



Entergy Operations, Inc.  
1448 S.R. 333  
Russellville, AR 72802  
Tel 479-858-4704

**Stephanie Pyle**  
Manager, Licensing  
Arkansas Nuclear One

OCAN041201

April 27, 2012

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Attn: Document Control Desk  
Washington, DC 20555

SUBJECT: Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011  
Arkansas Nuclear One, Units 1 and 2  
Docket Nos. 50-313 and 50-368  
License Nos. DPR-51 and NPF-6

Dear Sir or Madam:

Arkansas Nuclear One, Units 1 and 2 (ANO-1 and ANO-2) Technical Specifications (TSs) 5.6.3 and 6.6.3, respectively, require the submittal of an Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report (ARERR) prior to May 1 of each year. The information to fulfill this reporting requirement for ANO-1 and ANO-2 for the 2011 calendar year is enclosed.

Liquid and gaseous release data show that the dose from both ANO-1 and ANO-2 was considerably below the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM) limits. The data reveals that radioactive effluents had an overall minimal dose contribution to the surrounding environment.

Carbon-14 (C-14) is a naturally occurring isotope of carbon. C-14 is produced in commercial nuclear reactors, but the amounts produced are much less than those produced naturally. Radioactive effluents from commercial nuclear power plants have decreased to the point that C-14 can become a principle radionuclide in gaseous effluents, as defined in Regulatory Guide 1.21. Therefore, concentrations and offsite dose from C-14 have been estimated and included in this report for ANO.

Pursuant to ANO-1 TS 5.5.1 and ANO-2 TS 6.5.1, the latest revision (Revision 17) of the ODCM is submitted as an attachment to the ARERR. It should be noted that no changes were made to the ODCM during 2011.

As noted in the ARERR, the Process Control Program, EN-RW-105, was revised (Revision 2) in 2011. A copy of the latest revision to this program is also attached, for information only.

There are no new regulatory commitments contained in this submittal.

Should you have any questions regarding this report, please contact me.

Sincerely,

**ORIGINAL SIGNED BY STEPHENIE L. PYLE**

SLP/rwc

Enclosure: Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

Attachments: 1. Offsite Dose Calculation Manual  
2. EN-RW-105, "Process Control Program"

cc: Mr. Elmo E. Collins  
Regional Administrator  
U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Region IV  
1600 East Lamar Boulevard  
Arlington, TX 76011-4511

NRC Senior Resident Inspector  
Arkansas Nuclear One  
P. O. Box 310  
London, AR 72847

U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
Attn: Mr. Kaly Kalyanam  
MS O-8 B1  
One White Flint North  
11555 Rockville Pike  
Rockville, MD 20852

Mr. Bernard R. Bevill  
Arkansas Department of Health  
Radiation Control Section  
4815 West Markham Street  
Slot #30  
Little Rock, AR 72205

**ENCLOSURE TO**

**0CAN041201**

**ANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT FOR 2011**

# ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION.....	2
2.	REGULATORY LIMITS.....	2
3.	SUMMARY OF LIQUID EFFLUENT DATA.....	4
4.	SUMMARY OF GASEOUS EFFLUENT DATA.....	13
5.	SUMMARY OF RADIATION DOSES.....	22
6.	SUMMARY OF DOSE TO MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC .....	24
7.	HISTORICAL EFFLUENT DATA.....	25
8.	SOLID WASTE SUMMARY .....	41
9.	UNPLANNED RELEASES .....	71
10.	RADIATION INSTRUMENTATION .....	72
11.	CHANGES TO THE PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM.....	72
12.	CHANGES TO THE OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL.....	73
13.	LLD LEVELS .....	73
14.	RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM.....	73
15.	SUMMARY OF HOURLY METEOROLOGICAL DATA.....	73
16.	DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR CHANGES TO RADIOACTIVE WASTE SYSTEMS .....	73
17.	RADIOACTIVE GROUND WATER MONITORING PROGRAM DATA.....	74
18.	C-14 REPORTING .....	74

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

### 1. INTRODUCTION

Arkansas Nuclear One (ANO) is a two unit site consisting of a Babcock & Wilcox (Unit 1) and a Combustion Engineering (Unit 2) nuclear steam supply system. Both liquid and gaseous effluents are released in accordance with the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM). This report is a summary of the effluent data in accordance with Unit 1 Technical Specification (TS) 5.6.3 and Unit 2 TS 6.6.3. This report provides the following information:

- A. Routine radioactive effluent release reports covering the operation of the units during the reporting period.
- B. Description of unplanned releases to unrestricted areas.
- C. Description of changes to the ODCM.
- D. Description of changes to the Process Control Program (PCP).
- E. Summary of radiation doses due to radiological effluents during the previous calendar year.
- F. Radiation dose to members of the public due to activities inside the site boundary.
- G. Description of licensee initiated major changes to the radioactive waste systems during the previous calendar year.
- H. Items to be reported in the Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report (ARERR) per other miscellaneous ODCM requirements.
- I. Applicable Radioactive Ground Water Monitoring Program data.
- J. ARERR data for 2011 Solid Waste Shipments.
- K. Carbon-14 release quantification details are discussed in Section 18.

This report covers the period from January 1 through December 31, 2011.

### 2. REGULATORY LIMITS

The ODCM contains the limits to which ANO must adhere. Because of the "as low as reasonably achievable" (ALARA) philosophy at ANO, actions are taken to reduce the amount of radiation released to the environment. Liquid and gaseous release data show that the dose from both Unit 1 and Unit 2 is considerably below the ODCM limits. This data reveals that the radioactive effluents have an overall minimal dose contribution to the surrounding environment. The following are the limits required by the ODCM:

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

### A. Gaseous Effluents

1. Dose rate due to radioactive materials released in gaseous effluent to unrestricted areas shall be limited to the following:

- a. Noble gases

Less than or equal to 500 mrem/year to the total body

Less than or equal to 3000 mrem/year to the skin

- b. Iodine-131, tritium, and for all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives greater than 8 days

Less than or equal to 1500 mrem/yr to any organ

2. Dose - Noble Gases

Quarterly

Less than or equal to 5 mrad gamma

Less than or equal to 10 mrad beta

Yearly

Less than or equal to 10 mrad gamma

Less than or equal to 20 mrad beta

3. Dose - Iodine-131, Tritium, and Radionuclides in Particulate Form

Quarterly

Less than or equal to 7.5 mrems to any organ

Yearly

Less than or equal to 15 mrems to any organ

### B. Liquid Effluents

1. Concentration

The concentration of radioactive material released to the discharge canal shall be limited to the concentration specified in 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 2, for radionuclides other than dissolved or entrained noble gases. For dissolved or entrained noble gases, the total concentration released shall be limited to  $2E-4$  microcuries/ml.

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

### 2. Dose

#### Quarterly

Less than or equal to 1.5 mrem total body

Less than or equal to 5 mrem critical organ

#### Yearly

Less than or equal to 3 mrem total body

Less than or equal to 10 mrem critical organ

### 3. SUMMARY OF LIQUID EFFLUENT DATA

As required by Regulatory Guide 1.21, Revision 1, "Radioactivity in Solid Wastes and Releases of Radioactive Materials in Liquid and Gaseous Effluents from Light-Water-Cooled Nuclear Power Plants," a summary of data for liquid releases is provided in the ARERR. The summary of liquid effluents for both Unit 1 and Unit 2 is as follows:

	<u>Unit 1</u>	<u>Unit 2</u>
Number of releases:	145	32
Total time for all releases (minutes):	373293	30094
Maximum time for a release (minutes):	10300	10065
Average time for a release (minutes):	2574	940
Minimum time for a release (minutes):	25	140

The Unit 1 liquid releases consisted of:

145 Planned Releases  
0 Unplanned Releases

The Unit 2 liquid releases consisted of:

32 Planned Releases  
0 Unplanned Releases

**ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011**

**ANNUAL SUMMATION FOR ALL RELEASES BY QUARTER  
(ALL LIQUID EFFLUENTS)  
January 1 through June 30, 2011**

Type of Effluent	Unit 1		Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Est. Total Error %
	Units				
<u>A. Fission and Activation Products</u>					
1. Total Release (Not Including Tritium, Gases, Alpha)	Curies		3.053E-03	1.060E-02	25
2. Average Diluted Concentration During Period	μCi/ml		1.020E-11	3.067E-11	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%		3.401E-03	1.022E-02	
<u>B. Tritium</u>					
1. Total Release	Curies		7.820E+01	2.658E+02	25
2. Average Diluted Concentration During Period	μCi/ml		2.613E-07	7.690E-07	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%		8.711E-03	2.563E-02	
<u>C. Dissolved and Entrained Gases</u>					
1. Total Release	Curies		0.000E+00	8.434E-05	25
2. Average Diluted Concentration During Period	μCi/ml		0.000E+00	2.440E-13	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%		0.000E+00	1.220E-07	
<u>D. Gross Alpha Radioactivity</u>					
1. Total Release	Curies		0.000E+00	0.000E+00	25
<u>E. Waste Vol Released (Pre-Dilution)</u>					
	Liters		1.414E+07	9.494E+06	25
<u>F. Volume of Dilution Water Used</u>					
	Liters		2.992E+11	3.456E+11	25



**ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011**

**ANNUAL SUMMATION FOR ALL RELEASES BY QUARTER  
(ALL LIQUID EFFLUENTS)  
July 1 through December 31, 2011**

Type of Effluent	Unit 1		Quarter 3	Quarter 4	Est. Total Error %
	Units				
<u>A. Fission and Activation Products</u>					
1. Total Release (Not Including Tritium, Gases, Alpha)	Curies		1.946E-02	2.650E-02	25
2. Average Diluted Concentration During Period	μCi/ml		4.986E-11	9.044E-11	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%		1.662E-02	3.015E-02	
<u>B. Tritium</u>					
1. Total Release	Curies		2.140E+02	6.252E+01	25
2. Average Diluted Concentration During Period	μCi/ml		5.484E-07	2.134E-07	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%		1.828E-02	7.112E-03	
<u>C. Dissolved and Entrained Gases</u>					
1. Total Release	Curies		5.160E-03	1.445E-04	25
2. Average Diluted Concentration During Period	μCi/ml		1.322E-11	4.930E-13	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%		6.610E-06	2.465E-07	
<u>D. Gross Alpha Radioactivity</u>					
1. Total Release	Curies		0.000E+00	0.000E+00	25
<u>E. Waste Vol Released (Pre-Dilution)</u>					
	Liters		8.581E+06	3.715E+06	25
<u>F. Volume of Dilution Water Used</u>					
	Liters		3.903E+11	2.930E+11	25

**ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011**

**UNIT 1**

**REPORT CATEGORY: ANNUAL LIQUID CONTINUOUS AND BATCH RELEASES  
TOTALS FOR EACH NUCLIDE RELEASED**

**TYPE OF ACTIVITY: ALL RADIONUCLIDES**

**REPORTING PERIOD: QUARTER # 1 AND QUARTER # 2 YEAR 2011**

NUCLIDE	UNIT	CONTINUOUS RELEASES		BATCH RELEASES	
		QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2
TC-99M	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.79E-05	5.08E-05
NA-24	CURIES	3.90E-05	2.53E-05	3.22E-04	2.24E-03
CS-134	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	7.65E-05	3.40E-04
NB-97	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	6.45E-06	0.00E+00
CS-137	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.42E-04	1.67E-03
AG-110M	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	8.74E-05	3.66E-05
MN-54	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.69E-04	4.27E-05
XE-133	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	8.43E-05
SB-124	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.19E-05
ZR-95	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	7.91E-05	2.21E-04
CO-60	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	6.61E-04	7.83E-04
NB-95	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.11E-04	4.23E-04
FE-55	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.93E-04	3.26E-03
SB-125	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.42E-04	1.43E-05
CR-51	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.01E-04
CO-58	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.86E-04	1.17E-03
H-3	CURIES	7.64E-02	1.99E-02	7.81E+01	2.66E+02
Total for Period	CURIES	7.64E-02	1.99E-02	7.81E+01	2.66E+02

**ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011**

**UNIT 1**

**REPORT CATEGORY: ANNUAL LIQUID CONTINUOUS AND BATCH RELEASES  
TOTALS FOR EACH NUCLIDE RELEASED**

**TYPE OF ACTIVITY: ALL RADIONUCLIDES**

**REPORTING PERIOD: QUARTER # 3 AND QUARTER # 4 YEAR 2011**

NUCLIDE	UNIT	CONTINUOUS RELEASES		BATCH RELEASES	
		QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4	QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4
NA-24	CURIES	6.28E-05	1.87E-05	1.08E-04	3.56E-04
AG-110M	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.67E-04	7.98E-04
NB-97	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.65E-05	0.00E+00
CS-134	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.61E-06	5.50E-04
SB-124	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.63E-05	2.50E-04
MN-54	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	9.27E-05	2.32E-04
SB-125	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.81E-03	4.46E-03
CS-137	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.44E-05	2.55E-03
CR-51	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.17E-03	4.31E-03
ZR-95	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	5.65E-04	9.41E-04
CO-60	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.15E-03	2.02E-03
NB-95	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.02E-03	1.56E-03
CO-58	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.13E-03	7.35E-03
FE-55	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	8.02E-03	9.14E-04
H-3	CURIES	4.98E-02	7.22E-03	2.14E+02	6.25E+01
TC-99M	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.27E-05
FE-59	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.93E-05
SE-75	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.04E-04
XE-133	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	5.16E-03	1.44E-04
Total for Period	CURIES	4.99E-02	7.24E-03	2.14E+02	6.25E+01

**ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011**

**ANNUAL SUMMATION FOR ALL RELEASES BY QUARTER  
(ALL LIQUID EFFLUENTS)  
January 1 through June 30, 2011**

Type of Effluent	Unit 2		Quarter 1	Quarter 2	Est. Total Error %
	Units				
<u>A. Fission and Activation Products</u>					
1. Total Release (Not Including Tritium, Gases, Alpha)	Curies		1.836E-02	1.113E-02	25
2. Average Diluted Concentration During Period	μCi/ml		6.137E-11	3.220E-11	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%		2.046E-02	1.073E-02	
<u>B. Tritium</u>					
1. Total Release	Curies		1.737E+02	2.918E+01	25
2. Average Diluted Concentration During Period	μCi/ml		5.804E-07	8.441E-08	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%		1.935E-02	2.814E-03	
<u>C. Dissolved and Entrained Gases</u>					
1. Total Release	Curies		6.069E-02	0.000E+00	25
2. Average Diluted Concentration During Period	μCi/ml		2.028E-10	0.000E+00	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%		1.014E-04	0.000E+00	
<u>D. Gross Alpha Radioactivity</u>					
1. Total Release	Curies		1.114E-05	0.000E+00	25
<u>E. Waste Vol Released (Pre-Dilution)</u>					
	Liters		1.135E+06	1.872E+06	25
<u>F. Volume of Dilution Water Used</u>					
	Liters		2.992E+11	3.456E+11	25

**ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011**

**ANNUAL SUMMATION FOR ALL RELEASES BY QUARTER  
(ALL LIQUID EFFLUENTS)  
July 1 through December 31, 2011**

Type of Effluent	Unit 2				Est. Total Error %
	Units	Quarter 3	Quarter 4		
<u>A. Fission and Activation Products</u>					
1. Total Release (Not Including Tritium, Gases, Alpha)	Curies	2.971E-03	5.783E-03		25
2. Average Diluted Concentration During Period	μCi/ml	7.612E-12	1.974E-11		
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	2.537E-03	6.579E-03		
<u>B. Tritium</u>					
1. Total Release	Curies	1.922E+01	1.052E+02		25
2. Average Diluted Concentration During Period	μCi/ml	4.924E-08	3.591E-07		
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	1.641E-03	1.197E-02		
<u>C. Dissolved and Entrained Gases</u>					
1. Total Release	Curies	0.000E+00	0.000E+00		25
2. Average Diluted Concentration During Period	μCi/ml	0.000E+00	0.000E+00		
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	0.000E+00	0.000E+00		
<u>D. Gross Alpha Radioactivity</u>					
1. Total Release	Curies	0.000E+00	0.000E+00		25
<u>E. Waste Vol Released (Pre-Dilution)</u>					
	Liters	1.851E+06	3.906E+05		25
<u>F. Volume of Dilution Water Used</u>					
	Liters	3.903E+11	2.930E+11		25

**ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011**

**UNIT 2**

**REPORT CATEGORY: ANNUAL LIQUID CONTINUOUS AND BATCH RELEASES  
TOTALS FOR EACH NUCLIDE RELEASED**

**TYPE OF ACTIVITY: ALL RADIONUCLIDES**

**REPORTING PERIOD: QUARTER # 1 AND QUARTER # 2 YEAR 2011**

NUCLIDE	UNIT	CONTINUOUS RELEASES		BATCH RELEASES	
		QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2
G-ALPHA	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.11E-05	0.00E+00
SN-117M	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.37E-05	3.15E-05
CR-51	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.63E-03	2.31E-03
NB-97	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.80E-05	1.45E-05
ZR-95	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.84E-04	3.60E-04
MN-54	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.17E-04	1.37E-04
CS-134	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	6.22E-05	0.00E+00
NB-95	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.88E-04	5.69E-04
CS-137	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.39E-04	0.00E+00
CO-60	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.21E-03	3.10E-04
AG-110M	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.23E-04	1.04E-04
XE-133	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	6.02E-02	0.00E+00
CO-58	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.77E-03	2.42E-03
XE-135	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	8.12E-05	0.00E+00
FE-55	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	8.17E-03	1.56E-03
H-3	CURIES	0.00E+00	4.14E-03	1.74E+02	2.92E+01
OTHER	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.40E-04	0.00E+00
XE-133M	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.88E-04	0.00E+00
LA-140	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	9.53E-04	1.58E-05
SN-113	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.21E-05	2.12E-05
RU-103	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.29E-05	3.80E-05
CE-141	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.66E-04	7.30E-05
SB-124	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	5.74E-04
SB-125	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	7.16E-05	2.28E-03
FE-59	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	5.23E-04	3.12E-04
Total for Period	CURIES	0.00E+00	4.14E-03	1.74E+02	2.92E+01

**ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011**

**UNIT 2**

**REPORT CATEGORY: ANNUAL LIQUID CONTINUOUS AND BATCH RELEASES  
TOTALS FOR EACH NUCLIDE RELEASED**

**TYPE OF ACTIVITY: ALL RADIONUCLIDES**

**REPORTING PERIOD: QUARTER # 3 AND QUARTER # 4 YEAR 2011**

NUCLIDE	UNIT	CONTINUOUS RELEASES		BATCH RELEASES	
		QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4	QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4
NB-97	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	6.45E-06	1.72E-05
AG-110M	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.16E-04
MN-54	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.49E-05	5.06E-05
ZR-95	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	8.41E-06	0.00E+00
FE-55	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	8.91E-04	3.84E-03
NB-95	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.31E-05	3.08E-05
CS-137	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.31E-05	4.32E-05
CO-60	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	5.17E-05	2.09E-04
CO-58	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.95E-04	3.20E-04
SB-124	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.54E-04	2.44E-05
BE-7	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.52E-04
SB-125	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.49E-03	7.76E-04
H-3	CURIES	3.75E-03	0.00E+00	1.92E+01	1.05E+02
Total for Period	CURIES	3.75E-03	0.00E+00	1.92E+01	1.05E+02

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

### 4. SUMMARY OF GASEOUS EFFLUENT DATA

As required by Regulatory Guide 1.21, Revision 1, a summary of data for gaseous releases is provided in the ARERR. The summary of gaseous effluents for both Unit 1 and Unit 2 is as follows:

	<u>Unit 1</u>	<u>Unit 2</u>
Number of releases:	134	119
Total time for all releases (minutes):	1096985	862275
Maximum time for a release (minutes):	10533	22080
Average time for a release (minutes):	8186	7246
Minimum time for a release (minutes):	19	7

The Unit 1 gaseous releases consisted of:

134 Planned vent and tank releases  
0 Unplanned releases

The Unit 2 gaseous releases consisted of:

119 Planned vent and tank releases  
1 Unplanned releases



**ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011**

**ANNUAL SUMMATION FOR ALL RELEASES BY QUARTER  
(ALL AIRBORNE EFFLUENTS)  
January 1 through June 30, 2011**

Type of Effluent	Unit 1			Est. Total Error %
	Units	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	
<u>A. Fission and Activation Products</u>				
1. Total Release	Curies	2.252E-03	0.000E+00	25
2. Average Release Rate for Period	μCi/Sec	2.897E-04	0.000E+00	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	4.055E-06	0.000E+00	
<u>B. Radioiodines</u>				
1. Total Iodine-131	Curies	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	25
2. Average Release Rate for Period	μCi/Sec	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	
<u>C. Particulates</u>				
1. Particulates (Half-Lives > 8 Days)	Curies	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	25
2. Average Release Rate for Period	μCi/Sec	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	
4. Gross Alpha Radioactivity	Curies	1.285E-06	1.196E-07	
<u>D. Tritium</u>				
1. Total Release	Curies	3.985E+00	4.662E+00	25
2. Average Release Rate for Period	μCi/Sec	5.124E-01	5.930E-01	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	7.174E-04	8.301E-04	

**ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011**

**ANNUAL SUMMATION FOR ALL RELEASES BY QUARTER  
(ALL AIRBORNE EFFLUENTS)  
July 1 through December 31, 2011**

Type of Effluent	Unit 1	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	Est. Total Error %
	Units			
<u>A. Fission and Activation Products</u>				
1. Total Release	Curies	0.000E+00	1.095E-02	25
2. Average Release Rate for Period	μCi/Sec	0.000E+00	1.377E-03	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	0.000E+00	1.928E-05	
<u>B. Radioiodines</u>				
1. Total Iodine-131	Curies	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	25
2. Average Release Rate for Period	μCi/Sec	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	
<u>C. Particulates</u>				
1. Particulates (half-lives > 8 days)	Curies	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	25
2. Average Release Rate for Period	μCi/Sec	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	
4. Gross Alpha Radioactivity	Curies	8.319E-08	6.860E-08	
<u>D. Tritium</u>				
1. Total Release	Curies	4.074E+00	4.407E+00	25
2. Average Release Rate for Period	μCi/Sec	5.126E-01	5.545E-01	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	7.176E-04	7.763E-04	

**ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011**

**UNIT 1**

**REPORT CATEGORY: ANNUAL AIRBORNE GROUND LEVEL  
CONTINUOUS AND BATCH RELEASES  
TOTALS FOR EACH NUCLIDE RELEASED**

**TYPE OF ACTIVITY: FISSION GASES, IODINES, AND PARTICULATES**

**REPORTING PERIOD: QUARTER # 1 AND QUARTER # 2 YEAR 2011**

NUCLIDE	UNIT	CONTINUOUS RELEASES		BATCH RELEASES	
		QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2

Fission Gases

KR-85	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.25E-03	0.00E+00
Total for Period	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.25E-03	0.00E+00

Iodines

NONE	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Total for Period	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Particulates

NONE	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Total for Period	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Other

H-3	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.98E+00	4.66E+00
G-ALPHA	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.28E-06	1.20E-07
Total for Period	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	3.98E+00	4.66E+00

**ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011**

**UNIT 1**

**REPORT CATEGORY: ANNUAL AIRBORNE GROUND LEVEL  
CONTINUOUS AND BATCH RELEASES  
TOTALS FOR EACH NUCLIDE RELEASED**

**TYPE OF ACTIVITY: FISSION GASES, IODINES, AND PARTICULATES**

**REPORTING PERIOD: QUARTER # 3 AND QUARTER # 4 YEAR 2011**

NUCLIDE	UNIT	CONTINUOUS RELEASES		BATCH RELEASES	
		QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4	QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4

Fission Gases

XE-133	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.71E-04
KR-85	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.05E-02
Total for Period	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.10E-02

Iodines

NONE	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Total for Period	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Particulates

NONE	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Total for Period	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Other

G-ALPHA	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	8.32E-08	6.86E-08
H-3	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.07E+00	4.41E+00
Total for Period	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.07E+00	4.41E+00

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

### ANNUAL SUMMATION FOR ALL RELEASES BY QUARTER (ALL AIRBORNE EFFLUENTS) January 1 through June 30, 2011

Type of Effluent	Unit 2			Est. Total Error %
	Units	Quarter 1	Quarter 2	
<u>A. Fission and Activation Products</u>				
1. Total Release	Curies	9.088E+00	0.000E+00	25
2. Average Release Rate for Period	μCi/Sec	1.169E+00	0.000E+00	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	1.636E-02	0.000E+00	
<u>B. Radioiodines</u>				
1. Total Iodine-131	Curies	1.906E-06	0.000E+00	25
2. Average Release Rate for Period	μCi/Sec	2.451E-07	0.000E+00	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	6.863E-07	0.000E+00	
<u>C. Particulates</u>				
1. Particulates (half-lives > 8 days)	Curies	0.000E+00	0.00E+00	25
2. Average Release Rate for Period	μCi/Sec	0.000E+00	0.00E+00	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	0.000E+00	0.00E+00	
4. Gross Alpha Radioactivity	Curies	9.495E-07	2.277E-07	
<u>D. Tritium</u>				
1. Total Release	Curies	6.813E+00	2.997E+00	25
2. Average Release Rate for Period	μCi/Sec	8.761E-01	3.812E-01	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	1.227E-03	5.336E-04	

**ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011**

**ANNUAL SUMMATION FOR ALL RELEASES BY QUARTER  
(ALL AIRBORNE EFFLUENTS)  
July 1 through December 31, 2011**

Type of Effluent	Unit 2	Quarter 3	Quarter 4	Est. Total Error %
	Units			
<u>A. Fission and Activation Products</u>				
1. Total Release	Curies	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	25
2. Average Release Rate for Period	μCi/Sec	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	
<u>B. Radioiodines</u>				
1. Total Iodine-131	Curies	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	25
2. Average Release Rate for Period	μCi/Sec	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	
<u>C. Particulates</u>				
1. Particulates (half-lives > 8 days)	Curies	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	25
2. Average Release Rate for Period	μCi/Sec	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	0.000E+00	0.000E+00	
4. Gross Alpha Radioactivity	Curies	1.958E-07	3.852E-07	
<u>D. Tritium</u>				
1. Total Release	Curies	1.090E+01	6.774E+00	25
2. Average Release Rate for Period	μCi/Sec	1.371E+00	8.522E-01	
3. Percent of Applicable Limit	%	1.920E-03	1.193E-03	

**ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011**

**UNIT 2**

**REPORT CATEGORY: ANNUAL AIRBORNE GROUND LEVEL  
CONTINUOUS AND BATCH RELEASES  
TOTALS FOR EACH NUCLIDE RELEASED**

**TYPE OF ACTIVITY: FISSION GASES, IODINES, AND PARTICULATES**

**REPORTING PERIOD: QUARTER # 1 AND QUARTER # 2 YEAR 2011**

NUCLIDE	UNIT	CONTINUOUS RELEASES		BATCH RELEASES	
		QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2	QUARTER 1	QUARTER 2

Fission Gases

KR-85	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.00E-04	0.00E+00
XE-133	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.05E+00	0.00E+00
AR-41	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2.58E+00	0.00E+00
XE-135	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.46E+00	0.00E+00
Total for Period	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	9.09E+00	0.00E+00

Iodines

I-131	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.91E-06	0.00E+00
I-133	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	4.07E-06	0.00E+00
Total for Period	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	5.98E-06	0.00E+00

Particulates

NONE	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Total for Period	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Other

G-ALPHA	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	9.50E-07	2.28E-07
H-3	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	6.81E+00	3.00E+00
Total for Period	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	6.81E+00	3.00E+00

**ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011**

**UNIT 2**

**REPORT CATEGORY: ANNUAL AIRBORNE GROUND LEVEL  
CONTINUOUS AND BATCH RELEASES  
TOTALS FOR EACH NUCLIDE RELEASED**

**TYPE OF ACTIVITY: FISSION GASES, IODINES, AND PARTICULATES**

**REPORTING PERIOD: QUARTER # 3 AND QUARTER # 4 YEAR 2011**

NUCLIDE	UNIT	CONTINUOUS RELEASES		BATCH RELEASES	
		QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4	QUARTER 3	QUARTER 4

Fission Gases

NONE	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Total for Period	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Iodines

NONE	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Total for Period	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Particulates

NONE	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Total for Period	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00

Other

G-ALPHA	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.96E-07	3.85E-07
H-3	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.09E+01	6.77E+00
Total for Period	CURIES	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	1.09E+01	6.77E+00



**ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011**

**5. SUMMARY OF RADIATION DOSES**

The following is a summary of the annual radiation doses due to radiological effluents during 2011 calculated in accordance with the ODCM.

**UNIT 1**

Liquid Radwaste Effluents

Dose Limits (mRem): Total Body = 1.5/Qtr 3/Yr, Other Organs = 5/Qtr 10/Yr

<u>Organ</u>	<u>Qtr 1</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Qtr 2</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Qtr 3</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Qtr 4</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>%</u>
TBody	0.0004	0.02	0.0015	0.10	0.0003	0.02	0.0019	0.13	0.0040	0.13
Bone	0.0002	0.00	0.0010	0.02	0.0001	0.00	0.0017	0.03	0.0030	0.03
Liver	0.0005	0.01	0.0020	0.04	0.0003	0.01	0.0027	0.05	0.0054	0.05
Thyroid	0.0001	0.00	0.0004	0.01	0.0001	0.01	0.0001	0.00	0.0009	0.01
Kidney	0.0002	0.00	0.0009	0.02	0.0003	0.01	0.0010	0.02	0.0024	0.02
Lung	0.0002	0.00	0.0006	0.01	0.0003	0.01	0.0004	0.01	0.0014	0.01
GI-LLI	0.0002	0.00	0.0005	0.01	0.0004	0.01	0.0005	0.01	0.0017	0.02

Gaseous Radwaste Effluents

Iodine, H-3, and Particulate (ITP) – Dose Limits (mRem) = 7.5/Qtr 15/Yr

<u>Organ</u>	<u>Qtr 1</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Qtr 2</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Qtr 3</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Qtr 4</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>%</u>
TBody	0.0025	0.03	0.0029	0.04	0.0025	0.03	0.0027	0.04	0.0105	0.07
Bone	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00
Liver	0.0025	0.03	0.0029	0.04	0.0025	0.03	0.0027	0.04	0.0105	0.07
Thyroid	0.0025	0.03	0.0029	0.04	0.0025	0.03	0.0027	0.04	0.0105	0.07
Kidney	0.0025	0.03	0.0029	0.04	0.0025	0.03	0.0027	0.04	0.0105	0.07
Lung	0.0025	0.03	0.0029	0.04	0.0025	0.03	0.0027	0.04	0.0105	0.07
GI-LLI	0.0025	0.03	0.0029	0.04	0.0025	0.03	0.0027	0.04	0.0105	0.07

Noble Gas Air Dose Limits (mRad) = Gamma 5/Qtr 10/Yr, Beta 10/Qtr 20/Yr

<u>Type</u>	<u>Qtr 1</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Qtr 2</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Qtr 3</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Qtr 4</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>%</u>
Gamma	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00
Beta	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

### UNIT 2

#### Liquid Radwaste Effluents

Dose Limits (mRem): Total Body = 1.5/Qtr 3/Yr, Other Organs = 5/Qtr 10/Yr

<u>Organ</u>	<u>Qtr 1</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Qtr 2</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Qtr 3</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Qtr 4</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>%</u>
TBody	0.0004	0.03	0.0001	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0002	0.01	0.0007	0.02
Bone	0.0001	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0002	0.00
Liver	0.0005	0.01	0.0001	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0002	0.00	0.0008	0.01
Thyroid	0.0003	0.01	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0002	0.00	0.0005	0.01
Kidney	0.0003	0.01	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0002	0.00	0.0006	0.01
Lung	0.0003	0.01	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0002	0.00	0.0006	0.01
GI-LLI	0.0005	0.01	0.0002	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0002	0.00	0.0009	0.01

#### Gaseous Radwaste Effluents

Iodine, H-3, and Particulate – Dose Limits (mRem) = 7.5/Qtr 15/Yr

<u>Organ</u>	<u>Qtr 1</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Qtr 2</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Qtr 3</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Qtr 4</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>%</u>
Tbody	0.0042	0.06	0.0018	0.02	0.0067	0.09	0.0042	0.06	0.0169	0.11
Bone	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00
Liver	0.0042	0.06	0.0018	0.02	0.0067	0.09	0.0042	0.06	0.0169	0.11
Thyroid	0.0046	0.06	0.0018	0.02	0.0067	0.09	0.0042	0.06	0.0173	0.12
Kidney	0.0042	0.06	0.0018	0.02	0.0067	0.09	0.0042	0.06	0.0169	0.11
Lung	0.0042	0.06	0.0018	0.02	0.0067	0.09	0.0042	0.06	0.0169	0.11
GI-LLI	0.0042	0.06	0.0018	0.02	0.0067	0.09	0.0042	0.06	0.0169	0.11

Noble Gas Air Dose Limits (mRad) = Gamma 5/Qtr 10/Yr, Beta 10/Qtr 20/Yr

<u>Type</u>	<u>Qtr 1</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Qtr 2</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Qtr 3</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Qtr 4</u>	<u>%</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>%</u>
Gamma	0.0030	0.06	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0030	0.03
Beta	0.0019	0.02	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0000	0.00	0.0019	0.01

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

### 6. SUMMARY OF DOSE TO MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC

The following is a summary of the annual radiation dose to members of the public (in mrem) due to activities inside the site boundary.

#### UNIT 1

	<u>BONE</u>	<u>LIVER</u>	<u>TBODY</u>	<u>THYROID</u>	<u>KIDNEY</u>	<u>GI-LLI</u>	<u>LUNG</u>	<u>SKIN</u>
<u>Gaseous Effluent</u>								
Iodine/Tritium Particulate	0.00E+00	4.61E-03	4.61E-03	4.61E-03	4.61E-03	4.61E-03	4.61E-03	
Noble Gas			9.33E-09					4.79E-07
<u>Liquid Effluent</u>								
Fish	3.01E-03	5.42E-03	4.03E-03	9.06E-04	2.41E-03	1.42E-03	1.71E-03	
Sediment			1.06E-04					1.24E-04
<u>Unit 1 Total</u>	3.01E-03	1.00E-02	8.64E-03	5.51E-03	7.01E-03	6.03E-03	6.32E-03	1.25E-04

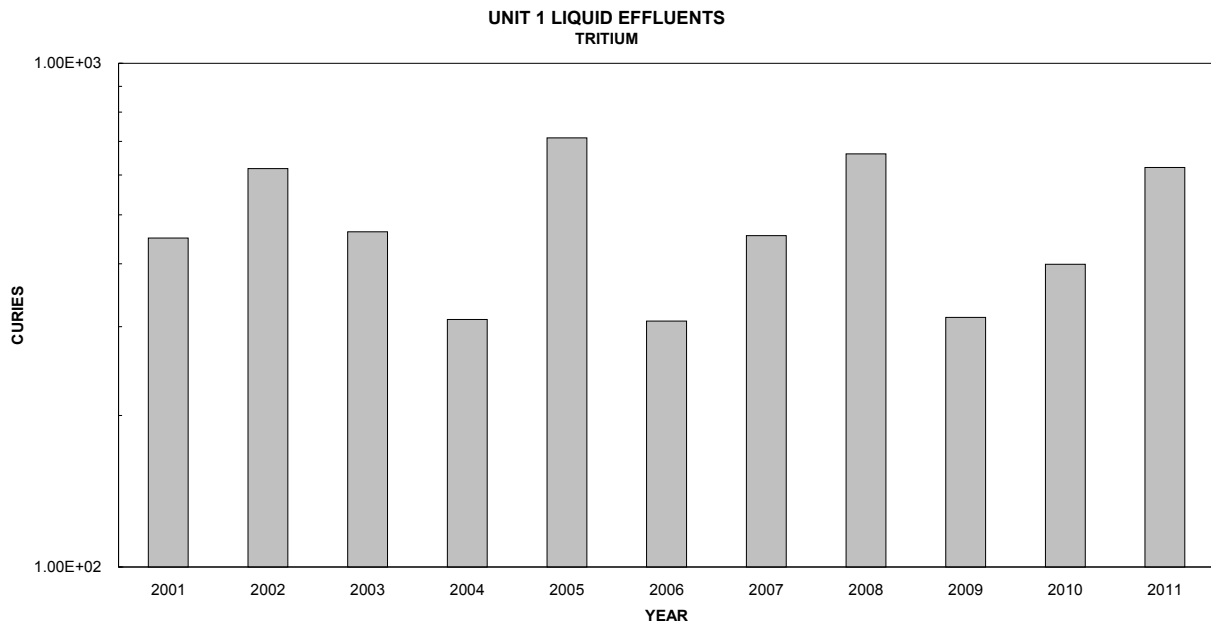
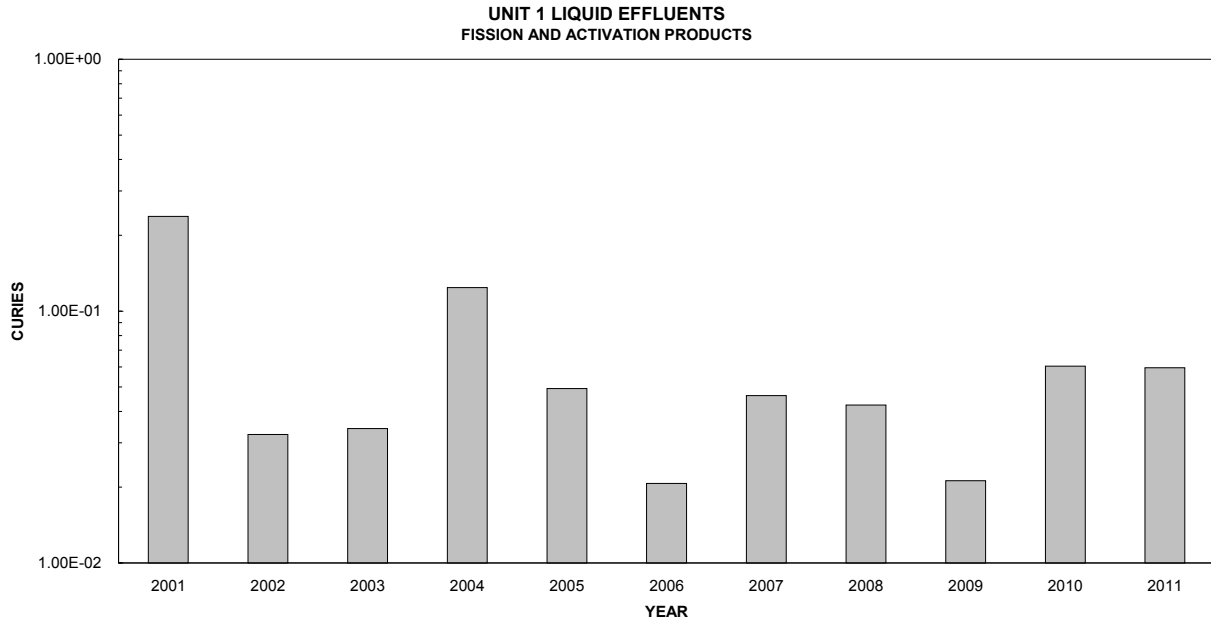
#### UNIT 2

<u>Gaseous Effluent</u>								
Iodine/Tritium Particulate	5.71E-07	7.39E-03	7.39E-03	7.58E-03	7.39E-03	7.39E-03	7.39E-03	
Noble Gas			8.55E-04					1.43E-03
<u>Liquid Effluent</u>								
Fish	2.01E-04	7.92E-04	6.82E-04	5.04E-04	5.78E-04	5.55E-04	9.30E-04	
Sediment			2.95E-05					3.47E-05
<u>Unit 2 Total</u>	2.01E-04	8.19E-03	8.93E-03	8.08E-03	7.97E-03	7.95E-03	8.32E-03	1.46E-03
<b>Site Total</b>	3.21E-03	1.82E-02	1.76E-02	1.36E-02	1.50E-02	1.40E-02	1.46E-02	1.58E-03
<b>Limit (40CFR190)</b>	25	25	75	25	25	25	25	25
<b>% Limit</b>	1.28E-02	7.29E-02	2.34E-02	5.44E-02	6.00E-02	5.59E-02	5.86E-02	6.34E-03

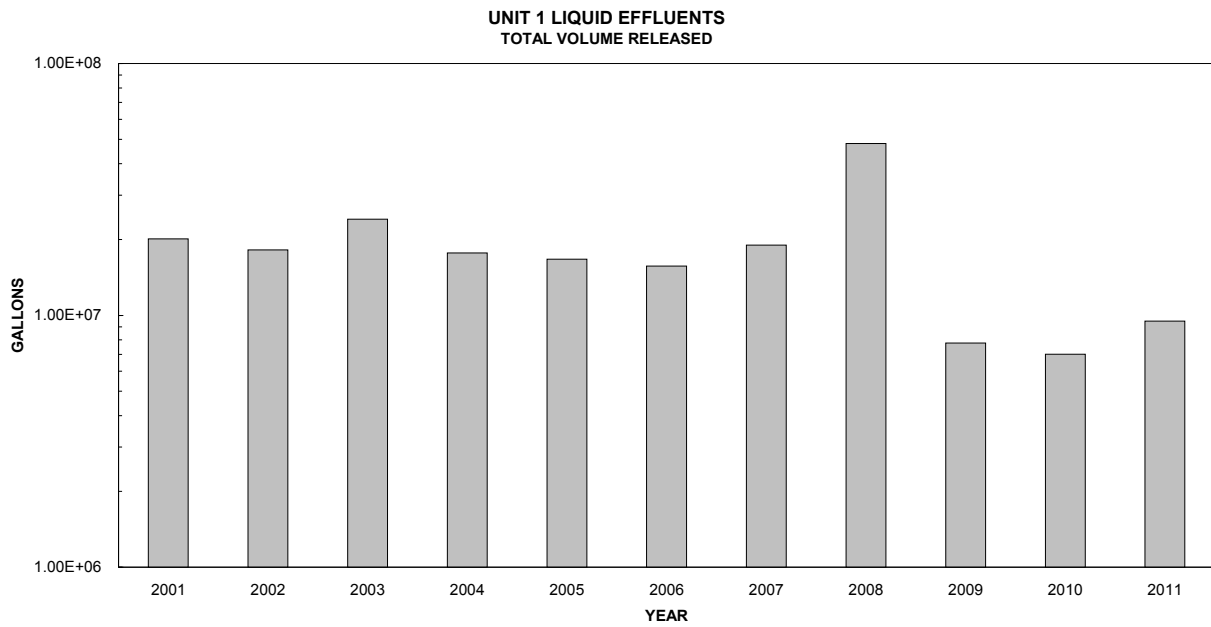
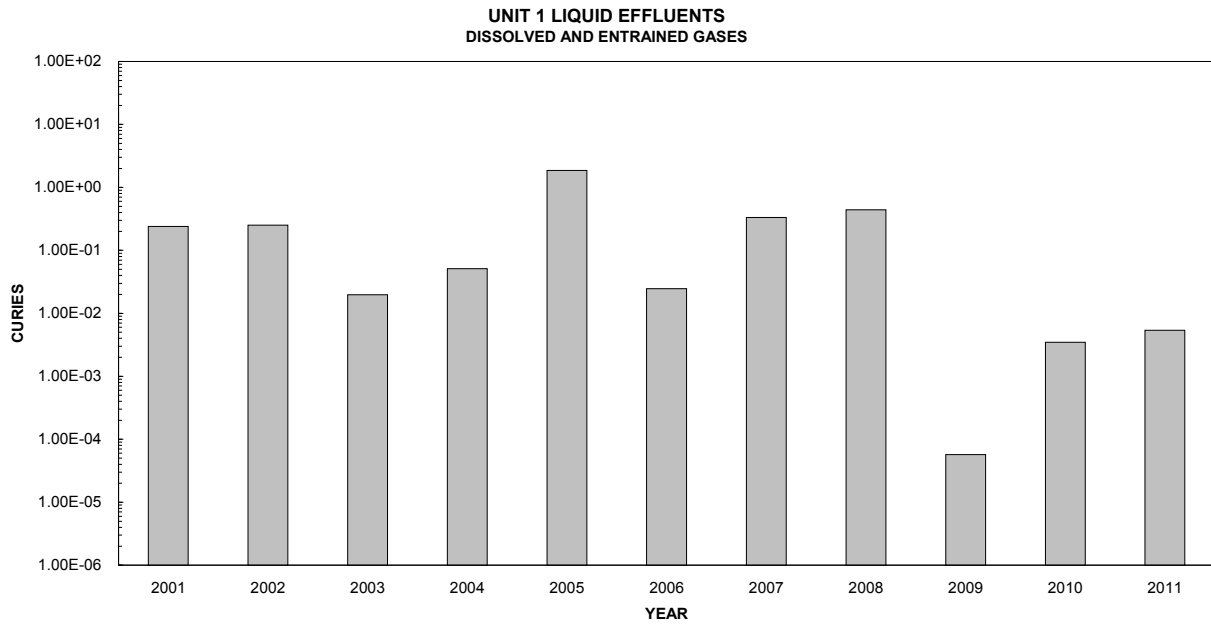
# ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

## 7. HISTORICAL EFFLUENT DATA

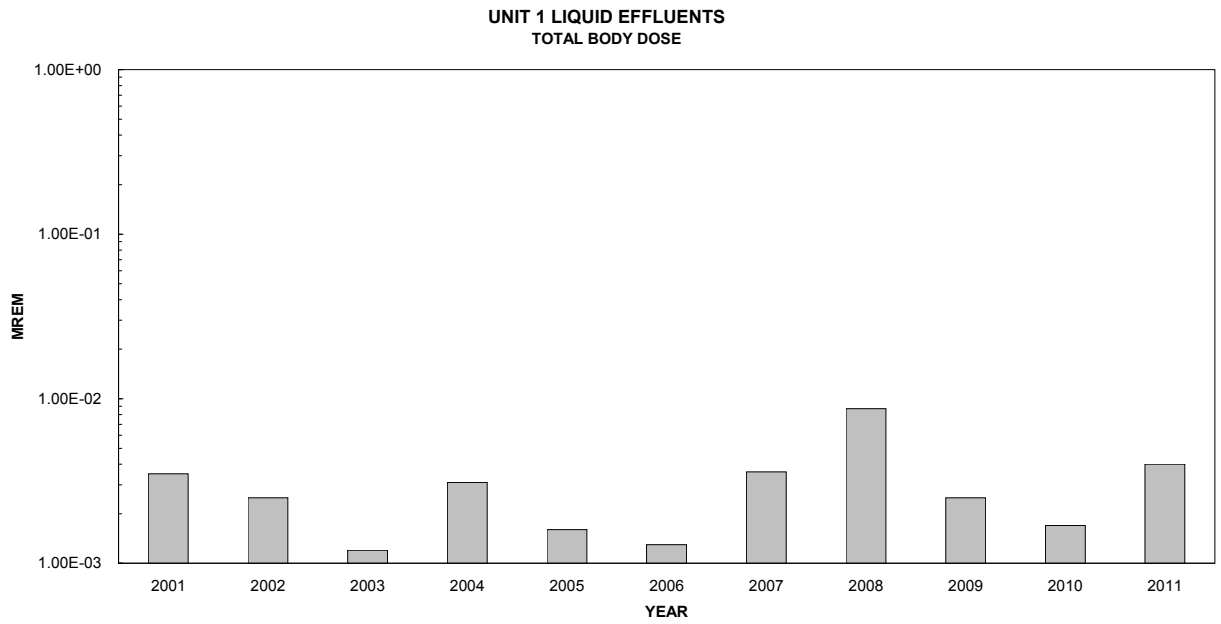
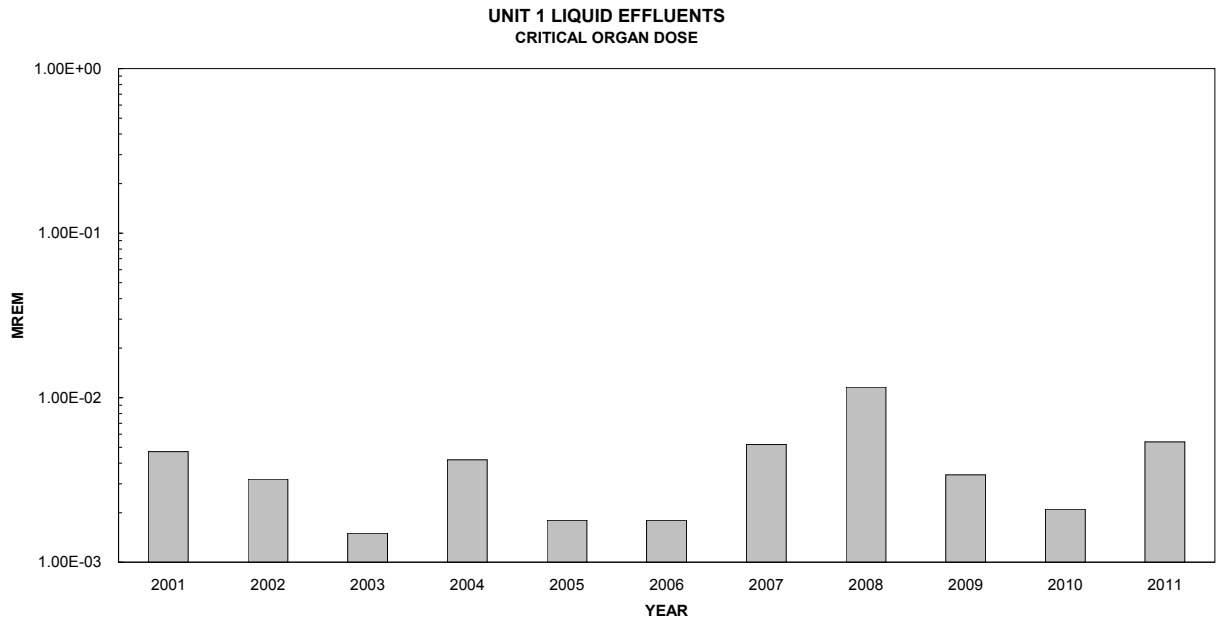
The following graphs show the historical release data for both units on a yearly basis. These graphs compare data from 2001 through 2011.



# ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

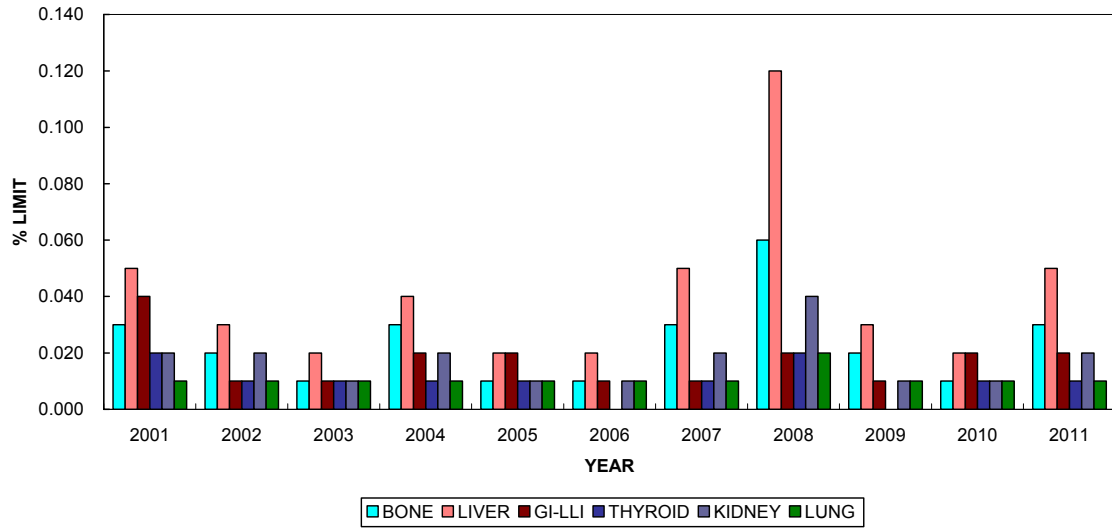


# ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

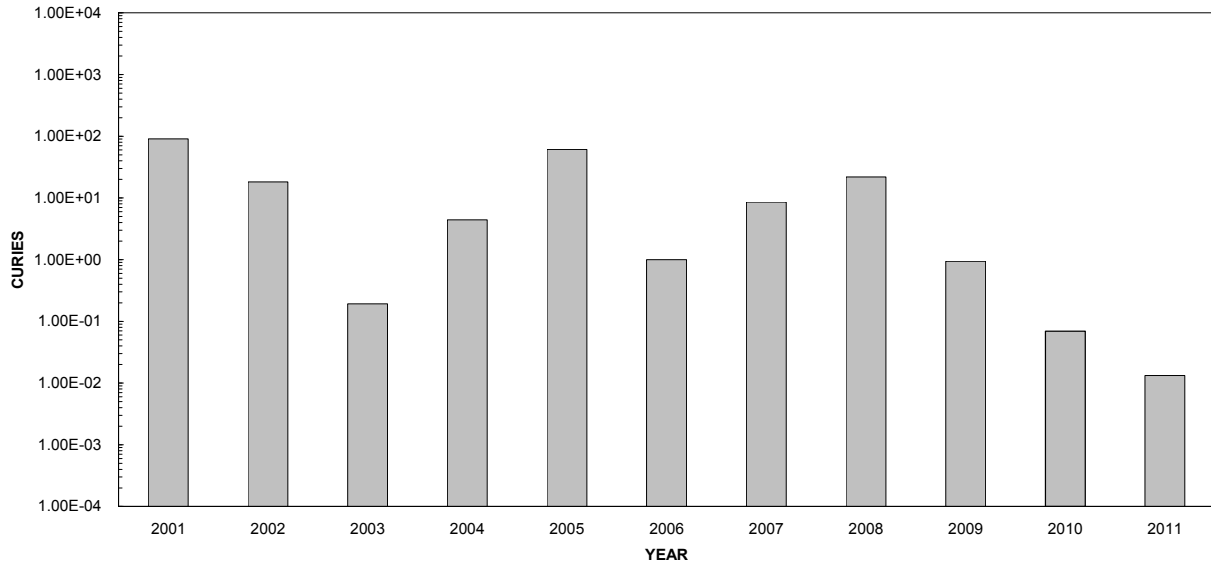


# ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

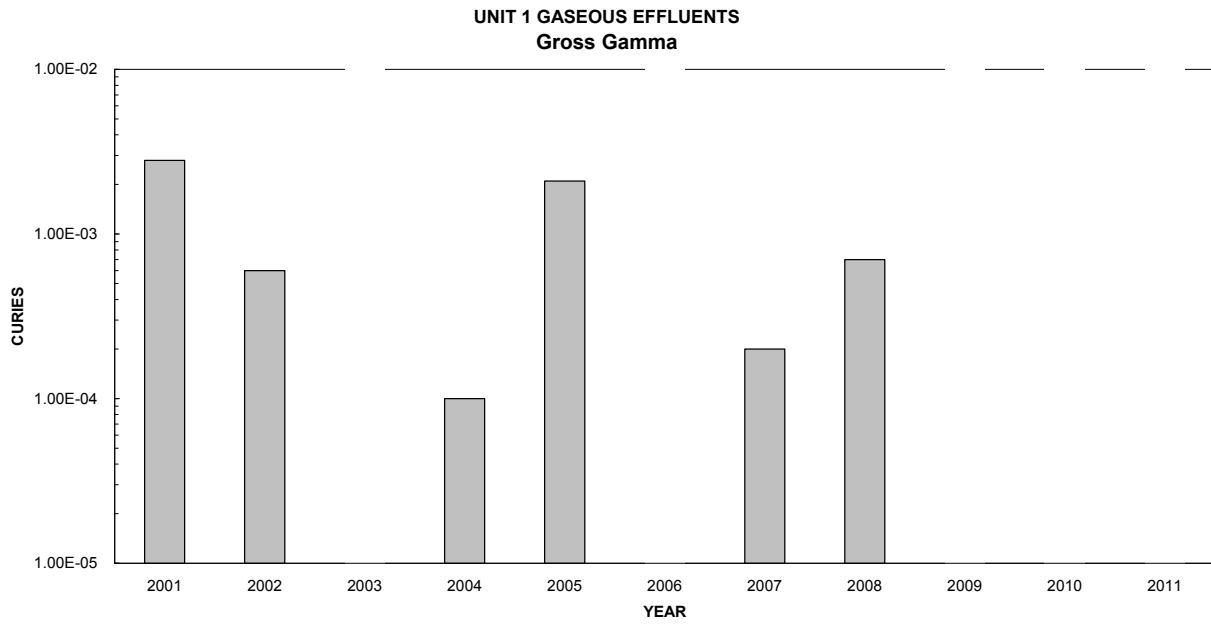
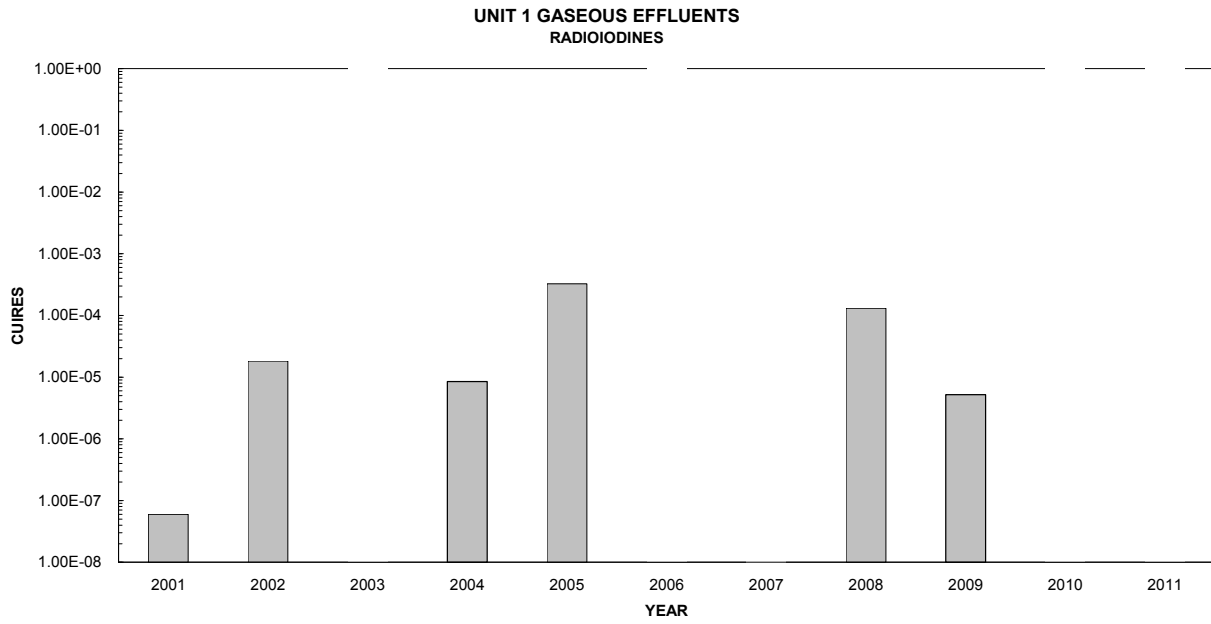
## UNIT 1 LIQUID EFFLUENTS COLLECTIVE DOSES



## UNIT 1 GASEOUS EFFLUENTS FISSION AND ACTIVATION PRODUCTS

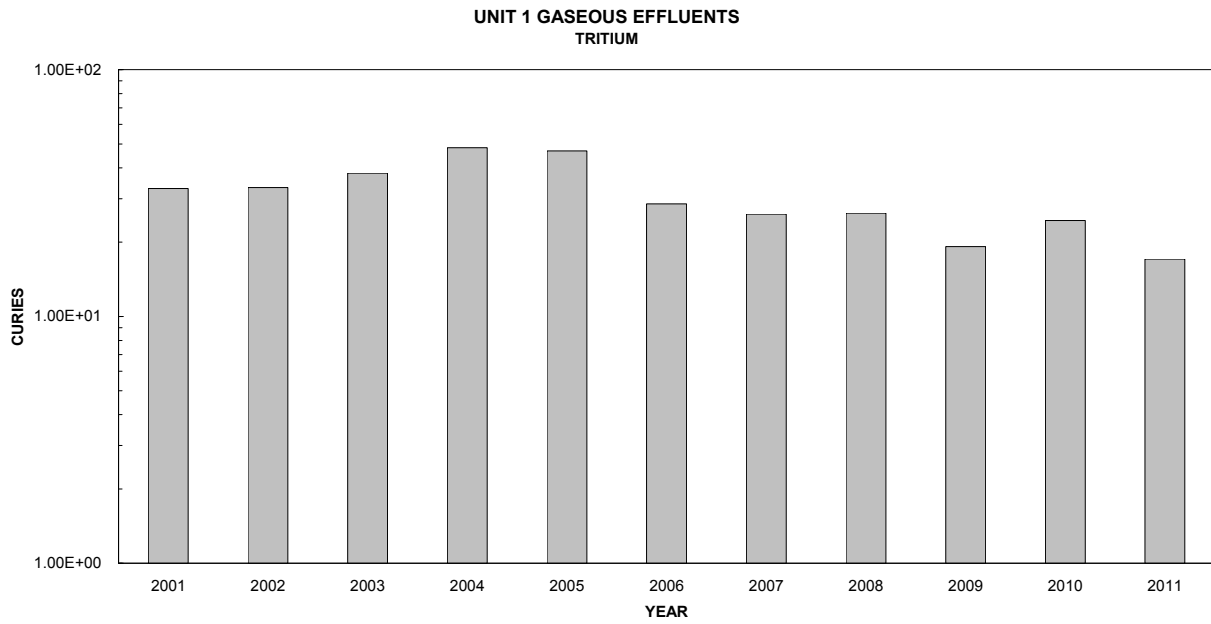
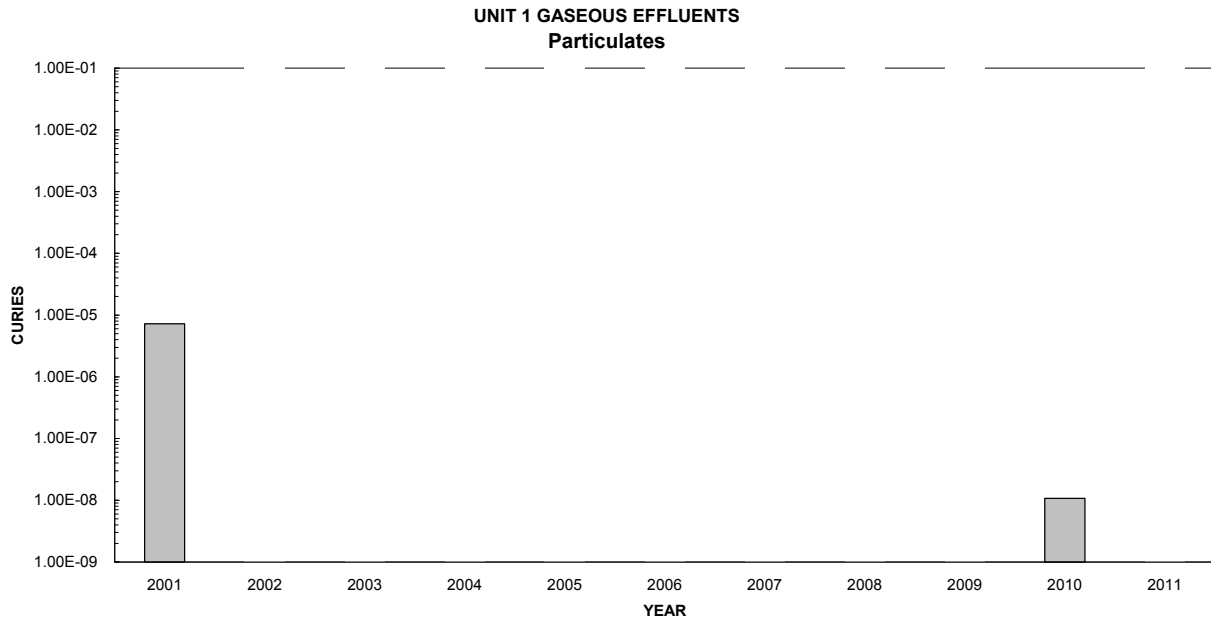


# ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

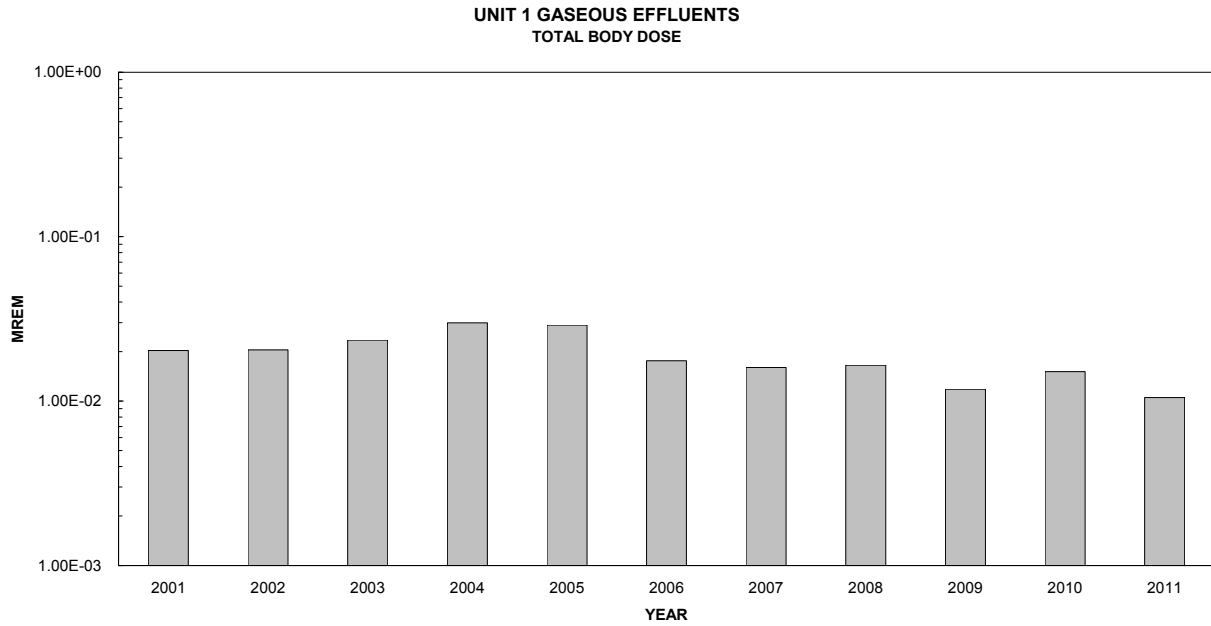
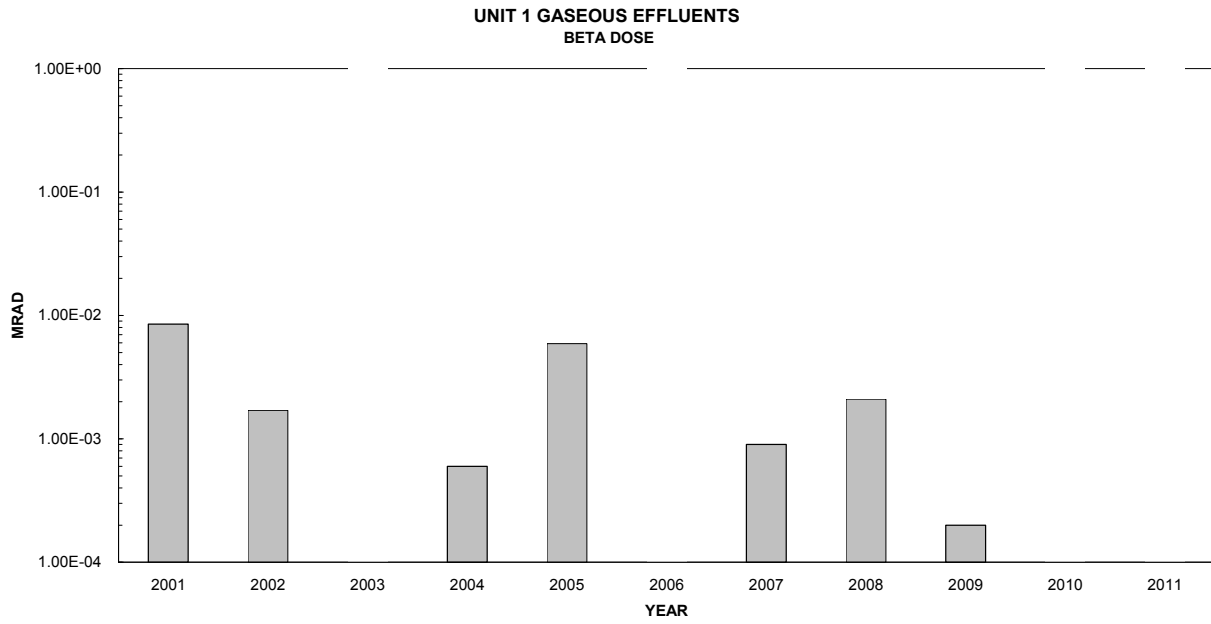




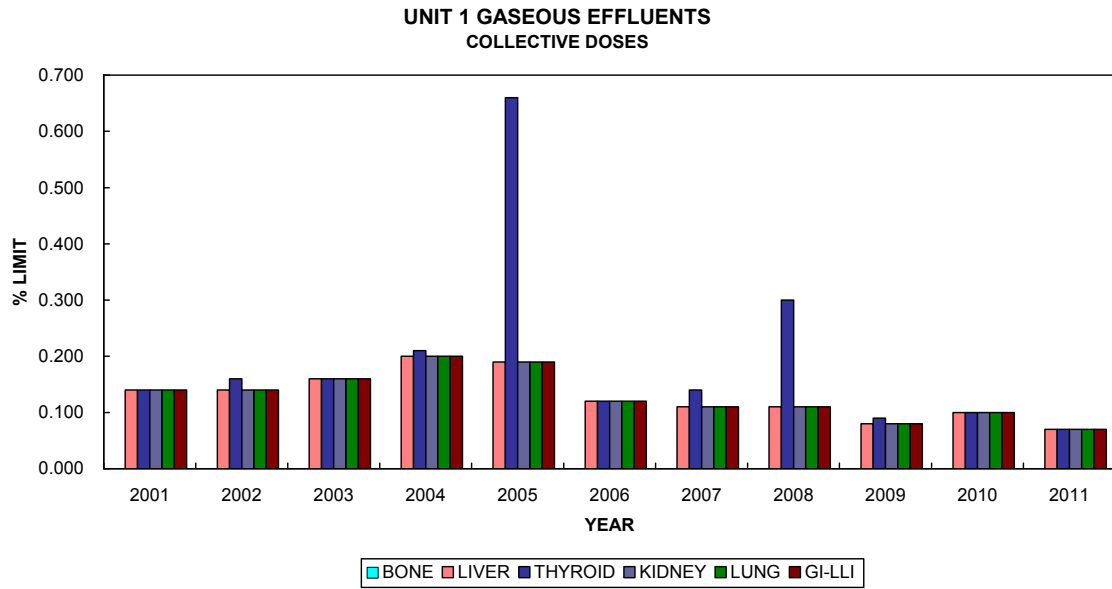
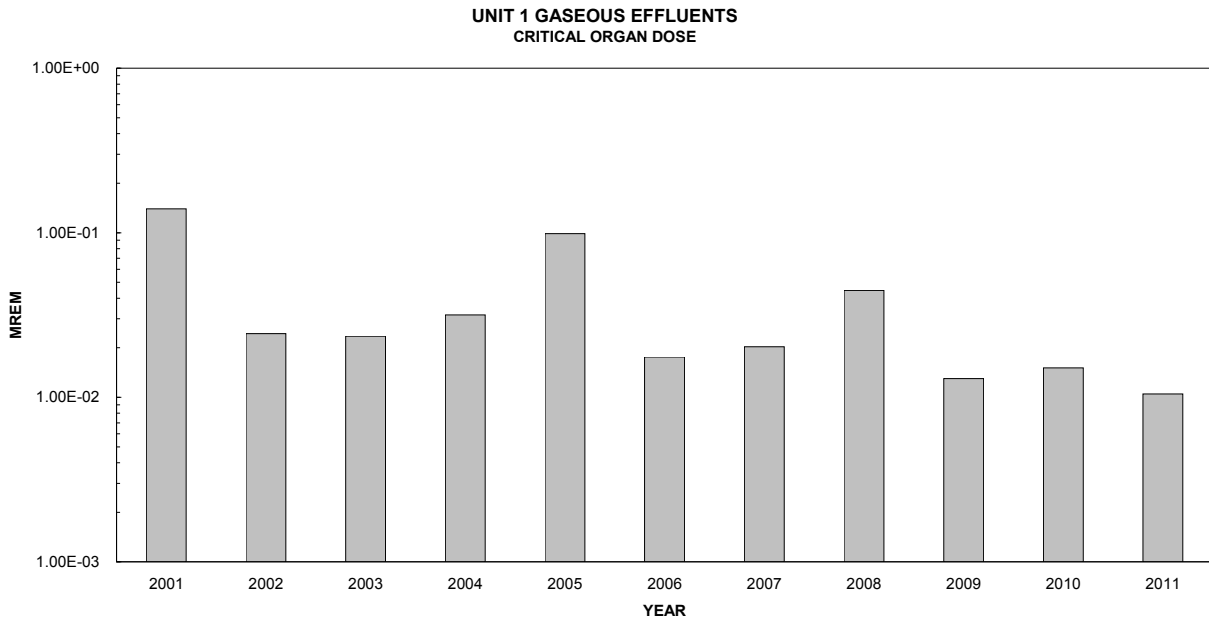
# ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011



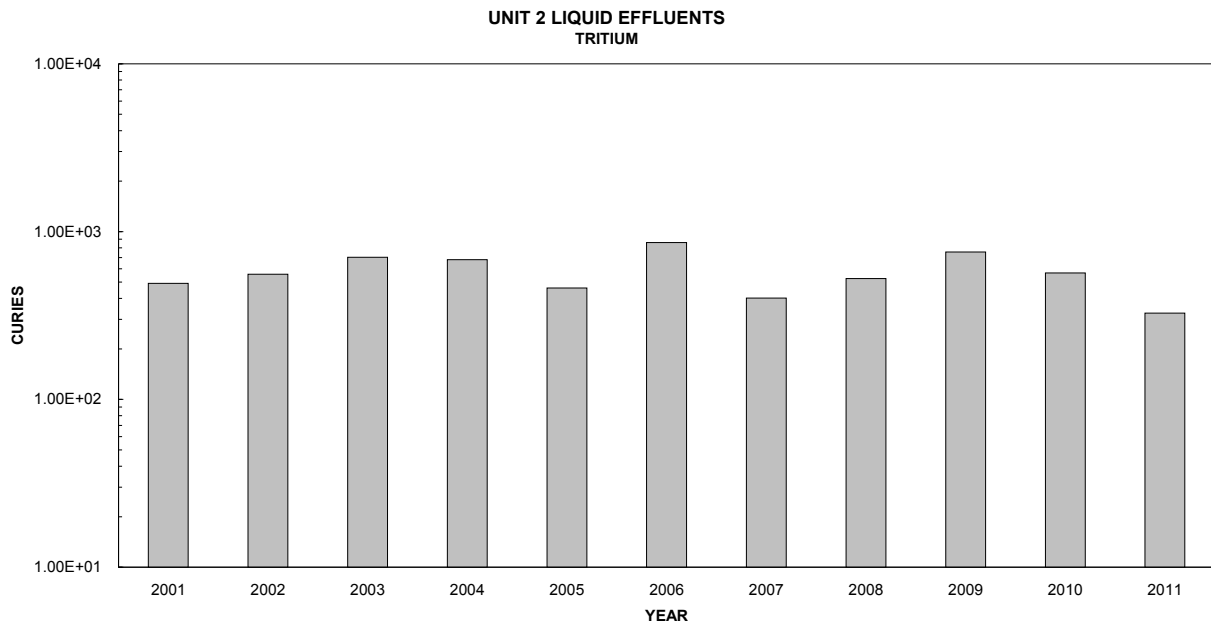
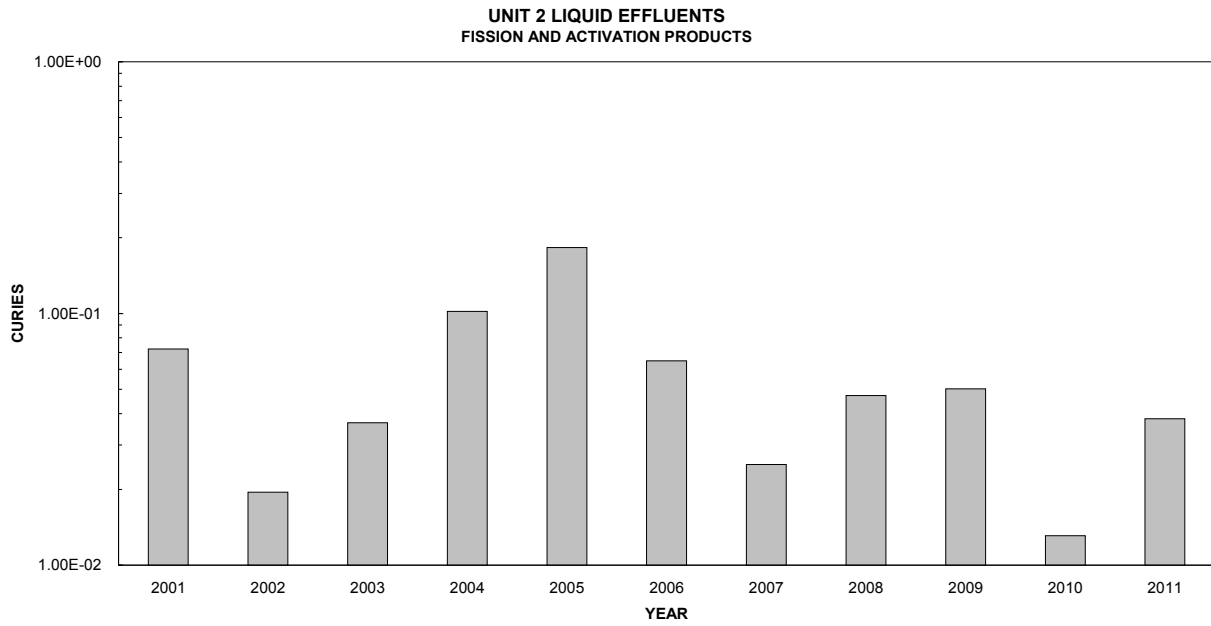
# ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011



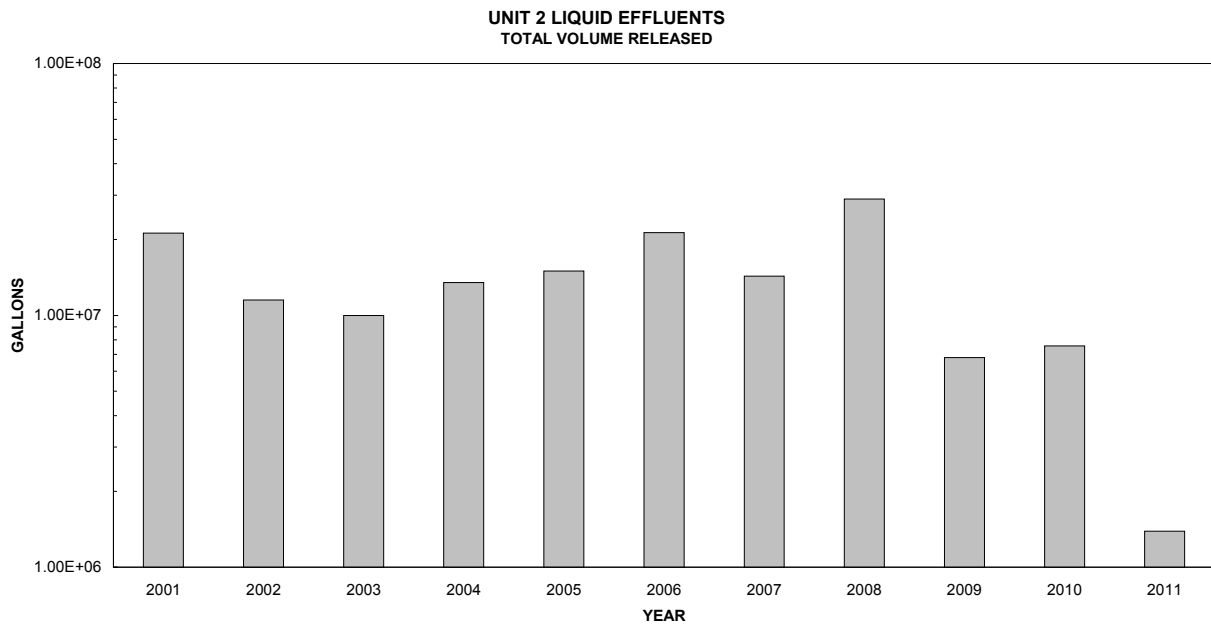
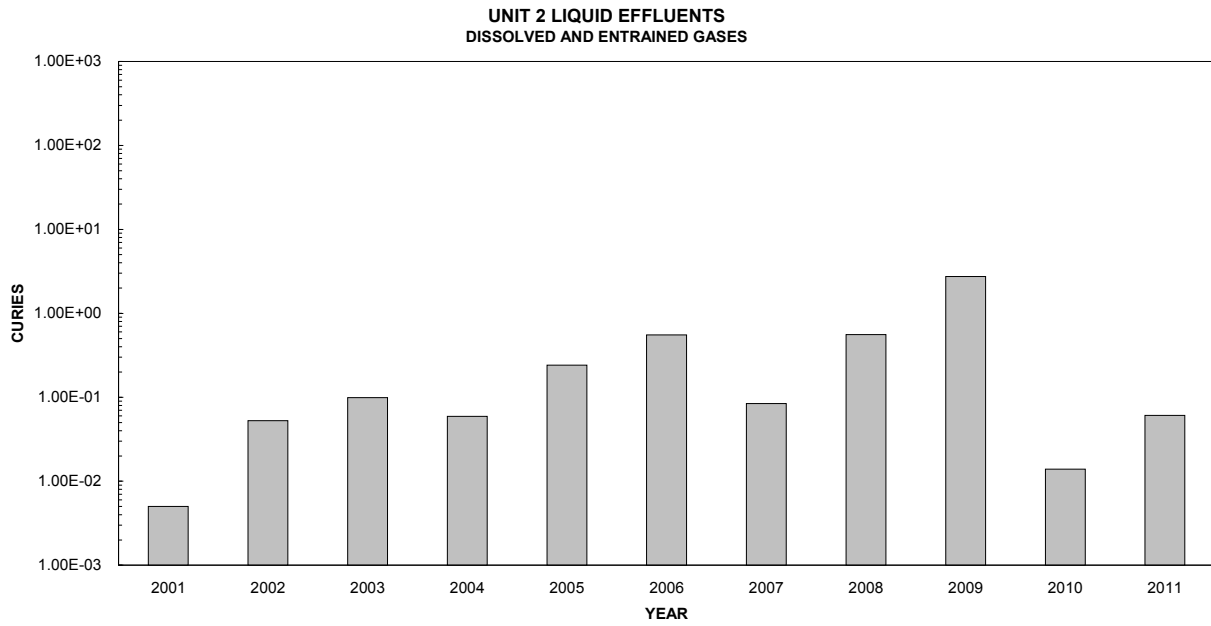
# ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011



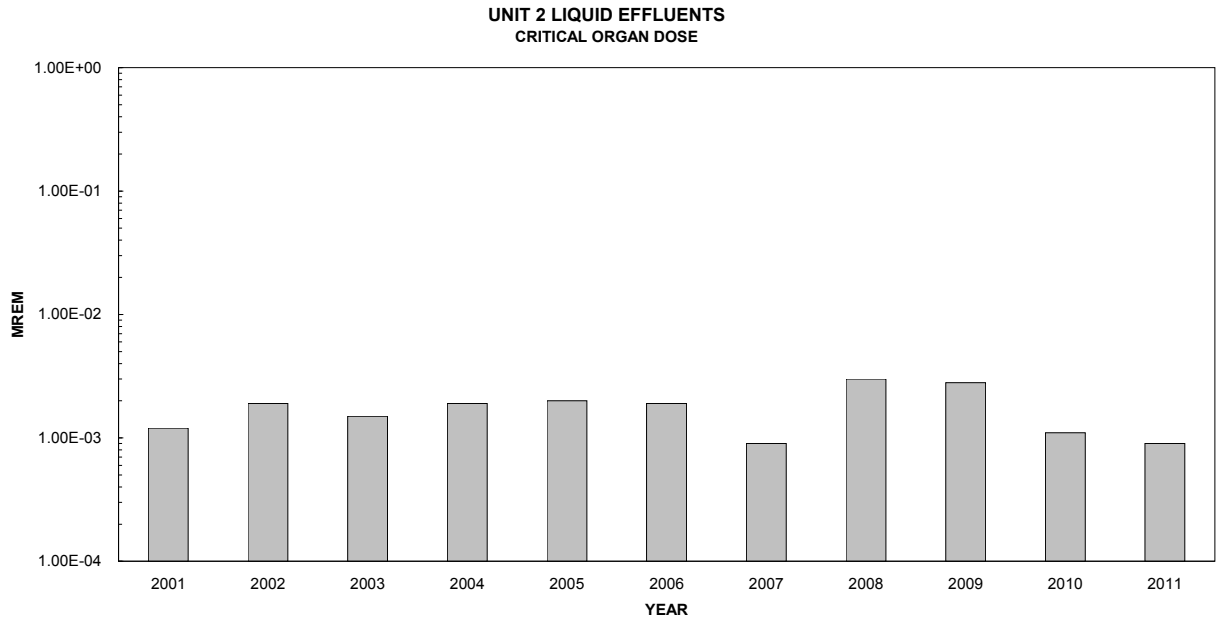
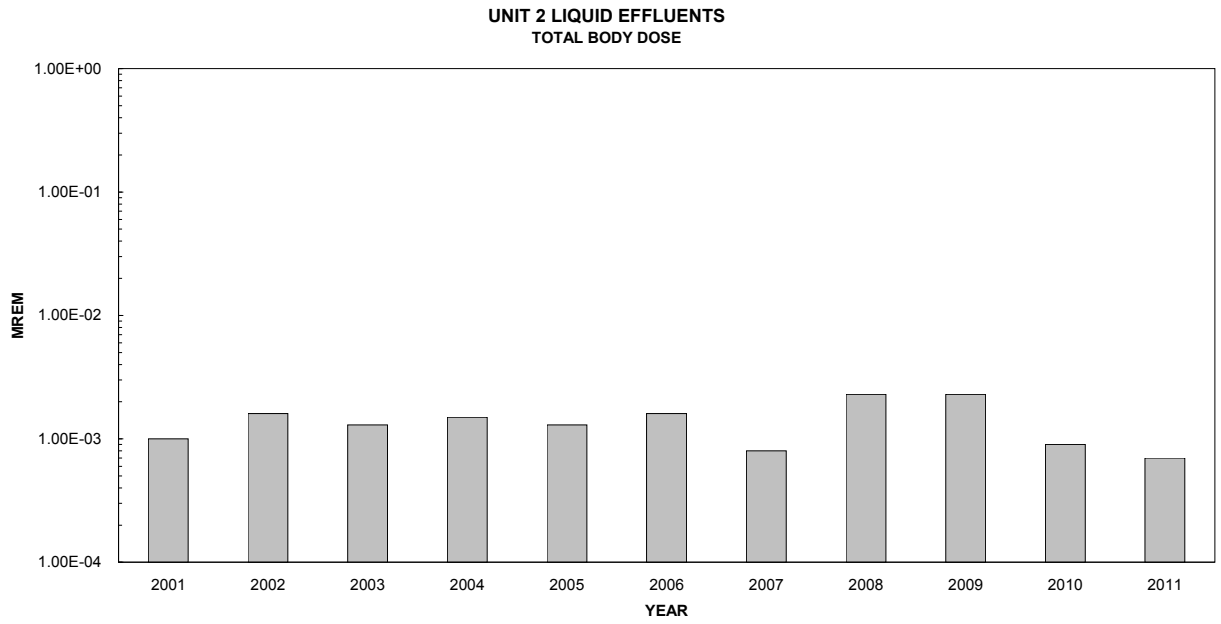
# ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011



# ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

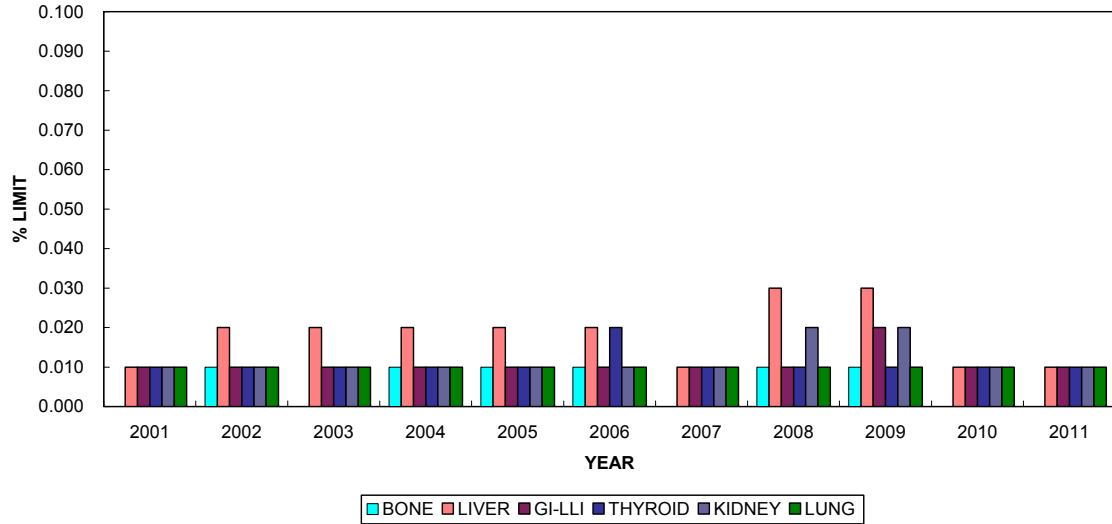


# ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

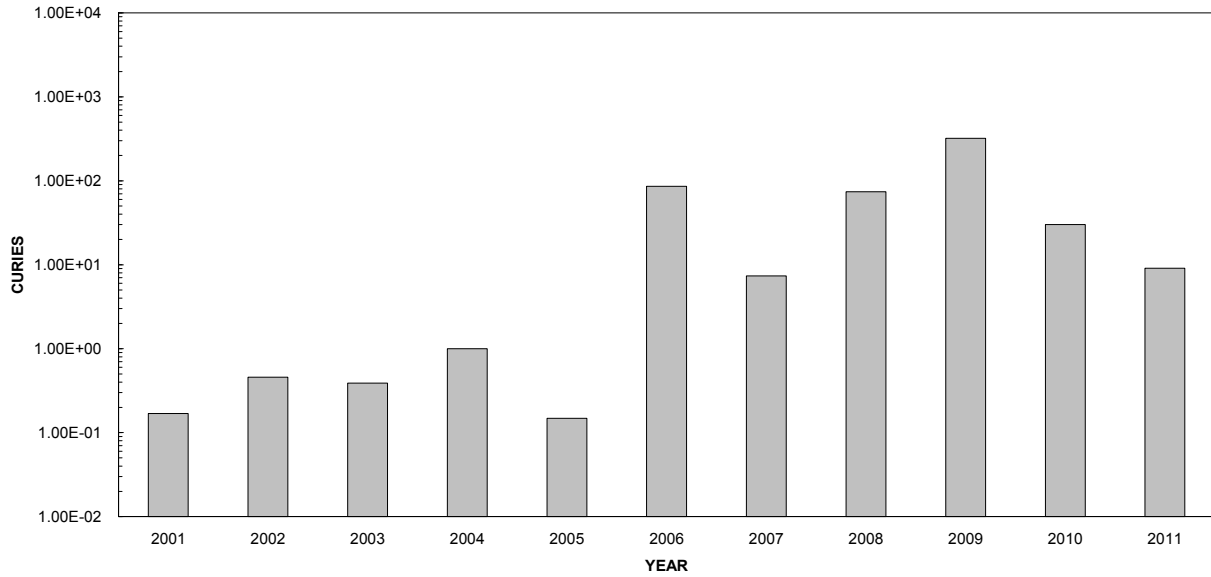


# ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

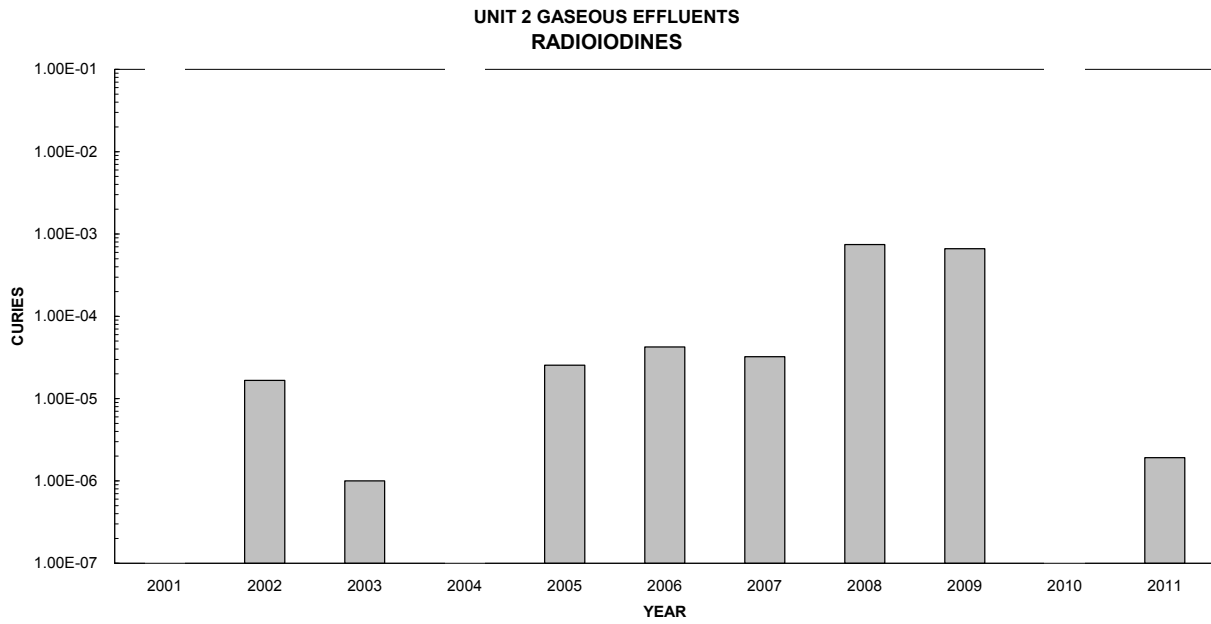
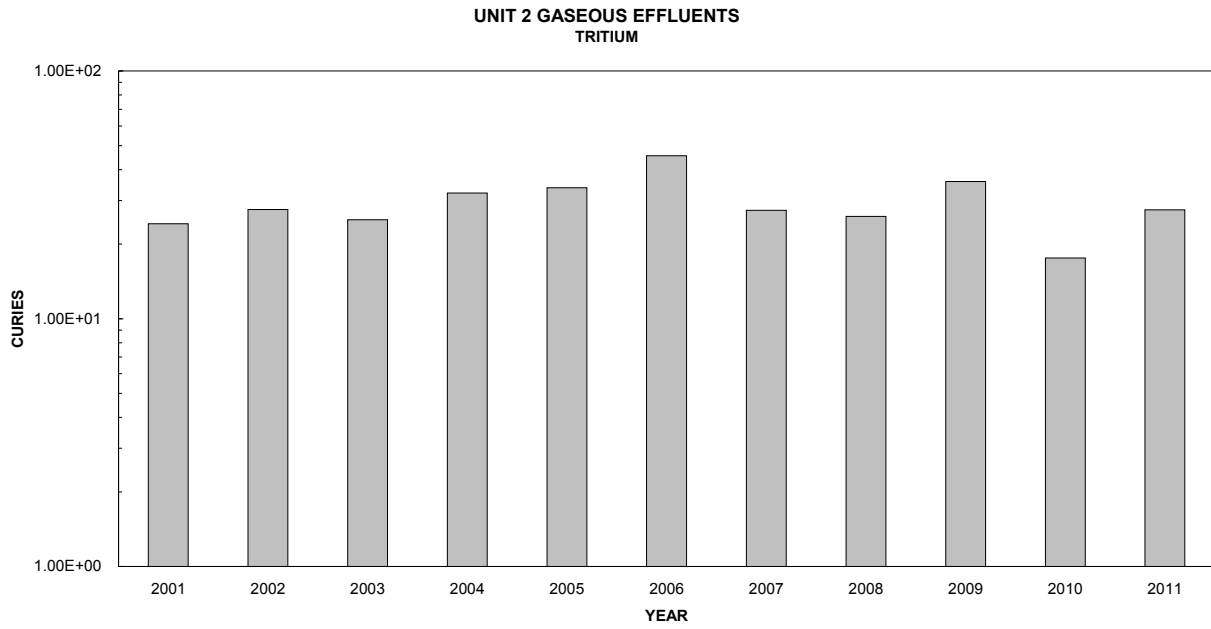
## UNIT 2 LIQUID EFFLUENTS COLLECTIVE DOSES



## UNIT 2 GASEOUS EFFLUENTS FISSION AND ACTIVATION PRODUCTS

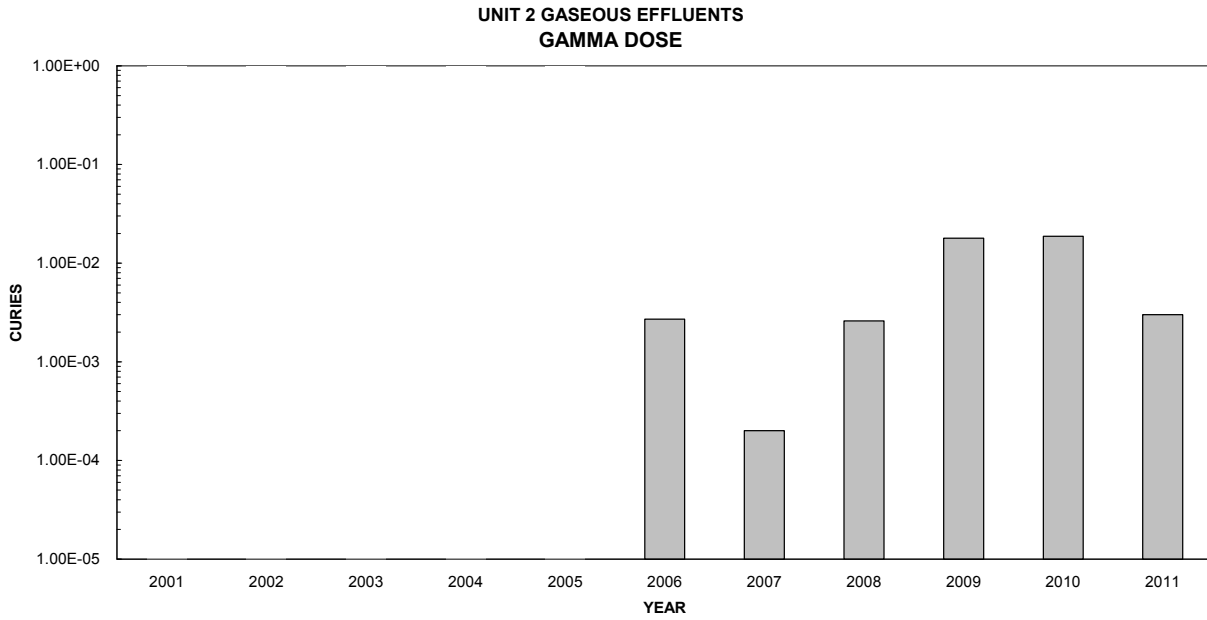
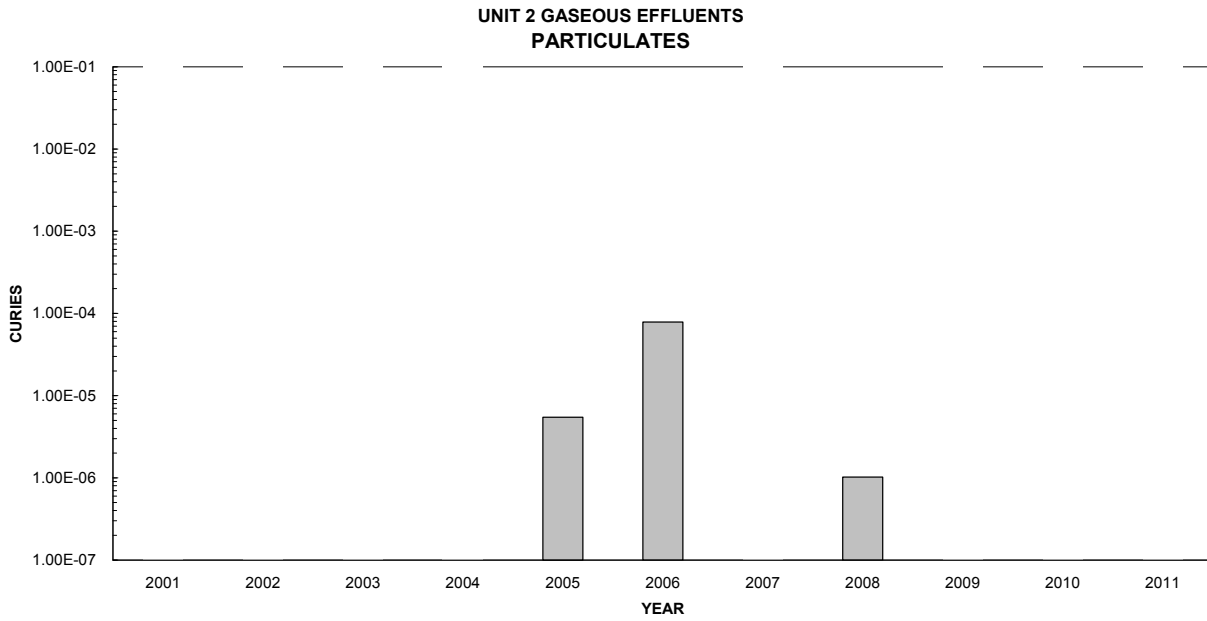


# ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011



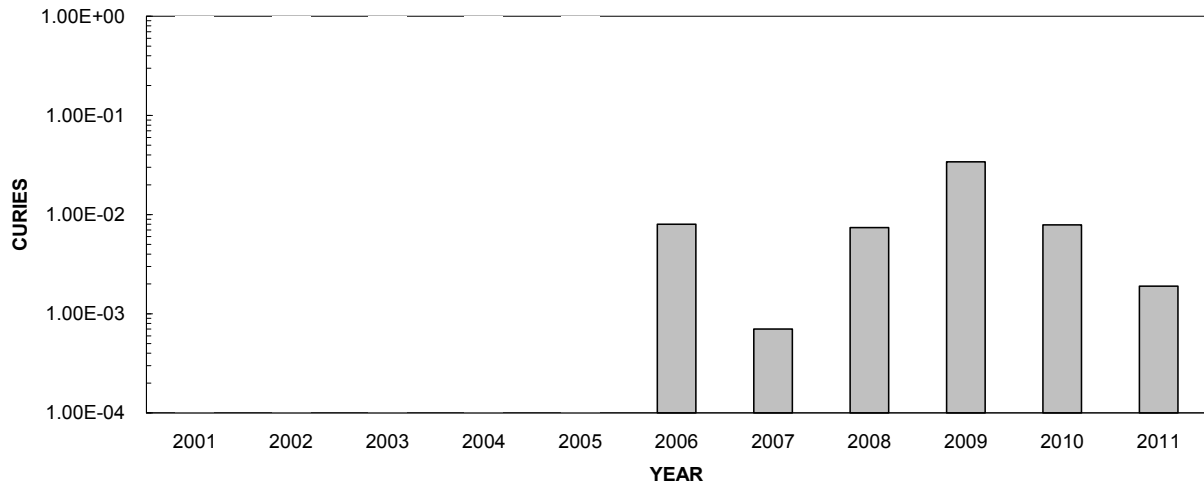


# ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

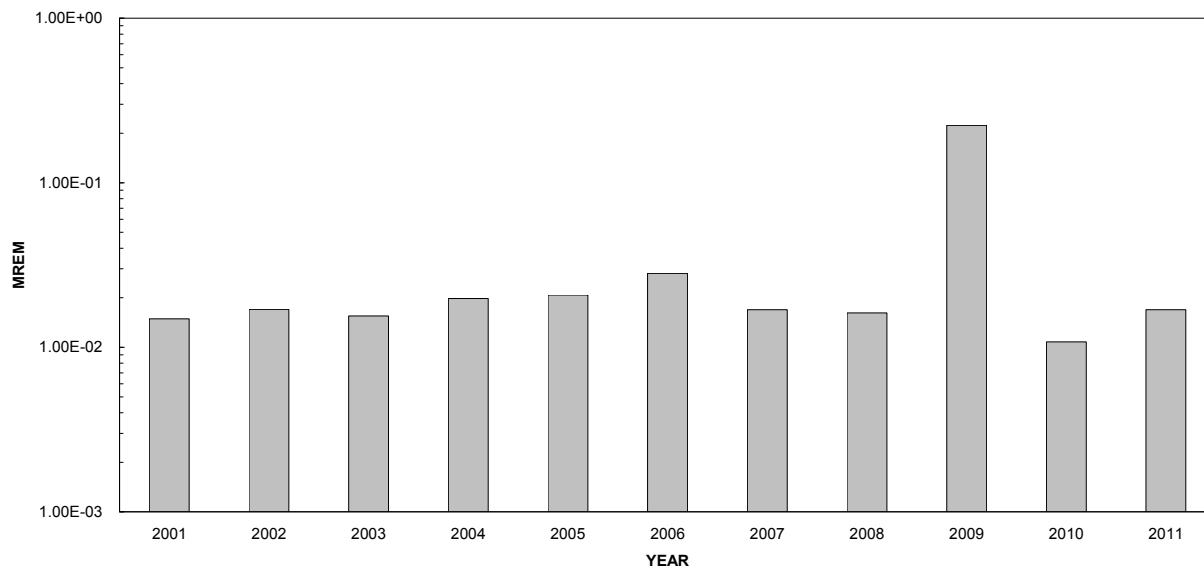


# ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

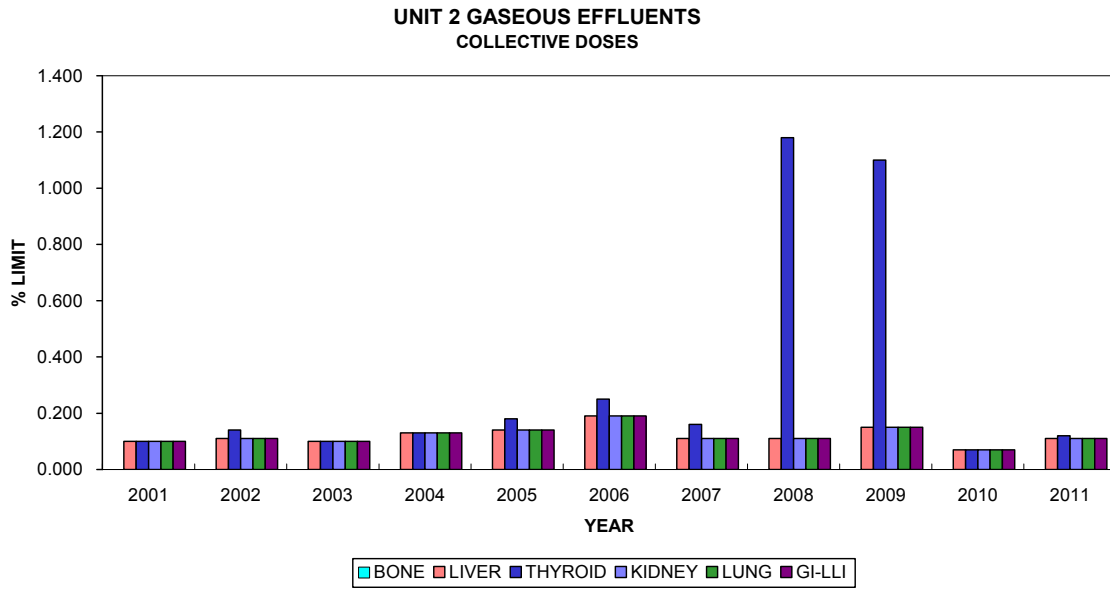
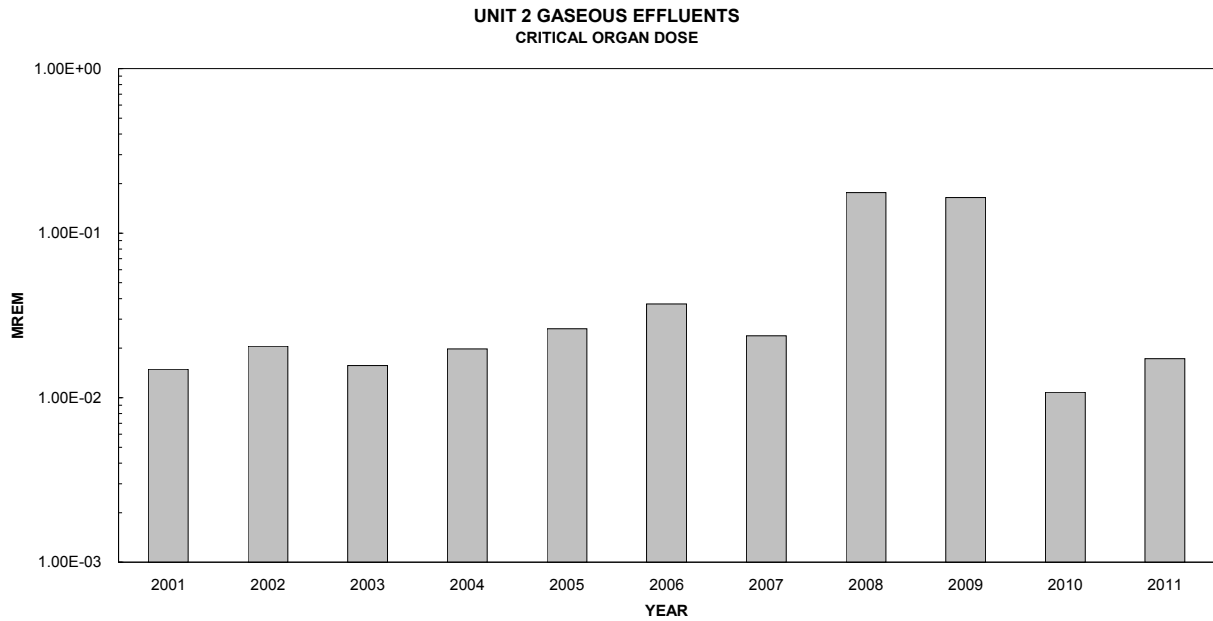
## UNIT 2 GASEOUS EFFLUENTS Beta Dose



## UNIT 2 GASEOUS EFFLUENTS TOTAL BODY DOSE



# ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011



## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

### 8. SOLID WASTE SUMMARY

As required by Regulatory Guide 1.21, Revision 1, a summary of data for solid wastes shipped offsite is provided in the Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report (ARERR).

The summary for solid waste shipments for Unit 1 is as follows:

#### Solid Waste Shipped Offsite for Disposal and Estimates of Major Nuclides by Waste Class and Stream During Period From January 1, 2011 to June 30, 2011

Waste Stream: Resins, Filters, and Evaporator Bottom

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
All	0.00E+0	0.00E+0	0.00E+0	± 25%

Waste Stream: Dry Active Waste (Comp Trash in SV, Metal Trash in SV, Non Comp Trash)

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	4.08E+03	1.15E+02	5.83E-02	± 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
All	4.08E+03	1.15E+02	5.83E-02	± 25%

Waste Stream: Irradiated Components

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
All	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%

**ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011**

Waste Stream: Other Waste

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
All	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%

Waste Stream: Sum of All 4 Categories (Comp Trash in SV, Metal Trash in SV, Non Comp Trash)

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	4.08E+03	1.15E+02	5.83E-02	± 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
All	4.08E+03	1.15E+02	5.83E-02	± 25%

\* Combined Waste Type Shipment. Major Volume Waste Type Shown.

<u>Number of Shipments</u>	<u>Mode of Transportation</u>	<u>Destination</u>
5	Hittman Transport	Bear Creek Operations

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

### Dry Active Waste Waste Class A

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Mn-54	3.000%	1.75E-03
Co-58	14.330%	8.36E-03
Co-60	16.850%	9.83E-03
Cs-134	17.484%	1.02E-02
Cs-137	48.337%	2.82E-02

### Dry Active Waste Waste Class All

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Mn-54	3.000%	1.75E-03
Co-58	14.330%	8.36E-03
Co-60	16.850%	9.83E-03
Cs-134	17.484%	1.02E-02
Cs-137	48.337%	2.82E-02

### Sum of All 4 Categories Waste Class A

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Mn-54	3.000%	1.75E-03
Co-58	14.330%	8.36E-03
Co-60	16.850%	9.83E-03
Cs-134	17.484%	1.02E-02
Cs-137	48.337%	2.82E-02

### Sum of All 4 Categories Waste Class All

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Mn-54	3.000%	1.75E-03
Co-58	14.330%	8.36E-03
Co-60	16.850%	9.83E-03
Cs-134	17.484%	1.02E-02
Cs-137	48.337%	2.82E-02

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

<u>Manifest Number</u>	<u>Date Shipped</u>	<u>Waste Volume Used</u>	<u>Burial Volume Used</u>
RSR 11-056 (Combined Waste)	5/17/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-057 (Combined Waste)	5/19/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-060 (Combined Waste)	5/26/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-061 (Combined Waste)	6/7/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-062 (Combined Waste)	6/8/2011	Yes	

Combined Waste indicates that shipment was a mixture of Unit 1 and Unit 2 Waste

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

### Solid Waste Shipped Offsite for Disposal and Estimates of Major Nuclides by Waste Class and Stream During Period From July 1, 2011 to December 31, 2011 for Unit 1

Waste Stream: Resin, Filters, and Evaporator Bottom (Secondary Resin in B-25, U-1 Primary Resin #007477-13, Primary Resin #007940-2)

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	1.53E+03	4.33E+01	1.55E-02	± 25%
B	2.00E+02	5.66E+00	6.36E+01	± 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
All	1.73E+03	4.90E+01	6.36E+01	± 25%

Waste Stream: Dry Active Waste (Comp Trash in SV, Compactable/Metal Trash, Non-Compactable)

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	1.50E+04	4.25E+02	5.54E-01	± 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
All	1.50E+04	4.25E+02	5.54E-01	± 25%

Waste Stream: Irradiated Components

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
All	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%



## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

Waste Stream: Other Waste

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
All	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%

Waste Stream: Sum of All 4 Categories (Secondary Resin in B-25, U-1 Primary Resin #007477-13, Primary Resin #007940-2, Comp Trash in SV, Compactable/Metal Trash, Non-Compactable)

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	1.65E+04	4.68E+02	5.70E-01	± 25%
B	2.00E+02	5.66E+00	6.36E+01	± 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
All	1.67e+04	4.74E+02	6.42E+01	± 25%

\* Combined Waste Type Shipment. Major Volume Waste Type Shown

<u>Number of Shipments</u>	<u>Mode of Transportation</u>	<u>Destination</u>
9	Hittman Transport	Bear Creek Operations
1	Southern Pines Trucking	Bear Creek Operations
2	R&R Trucking Inc	Studsvik Processing Facility
2	Hittman Transport	Studsvik Processing Facility

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

### Resins, Filters, and Evaporator Bottom Waste Class A

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Co-60	31.828%	4.93E-03
Cs-137	68.172%	1.06E-02

### Resins, Filters, and Evaporator Bottom Waste Class B

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
H-3	0.503%	3.20E-01
C-14	0.742%	4.72E-01
Mn-54	0.264%	1.68E-01
Fe-55	17.002%	1.08E+01
Co-57	0.033%	2.08E-02
Co-58	0.004%	2.69E-03
Co-60	6.653%	4.23E+00
Ni-59	0.244%	1.55E-01
Ni-63	56.004%	3.56E+01
Zn-65	0.036%	2.28E-02
Sr-90	0.092%	5.85E-02
Tc-99	0.002%	1.18E-03
Sb-125	0.159%	1.01E-01
Cs-134	5.539%	3.52E+00
Cs-137	12.713%	8.09E+00
Ce-144	0.009%	6.00E-03
Am-241	0.000%	1.38E-04
Cm-242	0.000%	1.58E-05
Cm-243	0.000%	2.03E-04
Cm-244	0.000%	1.99E-04

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

Resins, Filters, and Evaporator Bottom  
Waste Class All

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
H-3	0.502%	3.20E-01
C-14	0.742%	4.72E-01
Mn-54	0.264%	1.68E-01
Fe-55	16.998%	1.08E+01
Co-57	0.033%	2.08E-02
Co-58	0.004%	2.69E-03
Co-60	6.659%	4.23E+00
Ni-59	0.244%	1.55E-01
Ni-63	55.991%	3.56E+01
Zn-65	0.036%	2.28E-02
Sr-90	0.092%	5.85E-02
Tc-99	0.002%	1.18E-03
Sb-125	0.159%	1.01E-01
Cs-134	5.538%	3.52E+00
Cs-137	12.727%	8.09E+00
Ce-144	0.009%	6.00E-03
Am-241	0.000%	1.38E-04
Cm-242	0.000%	1.58E-05
Cm-243	0.000%	2.03E-04
Cm-244	0.000%	1.99E-04

Dry Active Waste  
Waste Class A

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Mn-54	3.033%	1.68E-02
Co-58	17.099%	9.47E-02
Co-60	16.307%	9.04E-02
Cs-134	17.160%	9.51E-02
Cs-137	46.400%	2.57E-01

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

Dry Active Waste  
Waste Class All

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Mn-54	3.033%	1.68E-02
Co-58	17.099%	9.47E-02
Co-60	16.307%	9.04E-02
Cs-134	17.160%	9.51E-02
Cs-137	46.400%	2.57E-01

Sum of All 4 Categories  
Waste Class A

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Mn-54	2.951%	1.68E-02
Co-58	16.633%	9.47E-02
Co-60	16.728%	9.53E-02
Cs-134	16.692%	9.51E-02
Cs-137	46.996%	2.68E-01

Sum of All 4 Categories  
Waste Class B

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
H-3	0.503%	3.20E-01
C-14	0.742%	4.72E-01
Mn-54	0.264%	1.68E-01
Fe-55	17.002%	1.08E+01
Co-57	0.033%	2.08E-02
Co-58	0.004%	2.69E-03
Co-60	6.653%	4.23E+00
Ni-59	0.244%	1.55E-01
Ni-63	56.004%	3.56E+01
Zn-65	0.036%	2.28E-02
Sr-90	0.092%	5.85E-02
Tc-99	0.002%	1.18E-03
Sb-125	0.159%	1.01E-01
Cs-134	5.539%	3.52E+00
Cs-137	12.713%	8.09E+00
Ce-144	0.009%	6.00E-03
Am-241	0.000%	1.38E-04
Cm-242	0.000%	1.58E-05
Cm-243	0.000%	2.03E-04
Cm-244	0.000%	1.99E-04

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

Sum of All 4 Categories  
Waste Class All

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
H-3	0.499%	3.20E-01
C-14	0.736%	4.72E-01
Mn-54	0.288%	1.85E-01
Fe-55	16.839%	1.08E+01
Co-57	0.032%	2.08E-02
Co-58	0.152%	9.74E-03
Co-60	6.744%	4.33E+00
Ni-59	0.242%	1.55E-01
Ni-63	55.505%	3.56E+01
Zn-65	0.036%	2.28E-02
Sr-90	0.091%	5.85E-02
Tc-99	0.002%	1.18E-03
Sb-125	0.157%	1.01E-01
Cs-134	5.636%	3.62E+00
Cs-137	13.031%	8.36E+00
Ce-144	0.009%	6.00E-03
Am-241	0.000%	1.38E-04
Cm-242	0.000%	1.58E-05
Cm-243	0.000%	2.03E-04
Cm-244	0.000%	1.99E-04

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

<u>Manifest Number</u>	<u>Date Shipped</u>	<u>Waste Volume Used</u>	<u>Burial Volume Used</u>
RSR 11-072 (Combined Waste)	7/26/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-073 (Combined Waste)	7/28/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-088	9/7/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-089	9/8/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-096 (Combined Waste)	10/5/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-106	11/3/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-109	11/4/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-114	11/15/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-118	11/30/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-119	12/1/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-120	12/6/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-121	12/7/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-126	12/12/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-130	12/15/2011	Yes	

Combined Waste indicates that shipment was a mixture of Unit 1 and Unit 2 Waste.

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

### Solid Waste Shipped Offsite for Disposal and Estimates of Major Nuclides by Waste Class and Stream During Period From January 1, 2011 to December 31, 2011 for Unit 1

Waste Stream: Resin, Filters, and Evaporator Bottom (Secondary Resin in B-25, U-1 Primary Resin #007477-13, Primary Resin #007940-2)

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	1.53E+03	4.33E+01	1.55E-02	± 25%
B	2.00E+02	5.66E+00	6.36E+01	± 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
All	1.73E+03	4.90E+01	6.36E+01	± 25%

Waste Stream: Dry Active Waste (Comp Trash in SV, Compactable/Metal Trash, Non-Compactable)

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	1.91E+04	5.40E+02	6.12E-01	+/- 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	+/- 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	+/- 25%
All	1.91E+04	5.40E+02	6.12E-01	+/- 25%

Waste Stream: Irradiated Components

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	+/- 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	+/- 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	+/- 25%
All	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	+/- 25%

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

Waste Stream: Other Waste

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	+/- 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	+/- 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	+/- 25%
All	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	+/- 25%

Waste Stream: Sum of All 4 Categories (Secondary Resin in B-25, U-1 Primary Resin #007477-13, Primary Resin #007940-2, Comp Trash in SV, Compactable/Metal Trash, Non-Compactable)

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	2.06E+04	5.83E+02	6.28E-01	+/- 25%
B	2.00E+02	5.66E+00	6.36E+01	+/- 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	+/- 25%
All	2.08E+04	5.89E+02	6.42E+01	+/- 25%

\* Combined Waste Type Shipment. Major Volume Waste Type Shown

<u>Number of Shipments</u>	<u>Mode of Transportation</u>	<u>Destination</u>
14	Hittman Transport	Bear Creek Operations
1	Southern Pines Trucking	Bear Creek Operations
2	R&R Trucking Inc	Studsvik Processing Facility
2	Hittman Transport	Studsvik Processing Facility



## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

Resins, Filters, and Evaporator Bottom  
Waste Class A

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Co-60	31.828%	4.93E-03
Cs-137	68.172%	1.06E-02

Resins, Filters, and Evaporator Bottom  
Waste Class B

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
H-3	0.503%	3.20E-01
C-14	0.742%	4.72E-01
Mn-54	0.264%	1.68E-01
Fe-55	17.002%	1.08E+01
Co-57	0.033%	2.08E-02
Co-58	0.004%	2.69E-03
Co-60	6.653%	4.23E+00
Ni-59	0.244%	1.55E-01
Ni-63	56.004%	3.56E+01
Zn-65	0.036%	2.28E-02
Sr-90	0.092%	5.85E-02
Tc-99	0.002%	1.18E-03
Sb-125	0.159%	1.01E-01
Cs-134	5.539%	3.52E+00
Cs-137	12.713%	8.09E+00
Ce-144	0.009%	6.00E-03
Am-241	0.000%	1.38E-04
Cm-242	0.000%	1.58E-05
Cm-243	0.000%	2.03E-04
Cm-244	0.000%	1.99E-04

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

Resins, Filters, and Evaporator Bottom  
Waste Class All

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
H-3	0.502%	3.20E-01
C-14	0.742%	4.72E-01
Mn-54	0.264%	1.68E-01
Fe-55	16.998%	1.08E+01
Co-57	0.033%	2.08E-02
Co-58	0.004%	2.69E-03
Co-60	6.659%	4.23E+00
Ni-59	0.244%	1.55E-01
Ni-63	55.991%	3.56E+01
Zn-65	0.036%	2.28E-02
Sr-90	0.092%	5.85E-02
Tc-99	0.002%	1.18E-03
Sb-125	0.159%	1.01E-01
Cs-134	5.538%	3.52E+00
Cs-137	12.727%	8.09E+00
Ce-144	0.009%	6.00E-03
Am-241	0.000%	1.38E-04
Cm-242	0.000%	1.58E-05
Cm-243	0.000%	2.03E-04
Cm-244	0.000%	1.99E-04

Dry Active Waste  
Waste Class A

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Mn-54	3.029%	1.86E-02
Co-58	16.831%	1.03E-01
Co-60	16.368%	1.00E-01
Cs-134	17.196%	1.05E-01
Cs-137	46.575%	2.85E-01

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

Dry Active Waste  
Waste Class All

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Mn-54	3.029%	1.86E-02
Co-58	16.831%	1.03E-01
Co-60	16.368%	1.00E-01
Cs-134	17.196%	1.05E-01
Cs-137	46.575%	2.85E-01

Sum of All 4 Categories  
Waste Class A

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Mn-54	2.954%	1.86E-02
Co-58	16.414%	1.03E-01
Co-60	16.749%	1.05E-01
Cs-134	16.771%	1.05E-01
Cs-137	47.112%	2.96E-01

Sum of All 4 Categories  
Waste Class B

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
H-3	0.503%	3.20E-01
C-14	0.742%	4.72E-01
Mn-54	0.264%	1.68E-01
Fe-55	17.002%	1.08E+01
Co-57	0.033%	2.08E-02
Co-58	0.004%	2.69E-03
Co-60	6.653%	4.23E+00
Ni-59	0.244%	1.55E-01
Ni-63	56.004%	3.56E+01
Zn-65	0.036%	2.28E-02
Sr-90	0.092%	5.85E-02
Tc-99	0.002%	1.18E-03
Sb-125	0.159%	1.01E-01
Cs-134	5.539%	3.52E+00
Cs-137	12.713%	8.09E+00
Ce-144	0.009%	6.00E-03
Am-241	0.000%	1.38E-04
Cm-242	0.000%	1.58E-05
Cm-243	0.000%	2.03E-04
Cm-244	0.000%	1.99E-04

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

Sum of All 4 Categories  
Waste Class All

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
C-14	0.150%	3.21E-03
Cr-51	3.327%	7.10E-02
Mn-54	1.129%	2.41E-02
Fe-55	54.824%	1.17E+00
Fe-59	0.076%	1.63E-03
Co-57	0.102%	2.18E-03
Co-58	8.074%	1.72E-01
Co-60	9.535%	2.04E-01
Ni-63	3.579%	7.64E-02
Zn-65	0.027%	5.79E-04
Zr-95	1.488%	3.18E-02
Nb-95	2.679%	5.72E-02
Sn-113	0.037%	7.99E-04
Sb-125	1.278%	2.73E-02
Cs-134	2.585%	5.52E-02
Cs-137	11.110%	2.37E-01

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

<u>Manifest Number</u>	<u>Date Shipped</u>	<u>Waste Volume Used</u>	<u>Burial Volume Used</u>
RSR 11-056 (Combined Waste)	5/17/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-057 (Combined Waste)	5/19/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-060 (Combined Waste)	5/26/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-061 (Combined Waste)	6/7/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-062 (Combined Waste)	6/8/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-072 (Combined Waste)	7/26/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-073 (Combined Waste)	7/28/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-088	9/7/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-089	9/8/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-096 (Combined Waste)	10/5/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-106	11/3/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-109	11/4/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-114	11/15/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-118	11/30/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-119	12/1/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-120	12/6/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-121	12/7/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-126	12/12/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-130	12/15/2011	Yes	

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

The summary for solid waste shipments for Unit 2 is as follows:

### Solid Waste Shipped Offsite for Disposal and Estimates of Major Nuclides by Waste Class and Stream During Period From January 1, 2011 to June 30, 2011

Waste Stream: Resins, Filters, and Evaporator Bottom

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
All	0.00E+0	0.00E+0	0.00E+0	± 25%

Waste Stream: Dry Active Waste (Comp Trash in SV, Metal Trash in SV, Compactable/Metal Trash, Non-Comp Trash)

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	1.13E+04	3.19E+02	2.91E-01	± 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
All	1.13E+04	3.19E+02	2.91E-01	± 25%

Waste Stream: Irradiated Components

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
All	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

Waste Stream: Other Waste

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
All	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%

Waste Stream: Sum of All 4 Categories (Comp Trash in SV, Metal Trash in SV, Non Comp Trash)

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	1.13E+04	3.19E+02	2.91E-01	± 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
All	1.13E+04	3.19E+02	2.91E-01	± 25%

\* Combined Waste Type Shipment. Major Volume Waste Type Shown.

<u>Number of Shipments</u>	<u>Mode of Transportation</u>	<u>Destination</u>
9	Hittman Transport	Bear Creek Operations

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

### Dry Active Waste Waste Class A

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Mn-54	1.089%	3.17E-03
Co-58	5.462%	1.59E-02
Co-60	8.221%	2.39E-02
Ni-63	7.626%	2.22E-02
Zr-95	5.290%	1.54E-02
Nb-95	8.176%	2.38E-02
Cs-134	7.386%	2.15E-02
Cs-137	56.750%	1.65E-01

### Dry Active Waste Waste Class All

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Mn-54	1.089%	3.17E-03
Co-58	5.462%	1.59E-02
Co-60	8.221%	2.39E-02
Ni-63	7.626%	2.22E-02
Zr-95	5.290%	1.54E-02
Nb-95	8.176%	2.38E-02
Cs-134	7.386%	2.15E-02
Cs-137	56.750%	1.65E-01

### Sum of All 4 Categories Waste Class A

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Mn-54	1.089%	3.17E-03
Co-58	5.462%	1.59E-02
Co-60	8.221%	2.39E-02
Ni-63	7.626%	2.22E-02
Zr-95	5.290%	1.54E-02
Nb-95	8.176%	2.38E-02
Cs-134	7.386%	2.15E-02
Cs-137	56.750%	1.65E-01



## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

Sum of All 4 Categories  
Waste Class All

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Mn-54	1.089%	3.17E-03
Co-58	5.462%	1.59E-02
Co-60	8.221%	2.39E-02
Ni-63	7.626%	2.22E-02
Zr-95	5.290%	1.54E-02
Nb-95	8.176%	2.38E-02
Cs-134	7.386%	2.15E-02
Cs-137	56.750%	1.65E-01

<u>Manifest Number</u>	<u>Date Shipped</u>	<u>Waste Volume Used</u>	<u>Burial Volume Used</u>
RSR 11-025	3/8/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-031	3/16/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-046	4/12/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-047	4/20/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-056 (Combined Waste)	5/17/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-057 (Combined Waste)	5/19/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-060 (Combined Waste)	5/26/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-061 (Combined Waste)	6/7/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-062 (Combined Waste)	6/8/2011	Yes	

Combined Waste indicates that shipment was a mixture of Unit 1 and Unit 2 Waste

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

### Solid Waste Shipped Offsite for Disposal and Estimates of Major Nuclides by Waste Class and Stream During Period From July 1, 2011 to December 31, 2011 for Unit 2

Waste Stream: Resin, Filters, and Evaporator Bottom

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
All	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%

Waste Stream: Dry Active Waste (Comp Trash in SV, Compactable/Metal Trash, Non-Compactable)

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	2.93E+03	8.30E+01	1.34E-02	± 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
All	2.93E+03	8.30E+01	1.34E-02	± 25%

Waste Stream: Irradiated Components

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
All	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

Waste Stream: Other Waste

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
All	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%

Waste Stream: Sum of All 4 Categories (Comp Trash in SV, Compactable/Metal Trash, Non-Compactable)

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	2.93E+03	8.30E+01	1.34E-02	± 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
All	2.93E+03	8.30E+01	1.34E-02	± 25%

\* Combined Waste Type Shipment. Major Volume Waste Type Shown

<u>Number of Shipments</u>	<u>Mode of Transportation</u>	<u>Destination</u>
3	Hittman Transport	Bear Creek Operations

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

### Dry Active Waste Waste Class A

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Mn-54	3.049%	4.09E-04
Co-58	18.248%	2.45E-03
Co-60	16.121%	2.16E-03
Cs-134	17.054%	2.29E-03
Cs-137	45.527%	6.10E-03

### Dry Active Waste Waste Class All

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Mn-54	3.049%	4.09E-04
Co-58	18.248%	2.45E-03
Co-60	16.121%	2.16E-03
Cs-134	17.054%	2.29E-03
Cs-137	45.527%	6.10E-03

### Sum of All 4 Categories Waste Class A

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Mn-54	3.049%	4.09E-04
Co-58	18.248%	2.45E-03
Co-60	16.121%	2.16E-03
Cs-134	17.054%	2.29E-03
Cs-137	45.527%	6.10E-03

### Sum of All 4 Categories Waste Class All

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Mn-54	3.049%	4.09E-04
Co-58	18.248%	2.45E-03
Co-60	16.121%	2.16E-03
Cs-134	17.054%	2.29E-03
Cs-137	45.527%	6.10E-03

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

<u>Manifest Number</u>	<u>Date Shipped</u>	<u>Waste Volume Used</u>	<u>Burial Volume Used</u>
RSR 11-072 (Combined Waste)	7/26/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-073 (Combined Waste)	7/28/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-096 (Combined Waste)	10/5/2011	Yes	

Combined Waste indicates that shipment was a mixture of Unit 1 and Unit 2 Waste.

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

### Solid Waste Shipped Offsite for Disposal and Estimates of Major Nuclides by Waste Class and Stream During Period From January 1, 2011 to December 31, 2011 for Unit 2

Waste Stream: Resin, Filters, and Evaporator Bottom

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%
All	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	± 25%

Waste Stream: Dry Active Waste (Comp Trash in SV, Compactable/Metal Trash, Non-Compactable)

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	1.42E+04	4.02E+02	3.04E-01	+/- 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	+/- 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	+/- 25%
All	1.42E+04	4.02E+02	3.04E-01	+/- 25%

Waste Stream: Irradiated Components

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	+/- 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	+/- 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	+/- 25%
All	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	+/- 25%

**ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011**

Waste Stream: Other Waste

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	+/- 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	+/- 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	+/- 25%
All	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	+/- 25%

Waste Stream: Sum of All 4 Categories (Comp Trash in SV, Compactable/Metal Trash, Non-Compactable)

<u>Waste Class</u>	<u>Volume</u>		<u>Curies Shipped</u>	<u>% Error (Ci)</u>
	<u>Ft<sup>3</sup></u>	<u>M<sup>3</sup></u>		
A	1.42E+04	4.02E+02	3.04E-01	+/- 25%
B	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	+/- 25%
C	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	+/- 25%
All	1.42E+04	4.02E+02	3.04E-01	+/- 25%

\* Combined Waste Type Shipment. Major Volume Waste Type Shown

<u>Number of Shipments</u>	<u>Mode of Transportation</u>	<u>Destination</u>
12	Hittman Transport	Bear Creek Operations

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

### Dry Active Waste Waste Class A

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Mn-54	1.176%	3.58E-03
Co-58	6.031%	1.84E-02
Co-60	8.565%	2.61E-02
Ni-63	7.296%	2.22E-02
Zr-95	5.061%	1.54E-02
Nb-95	7.822%	2.38E-02
Cs-134	7.818%	2.38E-02
Cs-137	56.231%	1.71E-01

### Dry Active Waste Waste Class All

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Mn-54	1.176%	3.58E-03
Co-58	6.031%	1.84E-02
Co-60	8.565%	2.61E-02
Ni-63	7.296%	2.22E-02
Zr-95	5.061%	1.54E-02
Nb-95	7.822%	2.38E-02
Cs-134	7.818%	2.38E-02
Cs-137	56.231%	1.71E-01

### Sum of All 4 Categories Waste Class A

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Mn-54	1.176%	3.58E-03
Co-58	6.031%	1.84E-02
Co-60	8.565%	2.61E-02
Ni-63	7.296%	2.22E-02
Zr-95	5.061%	1.54E-02
Nb-95	7.822%	2.38E-02
Cs-134	7.818%	2.38E-02
Cs-137	56.231%	1.71E-01



## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

Sum of All 4 Categories  
Waste Class All

<u>Nuclide Name</u>	<u>Percent Abundance</u>	<u>Curies</u>
Mn-54	1.176%	3.58E-03
Co-58	6.031%	1.84E-02
Co-60	8.565%	2.61E-02
Ni-63	7.296%	2.22E-02
Zr-95	5.061%	1.54E-02
Nb-95	7.822%	2.38E-02
Cs-134	7.818%	2.38E-02
Cs-137	56.231%	1.71E-01

<u>Manifest Number</u>	<u>Date Shipped</u>	<u>Waste Volume Used</u>	<u>Burial Volume Used</u>
RSR 11-025	3/8/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-031	3/16/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-046	4/12/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-047	4/20/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-056 (Combined Waste)	5/17/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-057 (Combined Waste)	5/19/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-060 (Combined Waste)	5/26/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-061 (Combined Waste)	6/7/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-062 (Combined Waste)	6/8/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-072 (Combined Waste)	7/26/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-073 (Combined Waste)	7/28/2011	Yes	
RSR 11-096 (Combined Waste)	10/5/2011	Yes	

Combined Waste indicates that shipment was a mixture of Unit 1 and Unit 2 Waste.

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

### 9. UNPLANNED RELEASES

An unplanned release is the unintended discharge of a volume of liquid or airborne radioactivity to unrestricted areas.

During 2011, there were zero unplanned releases (liquid or gaseous) to an unrestricted area on ANO-1.

During 2011, there were zero unplanned liquid releases to an unrestricted area on ANO-2.

During 2011, there was one unplanned gaseous release on ANO-2. This unplanned release is documented in 2NRG-LLRW BLD Release, 2GR2011-0027. No ODCM regulatory limits were exceeded by this condition. The release (2GR2011-0027) was not significant in relation to the ODCM quarterly and yearly limits. Release was performed from February 3, 2011 to February 19, 2011. Airflow was not measured during this timeframe and the volume of air exiting the building when the rollup door was opened was estimated.

#### Background Information

Several primary filters and primary resins were relocated in the Low Level Radwaste Building (LLRWB) on approximately 2/3/11 in preparation for 2R21. From February 3, 2011 through February 19, 2011, the LLRWB ventilation was secured.

On February 17, 2011, Chemistry was notified that there was water backing up in the LLRWB truck bay. Radiation Protection (RP) requested Chemistry to collect water samples to determine if radioactivity was present. The sample results indicated  $1.483E-5$  uCi/cc of tritium activity. A condition report was initiated due to detection of tritium in the sample results. The water backed up to a depth of approximately six inches in the truck bay due to the drain pump being out-of-service. After the sample results indicated tritium, air samples were collected inside the LLRWB to determine if airborne radioactivity had been released from the building. The initial air samples did not indicate radioactivity.

RP continued to collect air samples when tasks were performed inside the LLRWB. While chopping up a letdown filter inside the LLRWB, RP collected a tritium air sample that indicated  $1.98E-8$  uCi/cc. The sample was collected right above the filter chopping area. The tritium air sample collected during filter chopping has been the only air sample that detected any radioactivity. This tritium value was utilized for the LLRWB release since it would be conservative in this instance.

To determine the airflow exiting the building, the dimensions of the forklift rollup door were measured. The door opening measured 80.625 square feet. The rollup door was estimated to be open for approximately two hours per day. If airflow passed through the door for two hours per day then the total would be 9765 cubic feet (CF). The 9765 CF was averaged over 24 hours, and the result was 6.72 cubic feet per minute (CFM). To be conservative, 10 CFM (instead of 6.72 CFM) was utilized. To bound the release, a start and stop time were required. The start and stop times were discussed with RP, and it was determined that the start time (February 3, 2011 at 16:00) to be the approximate time the primary filters and resins were relocated to the LLRWB. The stop time (February 19, 2011 at 00:00) was the approximate time the ventilation system was returned to service. This resulted in a total release time of 22080 minutes.

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

The total CF for the release was calculated by the following:

$$10 \text{ CFM} \times 22080 \text{ minutes} = 2.21\text{E}5 \text{ CF}$$

### Release Information:

Chemistry performed a gaseous radioactive waste release permit (2GR2011-0027) to determine probable unplanned release to public. The dose values associated with this release were as follows:

$$\text{Iodine, Tritium, and Particulate (ITP)} = 7.612\text{E-}8 \text{ mRem}$$

$$\text{Gamma} = 0.0 \text{ mRad}$$

$$\text{Beta} = 0.0 \text{ mRad}$$

These values are well below the quarterly ODCM ITP, Gamma, and Beta dose limits of 7.5, 5, and 10 mRem respectively and the annual ITP, Gamma, and Beta dose limits of 15, 10, and 20 mRem.

This release was conservatively categorized as unplanned even though no air flow could be confirmed exiting the rollup doors of the LLRWB.

In summary, the doses associated with this release were not significant when compared to the quarterly and/or yearly goals for effluent releases or to the ODCM limits.

## 10. RADIATION INSTRUMENTATION

As required by ODCM Appendices 1 and 2, any radioactive effluent instrumentation inoperable for more than 30 days shall be reported in the ARERR.

There was zero radioactive effluent instrumentation inoperable for more than 30 days in 2011.

## 11. CHANGES TO THE PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM

As required by ODCM Appendices 1 and 2, a description of changes made to the Process Control Program (EN-RW-105) shall be included in the ARERR for the period in which the change was made effective.

Revision 2 of EN-RW-105 was implemented at several Entergy site on December 14, 2011. The changes made were editorial in nature. From the change statement, the following changes were made:

### Editorial Change –

Under the Site Applicability column for the NRC letters 1.98.091 and 1.88.078 listed in Section 8.0, Vermont Yankee (VY) was changed to Pilgrim Nuclear Power Station (PNPS), ANO correction and addition of two VTY items.

Updated same ANO correction in Step 5.8 (1) and 5.8 (3).

A copy of this revision is attached to this report.

## **ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011**

### **12. CHANGES TO THE OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL**

In accordance with Unit 1 and Unit 2 TS, changes to the ODCM shall be included in the ARERR for the period in which the change(s) was made effective.

There were no changes made to the ODCM during 2011. A copy of the latest revision of the ODCM is attached.

### **13. LLD LEVELS**

In accordance with ODCM Appendices 1 and 2, lower limits of detection (LLDs) higher than required shall be documented in the ARERR.

During 2011, there were no LLDs higher than required.

### **14. RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM (REMP)**

In accordance with ODCM Appendices 1 and 2 Limitations L2.6.1.A and L2.6.2.A, unavailability of milk or fresh, leafy vegetable samples, or an increase in an environmental sample location's calculated dose commitment must be identified in the ARERR.

#### **A. Changes in Sample Locations**

During 2011, there were no changes to milk or fresh leafy vegetable sample locations or instances where milk or fresh leafy vegetable samples were unavailable.

#### **B. Increase in Calculated Dose Commitment**

There were no environmental sampling locations identified during 2011 that would yield a calculated dose commitment greater than the values currently being calculated.

During 2011, a Licensing Basis Document Change Request (LBDCR) was submitted to add Stormwater Sample Location # 6 (STR-6). Due to the in-progress ODCM upgrade revision, this change has not yet been incorporated. OP1608.005, "Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program (REMP)" has incorporated STR-6 into the sampling program.

### **15. SUMMARY OF HOURLY METEOROLOGICAL DATA**

In accordance with ODCM Appendices 1 and 2 Limitations L3.2.1.D.1, in lieu of including a summary of the meteorological data in this report, the 2011 data is retained at ANO. This data is available for NRC review.

### **16. DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR CHANGES TO RADIOACTIVE WASTE SYSTEMS**

There were no major changes made to the Unit 1 or Unit 2 liquid and gaseous radwaste systems or the solid radwaste system during 2011.

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

### 17. RADIOACTIVE GROUND WATER MONITORING PROGRAM DATA

NEI 07-07, "Industry Ground Water Protection Initiative – Final Guidance Document," Objective 2.4, "Annual Reporting", requires documentation of all on-site ground water sample results and a description of any significant on-site leaks/spills into ground water for each calendar year in the ARERR as contained in the appropriate reporting procedure.

- A. NEI 07-07 Objective 2.4, "Annual Reporting", Acceptance Criteria "b.i" requires that ground water sample results that are taken in support of the Ground Water Protection Initiative (GPI) but are not part of the REMP program (e.g. samples obtained during the investigatory phase of the action plan) are reported in the ARERR. Additionally, Entergy's procedure EN-CY-111, "Radiological Ground Water Monitoring Program", Step 5.9.3 requires that a listing of non-REMP wells and a summary of pertinent sample results from the RGWMP are reported in the ARERR and an estimate of the doses to a member of the public associated with off-site releases of licensed radioactive material via ground water is included in the ARERR.

In 2011, there were no "non-REMP" designated ground water wells installed at ANO. There were no new "REMP" designated ground water wells installed in 2011. There were four previously installed (prior to 2010) "REMP" designated ground water wells. The results of the samples collected from the "REMP" designated ground water wells are included in the 2011 Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report (AREOR) as required by NEI 07-07. The AREOR for the calendar year 2011 has not been submitted as of the date of this transmittal. It will be submitted to the NRC in accordance with the ANO-1 and ANO-2 TSs.

ANO did not show any positive results during storm water sampling activities in 2011.

- B. NEI 07-07 Objective 2.4, Acceptance Criteria "c.ii" requires that a description of all spills or leaks that were communicated per NEI 07-07 Objective 2.2, "Voluntary Communication" be included in the ARERR. Additionally, Entergy's procedure EN-RP-113, "Response to Contaminated Spills/Leaks", requires that the following be included in the ARERR:
1. Spills/leaks documented on Attachment 9.1 that were released to the environment or outside the spent fuel pool enclosure, SHALL be documented in the next ARERR.
  2. The documentation in the ARERR report will contain:
    - (a) Description of event
    - (b) Impact of event
    - (c) Remediation of event
    - (d) Radioactive contamination content and levels of event
    - (e) Discussion of impact on groundwater, if any

In 2011, there were no spills/leaks that required communication per NEI 07-07 Objective 2.2 or inclusion in the ARERR per EN-RP-113.

A PCRS search was conducted using radioactive spill(s) as the search criteria. Two items were found; however, neither of these items resulted in a radioactive release to the environment.

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

Entergy's procedure EN-CY-108, "Monitoring of Non-Radioactive Systems," requires that verified positive results associated with the sampling of designated nonradioactive or cross-contaminated systems are to be included in the site's ARERR, unless already reported under an existing monitored ODCM release point.

In 2011, there were no verified positive results associated with the sampling of designated nonradioactive or cross-contaminated systems.

### 18. C-14 Reporting

The purpose of this section is to provide the required input for Carbon-14 (C-14) effluent source term calculations. In Revision 2 of RG 1.21, the NRC has recommended that U.S. nuclear power plants evaluate whether C-14 is a principle gaseous effluent, and if so, report the amount of C-14 released.

Carbon-14 (C-14) is a naturally occurring isotope of carbon. C-14 is produced in commercial nuclear reactors, but the amounts produced are much less than those produced naturally. Radioactive effluents from commercial nuclear power plants have decreased to the point that C-14 can become a principle radionuclide in gaseous effluents, as defined in RG 1.21. Therefore, concentrations and offsite dose from C-14 have been estimated and included in this report for ANO. This is the second time that information for C-14 has been provided for ANO.

In 2010, ANO and other facilities participated in an EPRI task force to build a model to accurately estimate C-14 releases, given some key site-specific plant parameters (e.g., mass of the primary coolant, average thermal neutron cross section, rated thermal power). For purposes of industry standardization, the output from the EPRI model is presented in this report in the following spreadsheets.

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

Facility Name: Arkansas Nuclear One - Unit 1

Reactor Type	WPWR	WPWR, CEPWR, or BWR
Reactor Power Rating	2568	Megawatts ( <b>thermal</b> )
Equivalent Full Power Operation	365	Days
Critical Receptor Undepleted X/Q	5.00E-07	sec/m <sup>3</sup>
Fractional Equilibrium Ratio, p	1.00	RG-1.109 Equation C-8; assume 1.0 for continuous release
Milk Ingestion Pathway	Y	Enter "Y" to assume milk ingestion pathway, "N" to ignore pathway
Meat Ingestion Pathway	Y	Enter "Y" to assume meat ingestion pathway, "N" to ignore pathway
Leafy Vegetable Ingestion Pathway	Y	Enter "Y" to assume leafy vegetable ingestion pathway, "N" to ignore pathway
Garden Produce Ingestion Pathway	Y	Enter "Y" to assume garden produce (non-leafy vegetable+fruit+grain) ingestion pathway, "N" to ignore pathway
Custom C-14 Production Rate	8.92	Ci Produced; Enter 'D' to assume default values
Custom Gaseous Release Fraction	D	% C-14 production released as a gaseous effluent; Enter 'D' to assume default values
Custom Gaseous Release Rate	D	Ci Released; Enter 'D' to assume default values
Custom Carbon Dioxide Fraction	D	% C-14 released as Carbon Dioxide; Enter 'D' to assume default values

Normalized values listed in this section are taken from EPRI Technical Report 1021106, "Estimation of Carbon-14 in Nuclear Power Plant Gaseous Effluents", 2010, pages 4-28 and 3-26

Parameter	WPWR	CEPWR	BWR
Normalized Production - Ci/GWt-yr	3.4	3.9	5.1
Gaseous Release Fraction	98%	98%	99%
Normalized Release - Ci/GWt-yr	3.33	3.82	5.05
C-14 Carbon Dioxide Fraction	30%	30%	95%
<b>C-14 Release - Ci</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Dioxide</b>	
	8.74E+00	2.62E+00	

Site Values	
8.92	Ci Produced
98%	% Released
8.74	Ci Released
30%	%CO <sub>2</sub>

### MAXIMUM DOSE VALUES

Organ	Age	mrem/yr
RG-1.109 Bone	Child	2.41E-01
RG-1.109 T.Body/Other	Child	4.81E-02
ICRP-72 CEDE	Teen	7.29E-02

## ANO-1 & 2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report for 2011

Facility Name: Arkansas Nuclear One - Unit 2

Reactor Type	CEPWR	WPWR, CEPWR, or BWR
Reactor Power Rating	3026	Megawatts ( <b>thermal</b> )
Equivalent Full Power Operation	365	Days
Critical Receptor Undepleted X/Q	5.00E-07	sec/m <sup>3</sup>
Fractional Equilibrium Ratio, p	1.00	RG-1.109 Equation C-8; assume 1.0 for continuous release
Milk Ingestion Pathway	Y	Enter "Y" to assume milk ingestion pathway, "N" to ignore pathway
Meat Ingestion Pathway	Y	Enter "Y" to assume meat ingestion pathway, "N" to ignore pathway
Leafy Vegetable Ingestion Pathway	Y	Enter "Y" to assume leafy vegetable ingestion pathway, "N" to ignore pathway
Garden Produce Ingestion Pathway	Y	Enter "Y" to assume garden produce (non-leafy vegetable+fruit+grain) ingestion pathway, "N" to ignore pathway
Custom C-14 Production Rate	11.166612	Ci Produced; Enter 'D' to assume default values
Custom Gaseous Release Fraction	D	% C-14 production released as a gaseous effluent; Enter 'D' to assume default values
Custom Gaseous Release Rate	D	Ci Released; Enter 'D' to assume default values
Custom Carbon Dioxide Fraction	D	% C-14 released as Carbon Dioxide; Enter 'D' to assume default values

Normalized values listed in this section are taken from EPRI Technical Report 1021106, "Estimation of Carbon-14 in Nuclear Power Plant Gaseous Effluents", 2010, pages 4-28 and 3-26

Parameter	WPWR	CEPWR	BWR
Normalized Production - Ci/GWt-yr	3.4	3.9	5.1
Gaseous Release Fraction	98%	98%	99%
Normalized Release - Ci/GWt-yr	3.33	3.82	5.05
C-14 Carbon Dioxide Fraction	30%	30%	95%
<b>C-14 Release - Ci</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Dioxide</b>	
	1.09E+01	3.28E+00	

Site Values	
11.17	Ci Produced
98%	% Released
10.94	Ci Released
30%	%CO <sub>2</sub>

### MAXIMUM DOSE VALUES

Organ	Age	mrem/yr
RG-1.109 Bone	Child	3.02E-01
RG-1.109 T.Body/Other	Child	6.03E-02
ICRP-72 CEDE	Teen	9.13E-02



**ATTACHMENT 1**

**TO**

**0CAN041201**

**OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL**

# Offsite Dose Calculation Manual

## Arkansas Nuclear One

Revision 017

Page 1 of 1

Record of Revision

Rev. No.	Pages Affected	Approved (Implemented) Date
014-00-0	1, 5, 10, 38, 46, 65, 70, 82, 103, 104, 106, 119, 124, 131, 142	11/30/01 (12/4/01)
014-01-0	3, 108, 109, 110	6/24/02 (6/24/02)
014-02-0	1, 3, 5, 38, 39, 42-48, 103, 104, 106, 107, 108-110	8/3/04 (8/18/04)
014-03-0	5, 43, 104, 106, 169, 170, 172	12/1/04 (12/15/04)
016	2, 36, 39, 40, 46, 50	9/17/07 (9/26/07)
017	8, 44, 47, 50	5/19/09 (6/3/09)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
1.0 INTRODUCTION .....	5
2.0 LIQUID EFFLUENTS.....	5
2.1 Radioactive Liquid Effluent Monitor Setpoint.....	5
2.2 Liquid Dose Calculation.....	7
2.2.1 Dose Calculations for Aquatic Foods.....	7
2.2.2 Dose Calculations for Potable Water .....	9
2.3 Liquid Projected Dose Calculation .....	10
3.0 GASEOUS EFFLUENTS .....	10
3.1 Gaseous Monitor Setpoints .....	10
3.1.1 Batch Release Setpoint Calculations .....	10
3.1.2 Eberline SPING (Final Effluent) Monitor Setpoint Calculations.....	11
3.2 Airborne Release Dose Rate Effects.....	13
3.2.1 Noble Gas Release Rate .....	13
3.2.2 I-131, Tritium and Particulate Release Dose Rate Effects.....	15
3.3 Dose Due to Noble Gases.....	15
3.3.1 Beta and Gamma Air Doses from Noble Gas Releases .....	15
3.4 Dose Due to I-131, Tritium and Particulates in Gaseous Effluents .....	16
3.4.1 Total Dose from Atmospherically Released Radionuclide .....	16
3.5 Gaseous Effluent Projected Dose Calculation .....	24
3.6 Dose to the Public Inside the Site Boundary .....	24
3.6.1 Liquid Releases.....	24
3.6.2 Airborne Release .....	25

<b>LICENSE NO.</b>  <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b>  <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE: 1 of 162</b>  <b>REV: 017</b>
--------------------------------------	---	--

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

	<u>PAGE</u>
4.0 ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLING STATIONS – RADIOLOGICAL .....	26
FIGURES	
Figure 4-1 Radiological Sample Stations (Far Field).....	28
Figure 4-1A Radiological Sample Stations (Near Field) .....	29
Figure 4-1B Radiological Sample Stations (Site Map).....	30
Figure 4-2 Maximum Area Boundary for Radioactive Release Calculation (Exclusion Areas).....	31
TABLES	
Table 4-1 Environmental Sampling Stations - Radiological .....	33
APPENDICES	
Appendix 1 Radiological Effluent Controls - Unit 1 .....	43
1.0 DEFINITIONS .....	44
2.0 RELEASE CONTROLS .....	47
2.1 Radioactive Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation .....	49
2.2 Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation .....	56
2.3 Radioactive Liquid Effluents .....	67
2.3.1 Concentration.....	67
2.3.2 Dose.....	73
2.3.3 Liquid Radwaste Treatment .....	74
2.4 Radioactive Gaseous Effluents .....	75
2.4.1 Dose Rate .....	75
2.4.2 Dose – Noble Gases .....	79
2.4.3 Dose – Iodine-131, Tritium, and Radionuclides in Particulate Form .....	80
2.4.4 Gaseous Radwaste Treatment .....	81

<b>LICENSE NO.</b>  <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b>  <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE: 2 of 162</b>  <b>REV: 017</b>
--------------------------------------	---	--

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

	<u>PAGE</u>
2.5 Radioactive Effluents.....	82
2.5.1 Total Dose.....	82
2.6 Radiological Environmental Monitoring.....	84
2.6.1 Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program Description.....	86
2.6.2 Land Use Census.....	94
2.6.3 Interlaboratory Comparison Program.....	96
3.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS.....	97
3.1 Programs.....	97
3.2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report .....	98
3.3 Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report .....	99
3.4 Special Reports .....	100
4.0 UNIT 1 MAIN STEAM LINE RADIATION MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION...	101
Appendix 2 Radioactive Effluent Controls - Unit 2 .....	103
1.0 DEFINITIONS.....	104
2.0 RELEASE CONTROLS .....	107
2.1 Radioactive Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation .....	109
2.2 Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation .....	115
2.3 Radioactive Liquid Effluents .....	128
2.3.1 Concentration.....	128
2.3.2 Dose.....	133
2.3.3 Liquid Radwaste Treatment .....	134

<b>LICENSE NO.</b>  <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b>  <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE: 3 of 162</b>  <b>REV: 017</b>
--------------------------------------	---	--

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

	<u>PAGE</u>
2.4 Radioactive Gaseous Effluents .....	135
2.4.1 Dose Rate .....	135
2.4.2 Dose – Noble Gases .....	139
2.4.3 Dose – Iodine-131, Tritium, and Radionuclides in Particulate Form .....	140
2.4.4 Gaseous Radwaste Treatment .....	142
2.5 Radioactive Effluents.....	143
2.5.1 Total Dose.....	143
2.6 Radiological Environmental Monitoring.....	145
2.6.1 Monitoring Program.....	145
2.6.2 Land Use Census.....	155
2.6.3 Interlaboratory Comparison Program.....	158
3.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS.....	159
3.1 Programs.....	159
3.2 Radioactive Effluent Release Report .....	160
3.3 Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report .....	161
3.4 Special Reports .....	162

<b>LICENSE NO.</b>  <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b>  <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE: 4 of 162</b>  <b>REV: 017</b>
--------------------------------------	---	--

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM) provides guidance for making release rate and dose calculations for radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents from Arkansas Nuclear One - Units 1 and 2 (ANO-1 and ANO-2). The methodology is drawn from NUREG-0133, Rev. 0. Parameters contained within this manual were taken from NUREG-0133 and Regulatory Guide (RG) 1.109 except as noted for site specific values. These numbers and the calculational method may be changed as provided for in the Technical Specifications (TSs).

The following references are utilized in conjunction with the limitations included in this manual concerning the indicated subjects:

<u>Subject</u>	<u>ANO-1</u>	<u>ANO-2</u>
Process Control Program (PCP)	NMM RW-105	NMM RW-105
Radioactive Effluent Controls Program	TS 5.5.4	TS 6.5.4
Annual Radiological Environmental Monitoring Report	TS 5.6.2	TS 6.6.2
Radioactive Effluent Release Report	TS 5.6.3	TS 6.6.3
ODCM	TS 5.5.1	TS 6.5.1

## 2.0 LIQUID EFFLUENTS

### 2.1 Radioactive Liquid Effluent Monitor Setpoint

The Radioactive Liquid Effluent Instrumentation ODCM Limitation L 2.1.1 requires that the radioactive liquid effluents be monitored with the alarm/trip setpoints adjusted to ensure that the limits of the radioactive liquid effluent concentration limitations are not exceeded. These concentrations are for the site. The alarm/trip setpoint on the liquid effluent monitor is dependent upon the dilution water flow rate, radwaste tank flow rate, isotopic composition of the radioactive liquid to be discharged, a gross gamma count of the liquid to be discharged, background count rate of the monitor, and the efficiency of the monitor. Due to the fact that these are variables, an adjustable setpoint is used. The setpoint must be calculated and the monitor setpoint set prior to the release of each batch of radioactive liquid effluents. The following methodology is used for the setpoint determination for the following monitors.

ANO-1: RE-4642 – Liquid Radwaste Monitor

ANO-2: 2RE-2330 – Liquid Radwaste Monitor  
2RE-4423 – Liquid Radwaste Monitor

- 1) A sample from each tank (batch) to be discharged is obtained and counted for gross gamma (Cs-137 equivalent) and a gamma isotopic analysis is performed.
- 2) A dilution factor (DF) for the tank is calculated based upon the results of the gamma isotopic analysis and the Maximum Permissible Concentration (MPC) of each detected radionuclide.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>5 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

DF is calculated as follows:

$$DF = \sum_i(C_i/MPC_i) + C_{TNG}/MPC_{TNG}$$

where:

DF = dilution factor;

$C_i$  = concentration of isotope "i", ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ );

$MPC_i$  = maximum permissible concentration of isotope "i",  
(from 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 2 in  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ );

$C_{TNG}$  = total concentration of noble gases ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ); and

$MPC_{TNG}$  =  $2 \times 10^{-4}$  ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ) per Appendix 1, Limitation L 2.3.1.a

- 3) The dilution water flowrate is normally the number of ANO-1 circulating water pumps in operation at the time of release. Each circulating water pump has an approximate flowrate of 191,500 gallons per minute (gpm) (this flowrate may be reduced due to throttling of circulating water pump flow and/or circulating water bay configuration). However, under specific conditions and under strict controls, lower dilution water flowrates utilizing service water and cooling tower blowdown flowrates may be used.
- 4) The theoretical release rate,  $F_m$ , of the tank (batch) to be released is expressed in terms of the dilution water flowrate, such that for each volume of dilution water released, a given volume of liquid radwaste may be combined. This may be expressed as follows:

$$F_m = DV/DF$$

where:

$F_m$  = theoretical release rate (gpm);

DV = Dilution volume (gpm). When ANO-1 circulating water pumps are running, DV is the number of ANO-1 circulating water pumps in operation multiplied by the approximate flowrate of an ANO-1 circulating water pump (normally 191,500 gpm) or an indicated flow rate. The minimum total flow rate shall be greater than or equal to 100,000 gpm. Otherwise DV is dilution volume provided by service water and cooling tower blowdown flowrate; and

DF = dilution factor as calculated in Step 2 above.

Note: In the above equation, the theoretical release rate ( $F_m$ ) approaches zero as the dilution factor increases. The actual flowrate ( $F_A$ ) will normally be equal to the theoretical release rate for high activity releases. For low activity releases, the theoretical release rate becomes large and may exceed the capacity of the pump discharging the tank. In these cases, the actual release rate may be set to the maximum flowrate of the discharge pump.

- 5) The monitor setpoint is calculated by incorporating the monitor reading prior to starting the release (i.e., background countrate), and a factor which is the amount of increase in the release concentration that would be needed to exceed the radioactive liquid concentration limitation. The monitor setpoint is expressed as follows:

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>6 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--



$$M_L = A*(K*F_M/F_A) + B$$

where:

- $M_L$  = monitor setpoint (counts per minute or “cpm”);
- $A$  = allocation fraction for the specific unit. (Typically, these values are set at 0.45, but may be adjusted up or down as needed. However, the total site allocation can not exceed 1.0.)
- $K$  = monitor countrate (cpm) expected based on the gross activity of the release (this value is obtained from a graph of activity ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ) versus output countrate for the monitor (cpm));
- $F_M/F_A$  = number of times the activity would have to increase to exceed the radioactive liquid effluent-concentration limitation; and
- $B$  = background countrate (cpm) prior to the release.

To permit the computer to calculate the setpoint, an equation for the expected countrate ( $K$ ) is expressed as follows:

$$K = \text{Offset} * S_A^{\text{Slope}}$$

where:

- $\text{Slope} = \frac{\text{Log of the detector response in cpm}}{\text{Log of activity concentration in } \mu\text{Ci/ml}}$
- $S_A$  = Gross gamma (Cs-137 equivalent) activity for the tank ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ); and
- $\text{Offset}$  = detector response (cpm) for the minimum detectable sample activity calculated from the calibration data.

Note: I&C personnel use varying concentrations of Cs-137 to determine the response curve; therefore, a Cs-137 equivalent activity must be used to accurately predict the countrate.

Combining terms, the equation for determining the monitor setpoint may be expressed as follows:

$$M_L = A[(\text{Offset} * S_A^{\text{Slope}})F_M/F_A] + B$$

## 2.2 Liquid Dose Calculation

The “dose” or “dose commitment” to an individual in the unrestricted area shall be less than or equal to the limits specified in Radioactive Liquid Effluents-Dose Appendix 1 Limitations. The dose limits are on a per reactor basis. This value is calculated using the adult as the maximum exposed individual via the aquatic foods (Sport Freshwater Fish) and the potable water pathways.

### 2.2.1 Dose Calculations for Aquatic Foods

The concentrations of radionuclides in aquatic foods are assumed to be directly related to the concentrations in water. The equilibrium ratios between the two concentrations are called “bioaccumulation factors.”

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>7 of 162</b>  REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

Two different pathways are calculated for aquatic foods: sport and commercial freshwater fish.

The internal dose “d” from the consumption of aquatic foods in pathway “p” to organ “j” of individuals of age group “a” from all nuclides “i” is computed as follows (see Chapter 4 of NUREG-0133 and RG 1.109-12, equation A-3):

$$d_p(r, \theta, a, j) = \sum_i \{ [(1100)(e^{-\lambda_i t_p}) (B_i)] (M)(U_a)(F)^{-1}(Q_i)(D_{aij}) \}$$

The total dose from both aquatic food pathways is then:

$$D(r, \theta, a, j) = \sum_P d_p(r, \theta, a, j)$$

where:

- r = user-selected distance from the release point to the receptor location, in kilometers. It may be different from the controlling distance specified for the potable water pathway (0.4 km);
- θ = user-selected sector (one of sixteen 22.5° sectors surrounding the reactor site, designated N, NNE, NE, etc.). This sector may be different from the controlling sector specified for the potable water pathway (S);
- A = user-selected age group: infant, child, teen, adult. It is the same controlling age group used in the potable water pathway (adult);
- J = user-selected organ: bone, liver, total body, thyroid, kidney, lung, GI-LLI. It is the same controlling organ used in the potable water pathway (liver);
- { } = represents the concentration factor stored in the database;

Note: Only one concentration factor is needed to represent the two pathways since sport and commercial use the same bioaccumulation factor for a given pathway.

1100 = factor to convert from (Ci/yr)/(ft<sup>3</sup>/sec) to ρCi/liter;

λ<sub>i</sub> = decay constant of nuclide “i” in hr<sup>-1</sup>;

t<sub>p</sub> = environmental transit time, release to receptor;

Note: This value should be set to 0 hours (i.e., no decay correction) for the above equation in order to be consistent with the equation presented in Chapter 4 of NUREG-0133. For maximum individual dose calculations, this value is set to 24 hours, which is the minimum transit time recommended by RG 1.109, Appendix A, 2.b.

B<sub>i</sub> = bioaccumulation factor for nuclide “i”, in ρCi/kg per ρCi/liter. Cesium has a site specific number based on carnivorous and bottom feeder sport fish of 400 ρCi/kg per ρCi/liter (0CAN048408, dated April 13, 1984); Niobium has a site specific number based upon freshwater fish of 300 ρCi/kg per ρCi/liter.

M = dimensionless mixing ratio (reciprocal of the dilution factor) at the point of exposure;

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>8 of 162</b>  REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

- $U_a$  = annual usage factor that specifies the intake rate for an individual of age group “a”, in kilograms/year. The program selects this usage factor in accordance with the controlling age group “a” as specified previously by the user;
- $F$  = average flow rate in ft<sup>3</sup>/sec. This value is based on total dilution volume for the quarter divided by time into the quarter;
- $Q_i$  = number of curies of nuclide “i” released; and
- $D_{aij}$  = ingestion dose factor for age group “a”, nuclide “i”, and organ “j”, in mrem per  $\rho$ Ci ingested. The program selects the ingestion dose factor according to the user-specified controlling age group “a” and controlling organ “j”.

### 2.2.2 Dose Calculations for Potable Water

The dose “D” from ingestion of water to organ “j” of individuals of age group “a” due to all nuclides “i” is calculated as follows (See Chapter 4 of NUREG-0133 and NRC RG 1.109-12, equation A-2):

Note: The potable water pathway is used only during the time that the Russellville Water System is using the Arkansas River as a water source. The Russellville Water Works will notify ANO when they are using the Arkansas River as a water source.

$$d_p(r, \theta, a, j) = \sum_i \{ [(1100)(e^{-\lambda_i t_p}) (B_i)] (M)(U_a)(F)^{-1}(Q_i)(D_{aij}) \}$$

where:

- $r$  = user-selected distance (0.4 km) from the release point to the receptor location, in kilometers. It may be different from the controlling distance selected for the aquatic food pathway;
- $\theta$  = user-selected sector; (one of the sixteen 22.5° sectors surrounding the reactor site, designated N, NNE, NE, etc.). It may be different from the controlling sector for the aquatic food pathway;
- $a$  = user-selected age group (infant, child, teen, adult). The same controlling age group is used for all liquid pathways (adult);
- $j$  = user-selected organ (bone, liver, total body, thyroid, kidney, lung, GI-LLI). The same controlling organ is used for all liquid pathways (liver).
- $\{ \}$  = the expression in brackets represents the concentration factor stored in the database;
- 1100 = factor to convert from (Ci/yr)/(ft<sup>3</sup>/sec) to  $\rho$ Ci/liter;
- $M$  = dimensionless mixing ratio (reciprocal of the dilution factor) at the point of exposure;
- $\lambda_i$  = decay constant of nuclide “i” in hr<sup>-1</sup>; and
- $t_p$  = environmental transit time, release to receptor.

Note: This value is set to 0 hours (i.e., no decay correction) for the above equation to be consistent with the equation presented in Chapter 4 of NUREG-0133.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>9 of 162</b>  REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

- $U_a$  = annual usage factor that specifies the intake rate for an individual of age group “a”, in liters/year. The program selects this usage factor according to the user-specified controlling age group “a”;
- $F$  = average flow rate in ft<sup>3</sup>/sec; this value is based on total dilution volume for one quarter divided by time into the quarter;
- $Q_i$  = number of curies of nuclide “i” in the release; and
- $D_{aij}$  = ingestion dose factor, for age group “a”, nuclide “i”, and organ “j”, in mrem per  $\rho$ Ci ingested. The program selects the ingestion dose factor according to the user-specified controlling age group “a” and controlling organ “j”.

### 2.3 Liquid Projected Dose Calculation

The quarterly projected dose is based upon the methodology of Section 2.2 and is expressed as follows:

$$D_{QP} = 92(D_{QC} + D_{RP})/T$$

where:

- $D_{QP}$  = quarterly projected dose (mrem);
- 92 = number of days per quarter;
- $D_{QC}$  = cumulative dose for the quarter (mrem);
- $D_{RP}$  = dose for current release (mrem); and
- T = current days into quarter;

## 3.0 GASEOUS EFFLUENTS

### 3.1 Gaseous Monitor Setpoints

Note: Sections 3.1.1 and 3.1.2 below detail two methods of calculating setpoints at ANO. These methods cover two different sets of monitors of which only one will be in-service at any one time.

#### 3.1.1 Batch Release Setpoint Calculations

3.1.1.a This section applies to the following gaseous radiation monitors (these releases are also monitored by the SPING monitors in Section 3.1.2):

- ANO-1: RE-4830 – Waste Gas Holdup System Monitor\*  
RX-9820 – Reactor Building Purge and Ventilation SPING
- ANO-2: 2RE-8233 – Reactor Building Purge Monitor  
2RE-2429 – Waste Gas Holdup System Monitor\*  
2RX-9820 – Reactor Building Purge and Ventilation SPING

\* These monitors provide automatic isolation.

The setpoints to be used during a batch type of release (i.e., Reactor Building [Containment] Purge, release from the Waste Gas Holdup System or any other non-routine release) will be calculated for each release before it occurs.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>10 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

3.1.1.b The basic methodology for determining a monitor setpoint is based upon the expected concentration at the monitor ( $C_M$ ). This is in turn based upon the fraction of an MPC assigned to this release point. Batch releases are maintained below the assigned MPC fraction by controlling the release rate. The calculated value of S may not exceed the equivalent of 1 MPC at site boundary. If value of S for RX (2RX) -9820 is less than SPING Channel 5 high alarm setpoint, then the high alarm setpoint may be used as a default value. If the value of S for RE-4830 and 2RE-2429 is less than 50,000 cpm, then 50,000 cpm may be used as a minimum setpoint. If the value of S for 2RE-8233 is less than 1,000 cpm, then 1,000 cpm may be used as a minimum setpoint.

$$S = 1.2(C_M)(K) + (2.0)(B)$$

where:

S = monitor setpoint (cpm);

$C_M$  = Xe-133 equivalent concentration at the monitor ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ );

K = conversion factor determined from response curve of monitor (cpm per  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ). This value is 1.0 when calculating S for RX (2RX) -9820.

2.0 = factor to accommodate random count rate fluctuations;

B = background count rate at the monitor (cpm).

1.2 = Safety Factor to correct for instrument uncertainties.

### 3.1.2 Eberline SPING (Final Effluent) Monitor Setpoint Calculations

3.1.2.a This section applies to the following gaseous radiation monitors:

ANO-1: RX-9820 – Reactor Building Purge and Ventilation SPING

RX-9825 – Auxiliary Building Ventilation SPING

RX-9830 – Spent Fuel Pool Area Ventilation SPING

RX-9835 – Emergency Penetration Room Ventilation SPING

ANO-2: 2RX-9820 – Reactor Building Purge and Ventilation SPING

2RX-9825 – Auxiliary Building Ventilation SPING

2RX-9830 – Spent Fuel Pool Area Ventilation SPING

2RX-9835 – Emergency Penetration Room Ventilation SPING

2RX-9845 – Auxiliary Building Extension Ventilation SPING

2RX-9850 – Radwaste Storage Building Ventilation SPING

The determination of setpoints for the above monitors is based on an assigned fraction of the MPC of noble gas activity at the site boundary (Xe-133 equivalent) released from the above release points. The total of these fractions is always less than 1.00. The assigned fractions are based on the vent flow rates, atmospheric dilution rate, and the ventilation system(s) in operation.

Note: The fact that an effluent monitor is in alarm does not necessarily mean that radioactive gases are being released at such a rate that the MPC limit is being exceeded. The alarm would indicate that radioactive gases are being

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>11 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

released at a rate that is exceeding the fractional allocation of an MPC allotted to that particular release point. Consideration must be given to the release rate of radioactive gases via all of the release pathways.

The initial fractions of an MPC allocated to the release points are given below. The allocations may be changed as needed, to allow for operational transients, but may not exceed a site total of 1.00.

<u>Monitor Number</u>	<u>Monitor Name</u>	<u>Fractional Allocation</u>
RX-9820	Reactor Building Purge and Ventilation	0.1000
RX-9825	Auxiliary Building Ventilation	0.2000
RX-9830	Spent Fuel Pool Area Ventilation	0.1500
RX-9835	Emergency Penetration Room Ventilation	0.0001

<u>Monitor Number</u>	<u>Monitor Name</u>	<u>Fractional Allocation</u>
2RX-9820	Reactor Building Purge and Ventilation	0.1000
2RX-9825	Auxiliary Building Ventilation	0.2000
2RX-9830	Spent Fuel Pool Area Ventilation	0.1500
2RX-9835	Emergency Penetration Room Ventilation	0.0001
2RX-9840	PASS Building Ventilation	0.0100
2RX-9845	Auxiliary Building Extension Ventilation	0.0100
2RX-9850	Radwaste Storage Building Ventilation	0.0100

Note: The setpoints to be used during a batch release (i.e., Reactor Building [Containment] Purge or Waste Gas Holdup System) will be calculated for each release before it occurs.

3.1.2.b SPING monitor setpoints may be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Setpoint } (\mu\text{Ci/cc}) = A \left( \frac{\text{Xe-133 eq } (\mu\text{Ci/cc})}{F(1.3215\text{E-}9)(\text{TMPC})} \right)$$

where:

A = allocation fraction (the fraction of an MPC at the site boundary (of noble gas Xe-133 eq activity) assigned to the particular release point);

Xe-133 eq = Xenon-133 equivalent concentration;

F = discharge flow of the particular release point in cubic feet per minute (cfm)

$$1.3215\text{E-}9 = 2.8317\text{E-}2(\text{cm/cf}) \left( \frac{2.8\text{E-}6(\text{sec/m}^3)}{60(\text{sec/min})} \right)$$

where:

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>12 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

2.8E-6 = the annual average gaseous dispersion factor (corrected for radioactive decay) as defined in Section 2.3 of the ANO-2 Safety Analysis Report (SAR); and

TMPC = total MPCs at site boundary.

### 3.2 Airborne Release Dose Rate Effects

#### 3.2.1 Noble Gas Release Rate

3.2.1.a To calculate the noble gas release dose rate, the average ground-level concentration of radionuclide “i” at the receptor location must first be determined from the following equation (see RG 1.109-20 equation B-4).

$$x_i(\theta) = (3.17 \times 10^4)(Q_i)[D1X/Q(\theta)]$$

where:

$x_i(\theta)$  = average ground level concentration in  $\rho\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$  of nuclide “i” at the user-specified controlling distance in sector  $\theta$  (1.05 km);

$(\theta)$  = one of the sixteen 22.5° sectors surrounding the reactor site, designated N, NNE, NE, etc. (WNW);

$3.17 \times 10^4$  = number of  $\rho\text{Ci}$  per Ci divided by the number of seconds/year;

$Q_i$  = release rate of nuclide “i” in curies/yr and

$D1X/Q(\theta)$  = annual average gaseous dispersion factor (corrected for radioactive decay) in the sector at angle “ $\theta$ ” at the receptor location in  $\text{sec}/\text{m}^3$ . This value is  $2.8\text{E}-6 \text{ sec}/\text{m}^3$  for short term releases.

The annual dose to the total body and skin due to noble gas can be calculated according to Sections 3.1.2.b and 3.2.1.c.

#### 3.2.1.b Annual Total Body Dose Rate

The annual average total body dose rate to the maximally exposed individual is calculated as follows:

$$D^T(\theta) = (\text{RBPF})(S_F)(\sum_i [x_i(\theta) * \text{DFB}_i])$$

where:

$D^T(\theta)$  = total body dose rate due to immersion in a semi-infinite cloud of gas at the controlling distance in sector “ $\theta$ ”, in mrem/yr. The program computes one total body dose rate value for each sector in which the user has specified a controlling distance and reports only the maximum value;

$\theta$  = one of sixteen 22.5° sectors surrounding the reactor site, designated N, NNE, NE, etc. (WNW);

RBPF = Reactor Building (Containment) Purge Factor – This factor is used to calculate the length of time (fractional duty cycle) that the purge fans will be in operation. It is calculated by comparing the highest dose rate (DOSER) to its applicable release limit, taking into account the

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>13 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

allocation factor for the release point (RBPF = Allocation \* Limit/DOSER). This factor is calculated only for ANO-1 and ANO-2 Reactor Building (Containment) purges. For all other releases, this factor is set to 1.0;

$S_F$  = dimensionless attenuation factor accounting for the dose reduction due to shielding by residential structures. The NRC recommended value is 0.7 (for maximum individual)

$x_i(\theta)$  = average ground-level concentration of nuclide "i" at the receptor location in the sector at angle "θ" from the release point, as defined in Section 3.2.1.a; and

$DFB_i$  = total body dose factor for a semi-infinite cloud of radionuclide "i", which includes the attenuation of 5 g/cm<sup>2</sup> of tissue, in mrem-m<sup>3</sup>/ρCi-yr

### 3.2.1.c Annual Skin Dose Rate

The annual dose rate to the skin of the maximally exposed individual due to noble gases is calculated as follows (see RG 1.109-20 equation B-9):

$$D^S(\theta) = RBPF[(1.11)(S_F)(\sum_i(x_i(\theta))(DF_i^\gamma) + \sum_i(x_i(\theta))(DFS_i)]$$

where:

$D^S(\theta)$  = skin dose due to immersion in a semi-infinite cloud of gas at the user-specified controlling distance in sector "θ", in mrem;

Note: The setpoints to be used during a batch release (i.e., Reactor Building [Containment] Purge or Waste Gas Holdup System) will be calculated for each release before it occurs.

RBPF = Reactor Building [Containment] Purge Factor as defined in Section 3.2.1.b.

1.11 = average ratio of tissue to air energy absorption coefficient;

$S_F$  = dimensionless attenuation factor accounting for the dose reduction due to shielding by residential structures. The value is 0.7 (for maximum individual);

$x_i(\theta)$  = is the average ground-level concentration of nuclide "i" at the receptor location in the sector at angle "θ" from the release point, as defined in Section 3.2.1;

θ = one of sixteen 22.5° sectors surrounding the reactor site, designated N, NNE, NE, etc. (WNW);

$DF^\gamma$  = gamma air dose factor for a semi-infinite cloud of radionuclide "i", in mrad-m<sup>3</sup>/ρCi-yr; and

$DFS_i$  = beta skin dose factor for a semi-infinite cloud of radionuclide "i", which includes the attenuation by the outer "dead" layer of skin, in mrem-m<sup>3</sup>/ρCi-yr.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>14 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---



### 3.2.2 I-131, Tritium and Particulate Release Dose Rate Effects

The annual dose rate to the maximally exposed individual for I-131, tritium and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than eight days is calculated as follows:

$$DR^{TOT} = (RBPF)(DR^I + DR^G + DR^M)$$

where:

- RBPF = Reactor Building (Containment) Purge Factor as defined in Section 3.2.1.b;
- DR<sup>I</sup> = dose rate to the controlling age group (infant) associated with the inhalation of radioiodines and particulates, as calculated in Section 3.4.1.b;
- DR<sup>G</sup> = dose rate from direct exposure to activity deposited on the ground plane, as calculated in Section 3.4.1.a; and
- DR<sup>M</sup> = dose rate to the controlling age group (infant) and the controlling organ for ingestion of food (milk), as calculated in Section 3.4.1.d.

Calculation of the annual dose rate considers the infant as the most restrictive age group. The organs that are considered as contributing to the dose rate are: skin, bone, liver, total body, thyroid, kidney, lung, and GI-LLI. The food pathway for the infant is considered to be from milk only. All three pathways will contribute to the total body dose, while the skin will be affected by only the ground plane pathway. The other organs are affected only by the inhalation and food pathways.

### 3.3 Dose Due to Noble Gases

The air dose in unrestricted areas due to noble gases released in gaseous effluents shall be less than or equal to 5 mrad for gamma radiation and 10 mrad for beta radiation for any calendar quarter for each unit. The objective of less than or equal to 10 mrad of gamma radiation and 20 mrad of beta radiation for a calendar year per unit (2.5 mrad and 5 mrad respectively per quarter) should be used for planning releases.

Note: The setpoints to be used during a batch release (i.e., Reactor Building [Containment] Purge, release from the Waste Gas Holdup System) will be calculated for each release before it occurs.

#### 3.3.1 Beta and Gamma Air Doses from Noble Gas Releases

Using the average ground level concentration of radionuclide "i" at the receptor location calculated in Section 3.2.1.a, the associated annual gamma or beta air dose may be calculated by the following equation (see RG 1.109-20 equation B-5).

$$D^\gamma(\theta) \text{ or } D^\beta(\theta) = \sum_i [(x_i(\theta))(DF_i^\gamma \text{ or } DF_i^\beta)]$$

where:

- D<sup>γ</sup>(θ) or D<sup>β</sup>(θ) = the gamma or beta air dose for the controlling distance in sector "θ" (only the maximum value is reported), and
- DF<sup>γ</sup> or DF<sup>β</sup> = gamma or beta air dose factors for a uniform semi-annual infinite cloud of nuclide "i", in mrad-m<sup>3</sup>/ρCi-yr.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>15 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

### 3.4 Dose Due to I-131, Tritium, and Particulates in Gaseous Effluents

The calculational methodology for determining the dose to an individual from I-131, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days in gaseous effluents released to unrestricted areas as specified in the Appendix 1 Limitations is in this section.

The child is the controlling age group unless stated otherwise.

The inhalation and ground plane pathways are considered to exist at all locations. The grass-cow-milk, grass-cow-meat, and vegetation pathways are used where applicable.

It is assumed that iodines are in the elemental form.

A dispersion parameter of  $2.8E-6 \text{ sec/m}^3$  (per ANO-2 SAR, Section 2.3.4.4) is used for “w” in the inhalation pathway since the majority of gaseous activity released from the site is within the 8 to 24 hours time frame (i.e., Reactor Building [Containment] purges and Waste Gas Decay tanks).

The equation is:

$$D^{\text{TOT}} = D^{\text{G}} + D^{\text{I}} + D^{\text{V}} + D^{\text{L}} + D^{\text{M}} + D^{\text{F}}$$

where:

$D^{\text{TOT}}$  = total dose;

$D^{\text{G}}$  = dose contribution from ground plane deposition as calculated in Section 3.4.1.a;

$D^{\text{I}}$  = dose contribution from inhalation of radioiodines, tritium, and particulates (> 8 days) as calculated in Section 3.4.1.b;

$D^{\text{V}}$  = dose contributions from consumption of vegetation (defined as produce) for humans and stored feed for cattle. See Section 3.4.1.c for calculations;

$D^{\text{L}}$  = dose contributions from consumption of fresh leafy vegetables (defined as garden products) for humans and pasture grass for cattle. See Section 3.4.1.c for calculations;

$D^{\text{M}}$  = dose contribution from consumption of cow's milk; and

Note: Consumption by the cow of both stored feeds and pasture grasses is taken into account when calculating this dose contribution. Concentration factors for both food sources are calculated.

$D^{\text{F}}$  = dose contribution from consumption of meat.

Note: Consumption by the cow of both stored feeds and pasture grasses is taken into account when calculating this dose contribution. Concentration factors for both types of animal are calculated.

#### 3.4.1 Total Dose from Atmospherically Released Radionuclide

After the calculation of the concentration factors from the applicable parts of Section 3.4.1, the maximum individual dose as calculated for controlling age group “a” and controlling organ “j”, in sector  $\theta$  at the controlling distance “r” is given from:

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>16 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

$$D^G(r,\theta,j,a) \quad (\text{Section 3.4.1.a}) \quad \text{for ground plane deposition}$$

$$D^I(r,\theta,j,a) \quad (\text{Section 3.4.1.b}) \quad \text{for inhalation}$$

$$D^V(r,\theta,j,a) = \sum_i DFI_{ija} U_a^V C_i^V(r,\theta) \quad \text{for produce}$$

$$D^L(r,\theta,j,a) = \sum_i DFI_{ija} U_a^L C_i^L(r,\theta) \quad \text{for leafy vegetables}$$

$$D^M(r,\theta,j,a) = \sum_i DFI_{ija} U_a^M C_i^M(r,\theta) \quad \text{for cow's milk}$$

$$D^F(r,\theta,j,a) = \sum_i DFI_{ija} U_a^F C_i^F(r,\theta) \quad \text{for meat}$$

where:

- a = controlling age group (infant, child, teen, or adult);
- j = controlling organ (bone, liver, total body, thyroid, kidney, lung, or GI-LLI);
- r = user-selected distance from the release point to the receptor location in a particular sector, in kilometers (the controlling distance is the same for all airborne pathways, 1.05 km);
- $\theta$  = one of sixteen 22.5° sectors surrounding the reactor site, designated N, NNE, NE, etc. (WNW);
- $DFI_{ija}$  = dose conversion factor for ingestion of nuclide "i", organ "j", and age group "a", in mrem/ $\rho$ Ci;

Note: Values used in these tables are taken from Tables E-11 through E-14 of RG 1.109.  $DFI_{ija}$  is selected according to the controlling organ and age group as specified in the database.

$U_a^V, U_a^L, U_a^M, U_a^F$  = ingestion rates for produce, leafy vegetables, cow's milk, and meat, respectively, for individuals in age group "a". Values used are taken from Table E-5 of RG 1.109.);

$C_i^V, D_i^L, C_i^M, D_i^F$  = concentration of nuclide "i" for produce, leafy vegetables, cow's milk, and meat, respectively, in  $\rho$ Ci/kg or  $\rho$ Ci/liter.

The program calculates that maximum individual dose for each sector surrounding the plant in which the user has specified a controlling distance for each of the following pathways: A) ground plane deposition; B) inhalation and the ingestion of; C) produce; D) leafy vegetables; E) cow's milk; and F) meat. Only the receptor point receiving the maximum dose value is printed.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>17 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

### 3.4.1.a Dose from Ground Plane Deposition

The dose  $D^G$  from direct exposure to activity deposited on the ground plane is calculated as follows (see RG 1.109-24, equations C-1 and C-2):

$$D^G(R,\theta,j,a) = \{(S_F)(1.0 \times 10^{12})(\sum_i[(\lambda_i^{-1})(1 - e^{-\lambda_i t_b}])]\}(DOQ(r,\theta))(Q_i)(DFG_{ij})$$

where:

- r = user-selected distance from the release point to the receptor location in a particular sector, in kilometers. The controlling distance is the same for all airborne pathways (1.05 km);
- $\theta$  = one of sixteen 22.5° sectors surrounding the reactor site, designated N, NNE, NE, etc. (WNW);
- a = user-selected age group (infant, child, teen, adult) which is the same controlling age group used for all airborne pathways (child);
- j = user-selected organ (bone, liver, total body, thyroid, kidney, lung, GI-LLI) which is the same controlling organ used for all airborne pathways;
- { } = represents the concentration factor stored in the database;
- $S_F$  = dimensionless attenuation factor accounting for the dose reduction due to shielding by residential structures. The value is 0.7 (for maximum individual);
- $1.0 \times 10^{12}$  = number of  $\rho$ Ci per Ci;
- $\lambda_i$  = decay constant of nuclide "i" in  $hr^{-1}$ ;
- $t_b$  = length of time over which the accumulation is evaluated (nominally 15 years which is the approximate midpoint of facility operating life or  $1.31 \times 10^5$  hours);
- $DOQ(r,\theta)$  = average relative deposition of the effluent at the receptor location "r" in sector " $\theta$ ", considering depletion of the plume during transport, in  $m^2$ ;
- $Q_i$  = release of nuclide "i" in curies, and
- $DFG_{ij}$  = open field ground plane dose conversion factor for organ "j" (total body or skin) from radionuclide "i", in  $mrem\text{-}m^2/\rho\text{Ci}\text{-hr}$ . The dose factor is selected according to the user-specified controlling age group "a" and controlling organ "j".

### 3.4.1.b Dose from Inhalation of Radionuclides in Air

The dose  $D^I$  to organ "j" of age group "a" associated via inhalation of radioiodines and particulates is (see RG 1.109-25, Equations C-3 and C-4):

$$D^I(r,\theta,j,a) = (3.17 \times 10^4)(R_a)(\sum_i[(Q_i)(D2DPX/Q(r,\theta))(DFA_{ija})]$$

where:

- r = user-selected distance from the release point to the receptor location in a particular sector, in kilometers. The controlling distance is the same for all airborne pathways (1.05 km);

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>18 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

- $\theta$  = one of sixteen 22.5° sectors surrounding the reactor site, designated N, NNE, NE, etc. (WNW);
- $j$  = user-selected organ (bone, liver, total body, thyroid, kidney, lung, GI-LLI) and is the same controlling organ as that used for all airborne pathways;
- $a$  = user-selected age group (infant, child, teen, adult) and is the same controlling age group as that used for all airborne pathways;
- $3.17 \times 10^4$  = number of  $\rho\text{Ci}/\text{Ci}$  divided by the number of seconds/year;
- $R_a$  = annual air intake for individuals in age group “a” (in  $\text{m}^3/\text{year}$ ). The air intake factor is selected in accordance with the user-specified controlling age group;
- $Q_i$  = release of nuclide “i” in curies;
- $D2DPX/Q(r,\theta)$  = annual average atmospheric dispersion factor of the radionuclide at the receptor location “r” in sector “ $\theta$ ” (in  $\text{sec}/\text{m}^3$ ) as calculated; and  
  
Note: This includes depletion (for radioiodines and particulates) and radioactive decay of the plume.
- $DFA_{ija}$  = inhalation dose factor for radionuclide “i”, organ “j”, and age group “a”. The inhalation dose factor is selected in accordance with the user-specified controlling age group “a” and controlling organ “j”.

3.4.1.c Dose from Nuclide Concentrations in Vegetation

Note: To reduce the computational overhead of the computer, the calculations for dose resulting from nuclide concentrations in forage, produce and leafy vegetables is performed in three steps.

First, the concentration factors (CF) are computed and stored in the database. The concentration factor includes all the parameters that are considered constant for each nuclide and agricultural activity, such as the radioactive decay constant, removal rate constant, exposure time, etc.

Second, the deposition rate from the plume is multiplied by the concentration factor and the nuclide activity to produce the nuclide concentration as follows:

$$\check{C}_i(r,\theta) = (CF_i)(DOQ(r,\theta))(Q_i)$$

where:

- $\check{C}_i(r,\theta)$  = concentration of nuclide “i” at the receptor location (r,θ);
- $CF_i$  = concentration factor of nuclide “i”;
- $DOQ(r,\theta)$  = relative deposition of nuclide “i”. For the short term dispersion option, DOQ is replaced by (F x DOQ), where F is the short term dispersion correction factor;
- $Q_i$  = quantity of nuclide “i” released in curies.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>19 of 162</b>  REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

For carbon-14 and tritium, the nuclide concentration is calculated from the concentration factor times the decayed and depleted X/Q for radioiodines and particulates (D2DPX/Q), times the quantity of nuclide “i” released in curies. For the short term dispersion option, D2DPX/Q is replaced by F x D2DPX/Q, where F is the short term dispersion correction factor.

$$C_i^V(r,\theta) = (CF_T)(D2DPX/Q(r,\theta))(Q_T) \text{ for tritium, and}$$

$$CF_{14}^V(r,\theta) = CF_{14}(D2DPX/Q(r,\theta))(Q_{14}) \text{ for carbon-14}$$

Third, the nuclide concentrations for a particular pathway (produce, leafy vegetables, cow's milk, and meat) are summed and multiplied by: 1) the ingestion rate for a particular age group and 2) the dose conversion factor:

$$D(r,\theta,j,a) = \sum_i [(DFI_{ija})(U_a)(C_i(r,\theta))$$

where:

- r = user-selected distance from the release point to the receptor location in a particular sector, in kilometers (1.05 km);
- θ = one of sixteen 22.5° sectors surrounding the reactor site, designated N, NNE, NE, etc. (WNW);
- j = user-selected organ (bone, liver, total body, thyroid, kidney, lung, GI-LLI), and is the same controlling organ as that used for all airborne pathways;
- a = user-selected age group (infant, child, teen, adult), and is the same controlling age group as that used for all airborne pathways;
- DFI<sub>ija</sub> = dose conversion factor for ingestion of nuclide “i”, organ “j”, and age group “a”, in mrem/ρCi, according to the controlling organ and age group;
- U<sub>a</sub> = annual ingestion rate of food in a particular pathway (kilograms/year or liters/year) for individuals in age group “a”, according to the controlling age group; and
- C<sub>i</sub><sup>V</sup>(r,θ) = concentration of nuclide “i” at the receptor location (r,θ).

### 3.4.1.c.1 Calculating Vegetation Concentration Factors

NUREG-0133 calculations for radioiodines and particulate radionuclides (except tritium and carbon-14), the concentration factor of nuclide “i” in and on vegetation is estimated as follows:

$$CF_i^V = (CONST) \left( \frac{r}{(y_v)(\lambda_i)} \right) (e^{-\lambda_i t_h})(f)$$

where:

- CF<sub>i</sub><sup>V</sup> = concentration factor of radionuclide “i” in vegetation (forage, produce, or leafy vegetables), in m<sup>2</sup>-hr/kg;
- CONST = 1.14 x 10<sup>8</sup> number of ρCi per Ci (10<sup>12</sup>) divided by the number of hours per year (8760);
- r = is the fraction of deposited activity retained on crops, leafy vegetables, or pasture grass, from airborne radioiodine and particulate deposition:
  - r = 1.00 for radioiodines
  - r = 0.20 for particulates

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>20 of 162</b>  REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

- $Y_v$  = agricultural productivity (yield or vegetation area density), in kg (wet weight)/m<sup>2</sup>:
- $Y_s$  = 2.0 kg/m<sup>2</sup> for stored animal feed for grass-animal-man pathways
  - $Y_p$  = 0.7 kg/m<sup>2</sup> for pasture grass for grass-animal-man pathways
  - $Y_1$  = 2.0 kg/m<sup>2</sup> for leafy vegetation (fresh) for crop/vegetation-man pathways
  - $Y_g$  = 2.0 kg/m<sup>2</sup> for garden produce (stored vegetables) for crop/vegetation-man pathways
- $\lambda_i$  = is the decay constant of nuclide "i" in hr<sup>-1</sup>;
- $t_h$  = is a holdup time that represents the time interval between harvest and consumption of the food, in hours:
- $t_h$  = 0 hours for pasture grass consumed by animals
  - $t_h$  = 2160 hours for stored feed consumed by animals
  - $t_h$  = 24 hours for leafy vegetables consumed by humans
  - $t_h$  = 1440 hours for produce consumed by humans
- f = is the fraction of leafy vegetables or produce grown in garden of interest:
- f = 0.76 for the fraction of produce ingested, grown in garden of interest (this is  $f_g$  in equation C-13 of RG 1.109)
  - f = 1.00 for the fraction of leafy vegetables grown in garden of interest (this is  $f_1$  in equation C-13 of RG 1.109)
  - f = 1.00 for all other pathways

### 3.4.1.c.2 Concentration Factor for Carbon-14

For carbon-14, the concentration factor in and on vegetation is estimated as follows (see RG 1.109-26, equation C-8):

$$CF_{14}^V = (2.2 \times 10^7)(\rho)$$

where:

- $CF_{14}^V$  = concentration factor of carbon-14 in and on vegetation, in m<sup>2</sup>-hr/kg; and
- $\rho$  = is defined as the ratio of total annual release time (for C-14 atmospheric releases) to the total annual time during which photosynthesis occurs (taken to be 4400 hours), under the condition that the value of "ρ" should never exceed unity. For continuous C-14 releases, "ρ" is taken to be unity (thus, the value of  $2.2 \times 10^7$  is stored for  $CF_{14}^V$  in lieu of a site specific value for "ρ").

### 3.4.1.c.3 Concentration Factor for Tritium

The concentration factor for tritium in vegetation is calculated from the tritium concentration in air surrounding the vegetation (see RG 1.109-27, equation C-9):

$$CF_{T}^V = \frac{1.2 \times 10^7}{H}$$

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>21 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

where:

$CF_T^V$  = concentration factor for tritium in vegetation (in  $m^2$ -hr/kg); and

H = absolute humidity at the location of the vegetation, in  $g/m^3$  (the regulatory default value for "H" is 8.0 grams/ $m^3$ ).

Thus, the value  $1.5 \times 10^6$  is stored for  $CF_T^V$  in lieu of a site specific value for "H".

#### 3.4.1.c.4 Nuclide Concentrations in Produce and Leafy Vegetables

The concentrations in and on produce and leafy vegetables of all radioiodine and particulate nuclides "i" (except carbon-14 and tritium) are calculated as follows:

$$C_i^V(r,\theta) = (CF_i^V)(DOQ(r,\theta))(Q_i) \text{ for produce; and}$$

$$C_i^L(r,\theta) = (CF_i^L)(DOQ(r,\theta))(Q_i) \text{ for leafy vegetables}$$

where:

$CF_i^V$  = concentration factor of nuclide "i" in produce;

$CF_i^L$  = concentration factor of nuclide "i" in leafy vegetables;

Note that the difference between  $CF_i^V$  and  $CF_i^L$  are the values for  $t_h$  and  $f_1$ .

$DOQ(r,\theta)$  = relative deposition of the radionuclide "i" at the receptor (r,θ); and

$Q_i$  = release of nuclide "i" (in curies).

The C-14 and H-3 nuclide concentrations are calculated from the concentration factors times the decayed and depleted radioiodine relative deposition  $D2DPX/Q$  times the fraction grown in the garden of interest ( $f_g = 0.76$ ,  $f_1 = 1.0$ ):

$$C_T^V(r,\theta) = (CF_T^V)(D2DPX/Q(r,\theta))(Q_T)(f_g)$$

$$C_T^L(r,\theta) = (CF_T^L)(D2DPX/Q(r,\theta))(Q_T)(f_1) \text{ for tritium}$$

$$C_{14}^V(r,\theta) = (CF_{14}^V)(D2DPX/Q(r,\theta))(Q_{14})(f_g)$$

$$C_{14}^L(r,\theta) = (CF_{14}^L)(D2DPX/Q(r,\theta))(Q_{14})(f_1) \text{ for carbon-14}$$

#### 3.4.1.d Nuclide Concentration in Cow's Milk

The radionuclide concentration in cow's milk is dependent upon the quantity and contamination level of feed consumed by the animal. The concentration is estimated (see RG 1.109-27, equations C-10 and C-11) as follows:

$$C_i^m(r,\theta) = \{(F_m)(Q_F)(e^{-\lambda_i t_f})[(f_p)(f_s)(CF_i^V) + (1 - f_p)(CF_i^L) + (f_p)(1 - f_s)(CF_i^V)]\}(D(r,\theta))(Q_i)$$

where:

$C_i^m(r,\theta)$  = is the concentration of nuclide "i" in cow's milk at the receptor location (r,θ), in  $\rho Ci/liter$ ;

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>22 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---



- { } = the expression in brackets represents the concentration factor (note that the concentration factor for cow's milk involves two different vegetation concentration factors (see below));
- $F_m$  = average fraction of the cow's daily intake of radionuclide "i" (which appears in each liter of milk), in days/liter;
- $Q_F$  = amount of feed consumed by the cow per day, in kg/day (wet weight);
- $\lambda_i$  = decay constant of nuclide "i" in  $hr^{-1}$ ;
- $t_f$  = average transport time of the activity from the feed into the milk and to the receptor (a value of 2 days is assumed);
- $f_p$  = fraction of the year that cows graze on pasture;
- $f_s$  = fraction of daily feed that is pasture grass when the cow grazes on pasture;
- $CF_i^y$  = vegetation concentration factor of nuclide "i" on pasture grass with the holdup time  $t_h = 0$  days, in  $\rho Ci/kg$  (refer to the explanation of the vegetation concentration factor calculation);
- $CF_i^s$  = vegetation concentration factor of nuclide "i" in stored feeds with the holdup time  $t_h = 90$  days, in  $\rho Ci/kg$  (refer to the explanation of the vegetation concentration factor calculations);
- $D(r,\theta)$  = relative deposition DOQ( $r,\theta$ ) of the radionuclides, except carbon-14 and tritium. For carbon-14 and tritium, the decayed and depleted dispersion factor  $D2DPX/Q(r,\theta)$  for radioiodines and particulates (in  $sec/m^3$ ) is used; and
- $Q_i$  = is the release of nuclide "i" in curies.

### 3.4.1.e Nuclide Concentration in Meat

The radionuclide concentration in meat is dependent upon the quantity and contamination level of feed consumed by the animal. The concentration is estimated (see RG 1.109-27, equations C-11 and C-12) as follows:

$$C_i^f(r,\theta) = \{(F_f)(Q_F)(e^{-\lambda_i t_s})[(f_p)(f_s)(CF_i^y) + (1-f_p)(CF_i^s) + (f_p)(1-f_s)(CF_i^y)]\}(D(r,\theta)(Q_i)$$

where:

Note: All parameters used in this pathway are for beef cattle.

- $C_i^f(r,\theta)$  = concentration of nuclide "i" in animal flesh at the receptor location ( $r,\theta$ ) in  $\rho Ci/liter$ ;
- { } = the expression in brackets represents the concentration factor (note that the concentration factor for meat involves two different vegetation concentration factors);
- $F_f$  = average fraction of the animal's daily intake of radionuclide "i" which appears in each kilogram of flesh (in days/kg);
- $Q_f$  = amount of feed consumed by the animal per day in kg/day (wet weight);
- $\lambda_i$  = decay constant of nuclide "i" in  $hr^{-1}$ ;
- $t_s$  = average time from slaughter of the animal to consumption by humans (20 days);

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>23 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

- $f_p$  = fraction of the year that animals graze on pasture;  
 $f_s$  = fraction of daily feed that is pasture grass when the animal grazes on pasture;  
 $CF_i^{v1}$  = vegetation concentration factor of nuclide "i" on pasture grass with the holdup time  $t_h = 0$  days in  $\rho Ci/kg$  (refer to the explanation of the vegetation concentration factor calculation);  
 $CF_i^{v1}$  = vegetation concentration factor of nuclide "i" in stored feeds with the holdup time  $t_h = 90$  days, in  $\rho Ci/kg$  (refer to the explanation of the vegetation concentration factor calculation);  
 $D(r,\theta)$  = relative deposition  $DOQ(r,\theta)$  of the radionuclides, except carbon-14 and tritium. For carbon-14 and tritium, the decayed and depleted dispersion factor  $D2DPX/Q(r,\theta)$  for radioiodines and particulates (in  $sec/m^3$ ) is used;  
 $Q_i$  = is the release of nuclide "i" (in curies).

### 3.5 Gaseous Effluent Projected Dose Calculation

3.5.1 The quarterly projected dose is based upon the methodology of Sections 3.3 and 3.4, and is expressed as follows:

$$D_{QP} = \left( \frac{D_{QC} + D_{RP}}{T} \right) (92)$$

where:

- $D_{QP}$  = Quarterly projected dose (mrem);  
 $D_{QC}$  = cumulative dose for the quarter (mrem);  
 $D_{RP}$  = dose for current release (mrem);  
 $T$  = current days into quarter; and  
 $92$  = number of days per quarter.

### 3.6 Dose to the Public Inside the Site Boundary

#### 3.6.1 Liquid Releases

Dose to the public inside the site boundary due to liquid releases will be due to ingestion of fish caught from the discharge canal and exposure to sediment along the discharge canal bank while fishing.

##### 3.6.1.a Dose Due to Ingestion of Fish

Dose due to ingestion of fish is calculated using the methodology given in Section 2.2, Liquid Dose Calculation.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>24 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

### 3.6.1.b Dose Due to Exposure to Shoreline Sediments

Dose from external exposure to shoreline sediments is calculated from equation A-7 of RG 1.109, Rev. 1, 10/77.

$$R_{apj} = 110,000 \left( \frac{U_{ap}}{F} \right) (M_p)(W) \left( \sum_i [(Q_i)(T_i)(D_{aipj})(e^{-\lambda_i t_p})(e^{-\lambda_i t_b})] \right)$$

where:

- $R_{apj}$  = is the total annual dose to organ "j" of individuals of age group "a" from all of the nuclides "i" in pathway in mrem/yr;
- $U_{ap}$  = is the usage factor that specifies exposure time for the maximum individual of age group "a" in hours from Table E-5 of RG 1.109. Sixty-seven hours for shoreline recreation for a teen was chosen. Adult is the controlling age group for ingestion but the maximum usage factor (teen) was used rather than the adult factor to ensure a conservative dose estimate;
- $M_p$  = is the mixing ratio (reciprocal of dilution factor);
- $W$  = is the shoreline width factor from Table A-2 of RG 1.109. The discharge canal value of 0.1 was chosen;
- $F$  = is the flow rate of the liquid effluent in ft<sup>3</sup>/sec. This was determined by:

$$F(\text{ft}^3/\text{sec}) = \text{waste volume (gal/yr)} * \frac{.134 \text{ ft}^3}{1 \text{ gal}} * \frac{1 \text{ yr}}{8760 \text{ hr}} * \frac{1 \text{ hr}}{3600 \text{ sec}}$$

where:

- $Q_i$  = is the release of nuclide "i" in Ci/yr;
- $T_i$  = is the radioactive half-life of nuclide "i", in days, from Radioactive Decay Data Tables, Technical Information Center, U. S. Dept. of Energy, 1981;
- $D_{aipj}$  = is the dose factor specific to age group "a", nuclide "i", and organ "j" from Table E-6 of RG 1.109;
- $\lambda_i$  = is the radioactive decay constant of nuclide "i" in hr<sup>-1</sup>;
- $t_p$  = is the average transit time for nuclides to reach the point of exposure. A value of 0 hours was chosen due to the proximity of the discharge canal to the plant; and
- $t_b$  = is the period of time for which sediment is exposed to the contaminated water in hours. The mid-point of plant operating life, 15 years was chosen per RG 1.109.

### 3.6.2 Airborne Release

#### 3.6.2.a Dose Due to Noble Gases

Dose to fisherman at the discharge canal can be calculated by the ratio of dispersion factor for the discharge canal (1.6E-4 sec/m<sup>3</sup> from Table 2-45 SAR, Unit 1, 100 meters downwind in a southerly direction) and the usage factor of 67 hours of shoreline recreation to the values used in Section 3.3 of this manual.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>25 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

$$\text{Dose at discharge canal} = D^T(\theta) * \frac{1.6E-4}{2.8E-6} * \frac{67 \text{ hr}}{8760 \text{ hr}}$$

where  $D^T(\theta)$  is the noble gas dose calculated by Section 3.3.

### 3.6.2.b Dose Due to Iodine, Tritium and Particulates from Gaseous Effluents

Section 3.4 calculates total dose for iodine, tritium and particulates as the sum of:

$$D^{TOT} = D^G + D^I + D^V + D^L + D^M + D^F$$

where:

- $D^G$  = ground plane deposition;
- $D^I$  = inhalation;
- $D^V$  = consumption of vegetation;
- $D^L$  = consumption of fresh leafy vegetables;
- $D^L$  = consumption of fresh leafy vegetables;
- $D^M$  = consumption of milk; and
- $D^F$  = consumption of meat and poultry

The only contributions relevant to fishing activities at the discharge canal are ground plane deposition and inhalation. As  $D^G$  and  $D^I$  are not independently available, a conservative estimate can be obtained by using the same correction factor developed for noble gas dose to the total dose calculated in Section 3.4 for iodine, tritium and particulates. Depletion of the plume as it travels downwind can be ignored since the fraction remaining in the plume at 100 meters (discharge canal) and 1046 meters (site boundary) are both greater than 90% according to Figure 3 of RG 1.111.

The only activity inside the plant site by members of the public that might contribute a significant dose is fishing along the banks of the discharge canal. Travel along public roads would involve short exposure time and tours of the facility are conducted according to radiological control procedures enforced at the plant to control exposure. Fishing is the only uncontrolled activity.

## 4.0 ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLING STATIONS - RADIOLOGICAL

Environmental samples will be collected as specified in the Appendix 1 and Appendix 2 Limitations. The approximate locations of selected sample sites are shown on Figures 4-1, 4-1A and 4-1B for illustrative purposes.

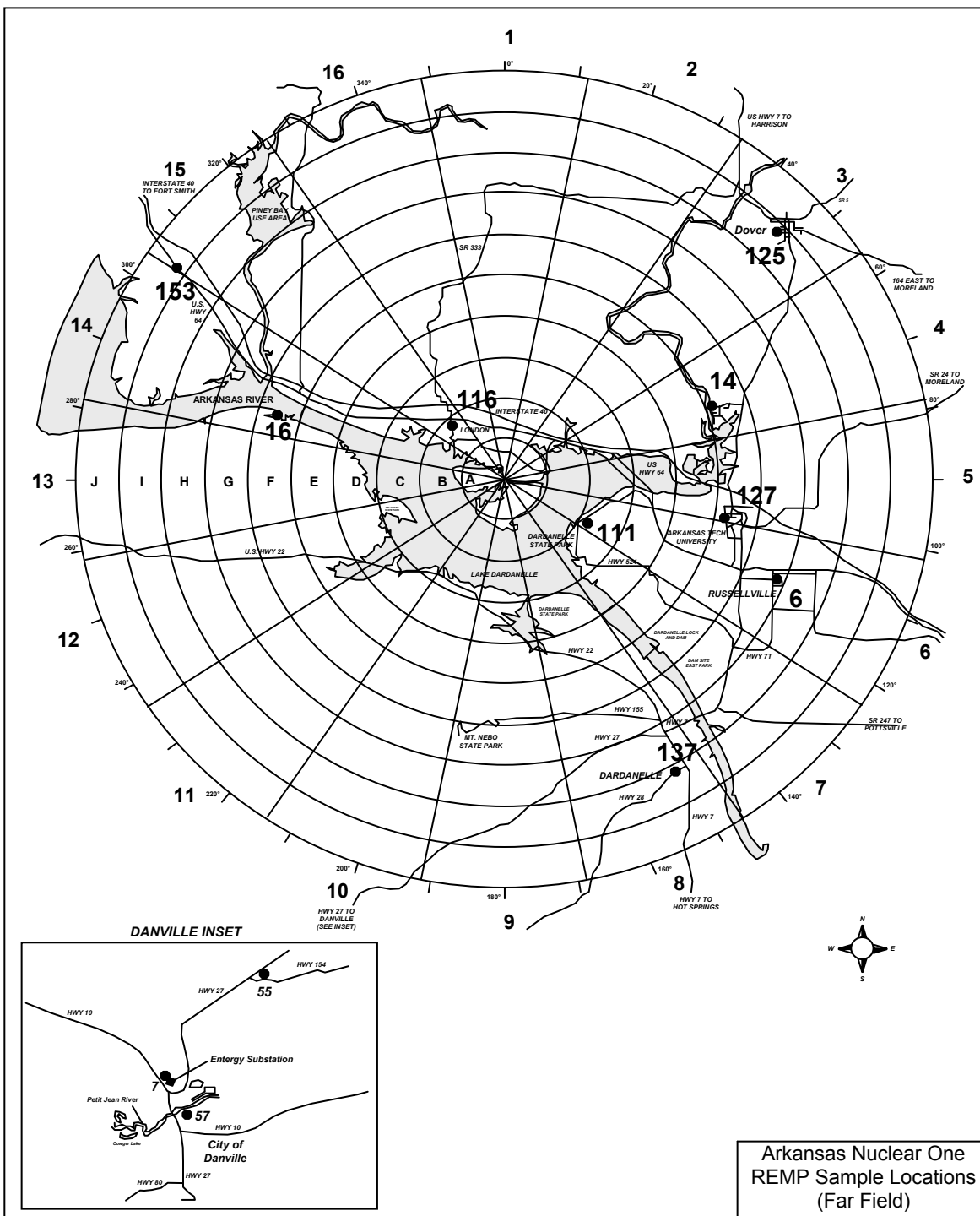
Table 4-1 lists the approximate distances and directions of the sample stations from the plant.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>26 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

# FIGURES

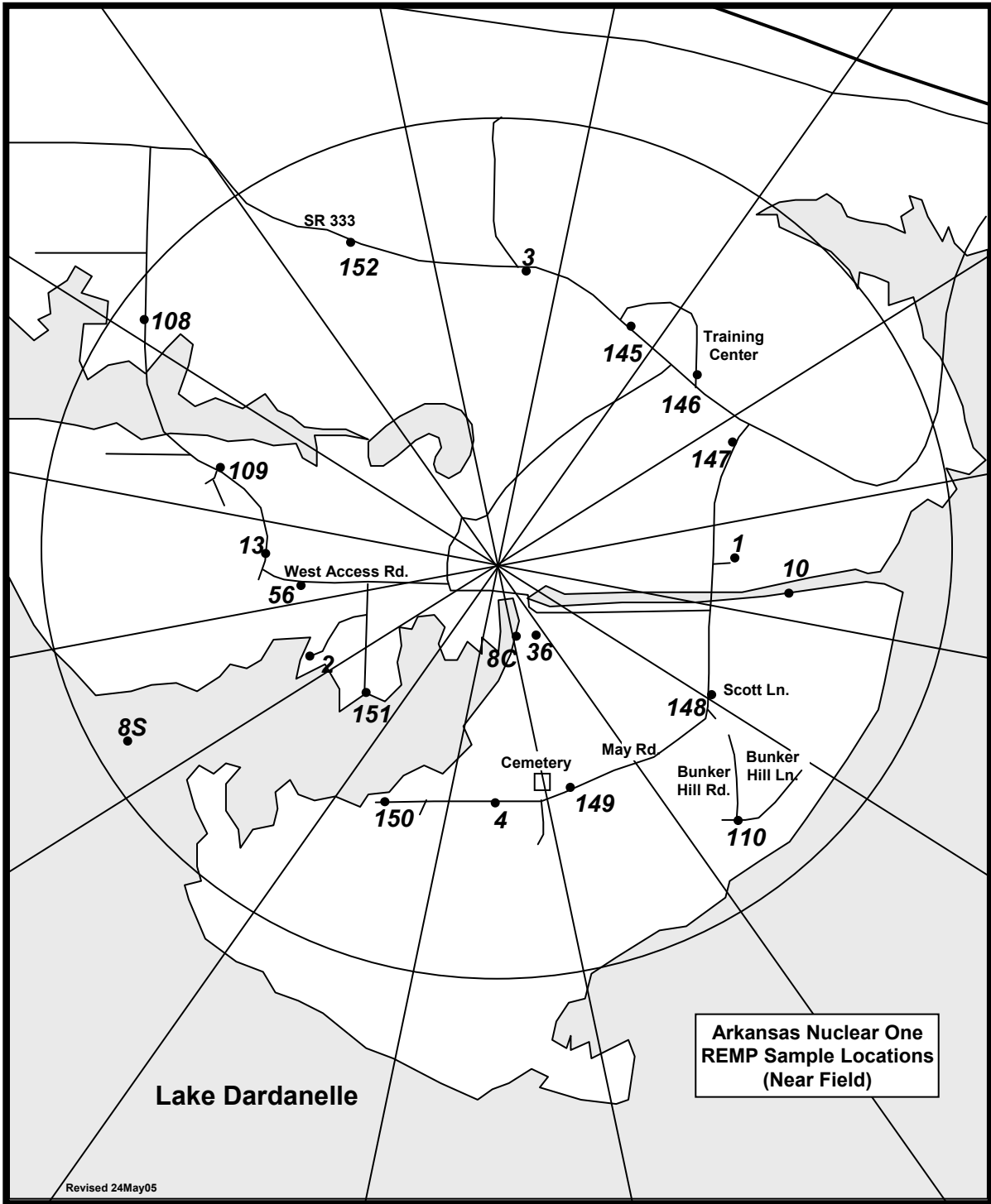
LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>27 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

**FIGURE 4-1**  
**RADIOLOGICAL SAMPLE STATIONS**



<p>LICENSE NO. <b>075</b></p>	<p>TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b></p>	<p>PAGE: <b>28 of 162</b>  REV: <b>017</b></p>
-----------------------------------	--	--

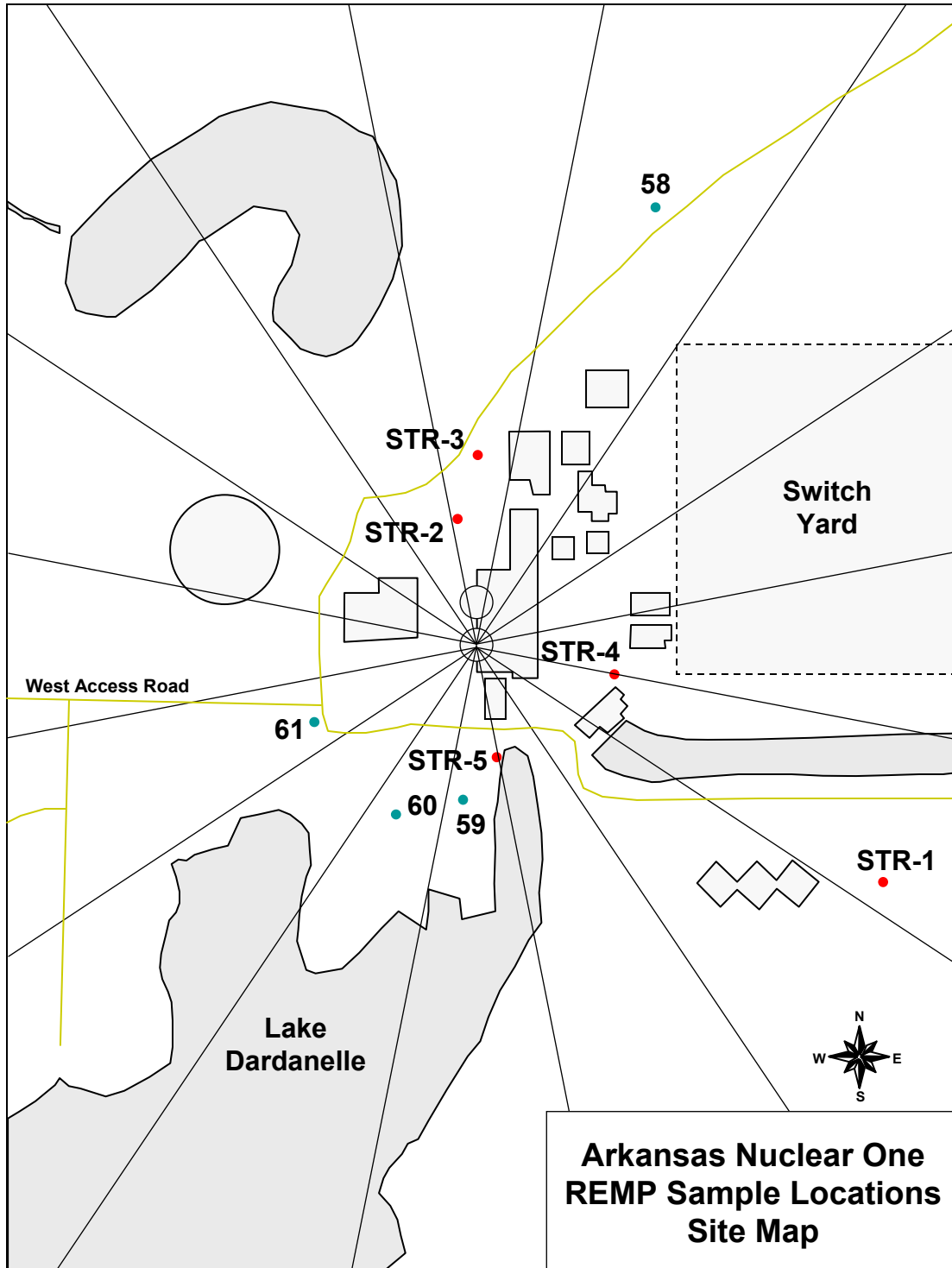
**FIGURE 4-1A**  
**RADIOLOGICAL SAMPLE STATIONS**



LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>29 of 162</b>
		REV: <b>017</b>

FIGURE 4-1B

RADIOLOGICAL SAMPLE STATIONS



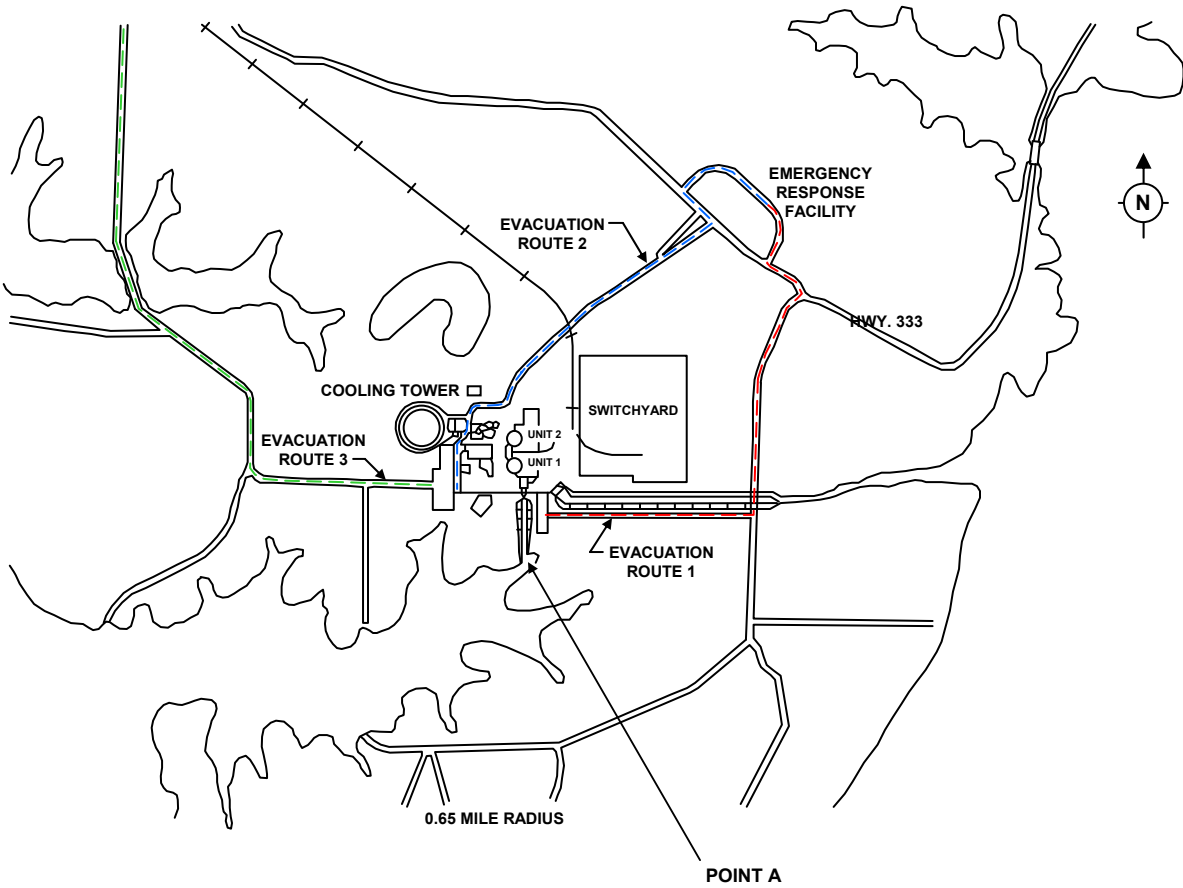
LICENSE NO. 075	TITLE: OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL	PAGE: 30 of 162 REV: 017
--------------------	---	-----------------------------



**FIGURE 4-2**

**MAXIMUM AREA BOUNDARY FOR RADIOACTIVE RELEASE CALCULATION  
(Exclusion Areas)**

**GASES – 1046 METER RADIUS  
LIQUIDS – END OF DISCHARGE CANAL (POINT A)**



LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>31 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

# TABLES

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>32 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

TABLE 4-1  
Environmental Sampling Stations - Radiological

<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> 1  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 88° - 0.5 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Airborne radioiodines  2) Airborne particulates  3) Direct radiation  <u>Sample Station Location:</u>    The TLD is on a pole near the meteorology tower approximately 0.6 miles east of ANO.</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> 2  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 243° - 0.5 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Airborne radioiodines  2) Airborne particulates  3) Direct radiation  <u>Sample Station Location:</u>    <u>IF</u> traveling from ANO,  <u>THEN</u> go approximately 0.2 miles west toward Gate 4. Turn left (at the east end of the sewage treatment plant) and go approximately 0.1 miles. Turn right and go approximately 0.1 miles. The sample station is on the right.</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> 3  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 5° - 0.7 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Direct radiation  <u>Sample Station Location:</u>    <u>IF</u> traveling west on Highway 333,  <u>THEN</u> go approximately 0.35 miles from Gate 2 at ANO. TLD is located on utility pole on south side of Highway 333 S.    <u>IF</u> traveling east on Highway 333,  <u>THEN</u> go approximately 0.9 miles from junction of Highway 333 and Flatwood Road. TLD is located on utility pole on south side of Highway 333 S.</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> 4  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 181° - 0.5 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Direct radiation  <u>Sample Station Location:</u>    Go approximately 0.25 miles south from bridge over intake canal. Turn right onto May Road. Proceed approximately 0.1 miles west of May Cemetery entrance. The TLD is located on a utility pole on the south side of May Road.</p>

<b>LICENSE NO.</b>	<b>TITLE:</b>	<b>PAGE: 33 of 162</b>
<b>075</b>	<b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>REV: 017</b>

TABLE 4-1  
Environmental Sampling Stations - Radiological

<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> 6  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 111° - 6.8 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Airborne radioiodines                            2) Airborne particulates                            3) Direct radiation  <u>Sample Station Location:</u>          Go to the Entergy local office which is located off Highway 7T in Russellville, AR (305 South Knoxville Avenue). The sample station is against the east wall of the back lot.</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> 7  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 210° - 19.0 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Airborne radioiodines                            2) Airborne particulates                            3) Direct radiation  <u>Sample Station Location:</u>          Turn west at junction of Highway 7 and Highway 27 in Dardanelle, AR. Proceed to junction of Highway 27 and Highway 10 in Danville, AR. Turn right onto Highway 10 and proceed a short distance to the Entergy supply yard, which is on the right adjacent to an Entergy substation. The sample station is in the southwest corner of the supply yard.</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> 8  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u>  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Surface water (composite)   166° - 0.2 miles                            2) Shoreline sediment           243° - 0.9 miles                            3) Fish                                   212° - 0.5 miles  <u>Sample Station Location:</u>          Plant discharge canal</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> 10  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 95° - 0.5 miles (intake canal)  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Surface water (grab)  <u>Sample Station Location:</u>          Surface water (grab) is collected at plant intake canal.</p>

TABLE 4-1  
Environmental Sampling Stations - Radiological

<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> 13  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 273° - 0.5 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Broad leaf vegetation  <u>Sample Station Location:</u></p> <p><u>IF</u> traveling from Highway 333,  <u>THEN</u> turn south onto Flatwood Road. Go approximately 1.0 miles. The sample may be collected from either side of Flatwood Road.</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> 14  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 70° - 5.1  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Drinking water  <u>Sample Station Location:</u></p> <p>From junction of Highway 7 and Water Works Road, go approximately 0.8 miles west on Water Works Road. The sample station is on the left at the intake to the Russellville city water system from the Illinois Bayou.</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> 16  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 287° - 5.5 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Shoreline sediment                            2) Fish  <u>Sample Station Location:</u></p> <p>Panther Bay, located on the south side of the AR River across from the mouth of Piney Creek.</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> 36  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 153° - 0.02 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Pond water                            2) Pond sediment  <u>Sample Station Location:</u></p> <p>The sample station is at the Wastewater Holding Pond on the ANO site east of the discharge canal.</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> 55  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 208° - 16.5 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Broadleaf Vegetation  <u>Sample Station Location:</u></p> <p>From Dardanelle, travel south on Highway 27. Go approximately 15.5 miles to the intersection of Highways 27 and 154. The sample station is located at this intersection.</p>

TABLE 4-1

<b>LICENSE NO.</b>	<b>TITLE:</b>	<b>PAGE: 35 of 162</b>
<b>075</b>	<b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>REV: 017</b>

Environmental Sampling Stations - Radiological

Sample Station Number: 56

Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant: 264° - 0.4 miles

Sample Types: 1) Airborne radioiodines  
2) Airborne particulates  
3) Direct Radiation

Sample Station Location:

If traveling west from ANO, the sample station is located at the west end of the sewage treatment plant near the facility blower building.

Sample Station Number: 57

Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant: 208° - 19.5 miles

Sample Types: 1) Drinking water

Sample Station Location:

Go to Danville and turn left on Fifth Street. Go approximately three blocks. The Danville public water supply treatment facility is located on the left.

Sample Station Number: 58

Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant: 22° - 0.3 miles

Sample Types: 1) Groundwater

Sample Station Location:

GWM – 1; North of Protected Area on OCA. South of Outside Fab-Shop, on the west side of access road.

Sample Station Number: 59

Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant: 185° - 0.1 miles

Sample Types: 1) Groundwater

Sample Station Location:

GWM – 2; South of Protected Area on OCA. Near Security Barriers and discharge canal.

Sample Station Number: 60

Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant: 206° - 0.1 miles

Sample Types: 1) Groundwater

Sample Station Location:

GWM – 3; South of Protected Area on OCA. West of Station Number 59 near wood line.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>36 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

TABLE 4-1  
Environmental Sampling Stations - Radiological

<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> 61  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 245° - 0.1 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Groundwater  <u>Sample Station Location:</u></p> <p>GWM – 4; West of Protected Area on OCA. Edge of parking lot, east of equipment laydown area.</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> 108  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 306° - 0.9 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Direct radiation  <u>Sample Station Location:</u></p> <p><u>IF</u> traveling from Highway 333,  <u>THEN</u> turn south onto Flatwood Road and go approximately 0.4 miles. The TLD is on a utility pole on the right.</p> <p><u>IF</u> traveling north on Flatwood Road,  <u>THEN</u> go approximately 0.4 miles from sample station 109. The TLD is on a utility pole on the left.</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> 109  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 291° - 0.6 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Direct radiation  <u>Sample Station Location:</u></p> <p><u>IF</u> traveling from Highway 333,  <u>THEN</u> turn south onto Flatwood Road. Go approximately 0.8 miles. The TLD is on a utility pole on the left across from the junction of Flatwood Road and Round Mountain Road.</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> 110  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 138° - 0.8 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Direct radiation  <u>Sample Station Location:</u></p> <p>From bridge over intake canal, go south approximately 0.25 miles. Turn left and go approximately 0.25 miles. Turn right on Bunker Hill Lane. The TLD is on the first utility pole on the left.</p>

TABLE 4-1  
Environmental Sampling Stations - Radiological

<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> 111  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 120° - 2.0 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Direct radiation  <u>Sample Station Location:</u></p> <p>From junction of Highway 64 and Highway 326 (Marina Road), go approximately 2.1 miles on Marina Road. The TLD is on a utility pole on the left just prior to curve.</p>
<p>Sample Station Number: 116  Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant: 318° - 1.8 miles  Sample Types: 1) Direct radiation  Sample Station Location:</p> <p>Go one block south of the west junction of Highway 333 and Highway 64 in London, AR. The TLD is on a utility pole north of the railroad tracks.</p>
<p>Sample Station Number: 125  Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant: 46° - 8.7 miles  Sample Types: 1) Direct radiation  Sample Station Location:</p> <p>While traveling north on Highway 7, turn left onto Water Street in Dover, AR. Go one block and turn left onto South Elizabeth Street. Go one block and turn right onto College Street. The TLD is on a utility pole at the southeast corner of the red brick school building, which is located on top of hill.</p>
<p>Sample Station Number: 127  Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant: 100° - 5.2 miles  Sample Types: 1) Direct radiation  Sample Station Location:</p> <p>The TLD is located on Arkansas Tech Campus on N. Glenwood Street. If traveling south on State Highway 7 from Interstate 40, turn right on N. Glenwood. Follow N. Glenwood for approximately 0.6 miles. The TLD is located on a utility pole (with a No Parking sign on it) across from the northeast corner of Paine Hall.</p>
<p>Sample Station Number: 137  Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant: 151° - 8.2 miles  Sample Types: 1) Direct radiation  Sample Station Location:</p> <p>At junction of Highway 7 and Highway 28 in Dardanelle, AR, go approximately 0.2 miles on Highway 28. The TLD is on a speed limit sign on the right in front of the Morris R. Moore Arkansas National Guard Armory.</p>

<b>LICENSE NO.</b>	<b>TITLE:</b>	<b>PAGE: 38 of 162</b>
<b>075</b>	<b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>REV: 017</b>



TABLE 4-1  
Environmental Sampling Stations - Radiological

<p>Sample Station Number: 145          Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant: 28° - 0.6 miles          Sample Types: 1) Direct radiation          Sample Station Location:</p> <p>The TLD is located near the west entrance to the RERTC on a utility pole on the north side of State Highway 333.</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number: 146</u>  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant: 45° - 0.6 miles</u>  <u>Sample Types: 1) Direct radiation</u>  <u>Sample Station Location:</u></p> <p>The TLD is located on the south end of the east parking lot at the RERTC. The TLD is located on a utility pole.</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number: 147</u>  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant: 61° - 0.6 miles</u>  <u>Sample Types: 1) Direct radiation</u>  <u>Sample Station Location:</u></p> <p>The TLD is located on the west side of Bunker Hill Road, approximately 100 yards from the intersection with State Highway 333.</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number: 148</u>  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant: 122° - 0.6 miles</u>  <u>Sample Types: 1) Direct radiation</u>  <u>Sample Station Location:</u></p> <p>If traveling east from ANO, turn right on Bunker Hill Road. Travel south for approximately 0.25 miles to the intersection with Scott Lane. The TLD is located on the county road sign post.</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number: 149</u>  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant: 156° - 0.5 miles</u>  <u>Sample Types: 1) Direct radiation</u>  <u>Sample Station Location:</u></p> <p>If traveling south on Bunker Hill Road, turn right on May Road. Travel approximately 0.4 miles. The TLD is located on a "Notice" sign on the north side of May Road.</p>

TABLE 4-1  
Environmental Sampling Stations - Radiological

<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> 150  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 205° - 0.6 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Direct radiation  <u>Sample Station Location:</u></p> <p>If traveling south on Bunker Hill Road, turn right on May Road. Travel approximately 0.8 miles. The TLD is located just past the McCurley Place turn off on the north side of May Road on a utility pole.</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> 151  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 225° - 0.4 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Direct radiation  <u>Sample Station Location:</u></p> <p>If traveling west from ANO, turn south on plant road along the east side of the sewage treatment plant. The TLD is located at the end of this road, near the lake on a metal post.</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> 152  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 338° - 0.8 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Direct radiation  <u>Sample Station Location:</u></p> <p>If traveling west on State Highway 333 from the RERTC, travel approximately 0.7 miles. The TLD is located on the south side of State Highway 333 on a utility pole.</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> 153  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 304° - 9.2 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Direct radiation  <u>Sample Station Location:</u></p> <p>Travel State Highway 64 West to Knoxville Elementary School. The TLD is located near the school entrance gate on a utility pole.</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> STR - 1  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 120° - 0.33 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Stormwater Runoff  <u>Sample Station Location:</u></p> <p>East side of GSB drainage ditch near lift station.</p>

TABLE 4-1  
Environmental Sampling Stations - Radiological

<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> STR - 2  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 351° - &lt; 0.10 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Stormwater Runoff  <u>Sample Station Location:</u>                      Inside protected area near Sally Port from drainage ditch along fence.</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> STR - 3  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 0.2° - 0.13 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Stormwater Runoff  <u>Sample Station Location:</u>                      Outside Protected Area near Sally Port from drainage ditch along fence.</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> STR - 4  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 102° - 0.10 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Stormwater Runoff  <u>Sample Station Location:</u>                      East side of Oily Water Separator from storm drain.</p>
<p><u>Sample Station Number:</u> STR - 5  <u>Approximate Direction and Distance from Plant:</u> 170° - &lt; 0.10 miles  <u>Sample Types:</u> 1) Stormwater Runoff  <u>Sample Station Location:</u>                      West side of discharge canal from storm drain.</p>

# APPENDICES

## Legend

BL### = Limitation Bases Number  
BS### = Surveillance Limitation Bases Number  
L### = Limitation Number  
S### = Surveillance Limitation Number

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>42 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

# APPENDIX 1

## Radioactive Effluent Controls UNIT 1

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>43 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

## 1.0 DEFINITIONS

### OPERABLE - OPERABILITY

- 1.1 A system, subsystem, train, component or device shall be operable or have operability when it is capable of performing its specified function(s). Implicit in this definition shall be the assumption that all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, normal and emergency electrical power sources, cooling or seal water, lubrication or other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, train, component or device to perform its function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).

### CHANNEL TEST

- 1.2 A channel test is the injection of an internal or external test signal into the channel to verify its proper response, including alarm and/or trip initiating action, where applicable.

### INSTRUMENT CHANNEL CHECK

- 1.3 An instrument channel check is a verification of acceptable instrument performance by observation of its behavior and/or state; this verification includes comparison of output and/or state of independent channels measuring the same variable.

### INSTRUMENT CHANNEL CALIBRATION

- 1.4 An instrument channel calibration is a test, and adjustment (if necessary), to establish that the channel output responds with acceptable range and accuracy to known values of the parameter which the channel measures or an accurate simulation of these values. Calibration shall encompass the entire channel, including equipment actuation, alarm or trip and shall be deemed to include the channel test.

### SOURCE CHECK

- 1.5 A source check shall be the qualitative assessment of channel response when the channel sensor is exposed to a radioactive source.

### LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM

- 1.6 A liquid radwaste treatment system is a system designed and used for holdup, filtration, and/or demineralization of radioactive liquid effluents prior to their release to the environment.

### GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM

- 1.7 A gaseous radwaste treatment system is any system designed and installed to reduce radioactive gaseous effluents by collecting gases from radioactive systems and providing for decay or holdup for the purpose of reducing the total radioactivity prior to release to the environment.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>44 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

## DEFINITIONS

### VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM

- 1.8 A ventilation exhaust treatment system is any system designed and installed to reduce gaseous radioiodine or radioactive material in particulate form in effluents by passing ventilation or vent exhaust gases through charcoal adsorbers and/or HEPA filters for the purpose of removing iodines or particulates from the gaseous exhaust stream prior to the release to the environment (such a system is not considered to have any effect on noble gas effluents). Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) atmospheric cleanup systems are not considered to be ventilation exhaust treatment systems.

### PURGE - PURGING

- 1.9 Purge or purging is the controlled process of discharging air or gas from a confinement to reduce the airborne radioactivity concentration in such a manner that replacement air or gas is required to purify the confinement.

### MEMBER(S) OF THE PUBLIC

- 1.10 Member(s) of the public shall include all persons who are not occupationally associated with the plant. This category does not include employees of the utility, its contractors or vendors. Also excluded from the category are persons who enter the site to service equipment or to make deliveries. This category does include persons who use portions of the site for recreational, occupational or other purposes not associated with the plant.

### EXCLUSION AREA

- 1.11 The exclusion area is that area surrounding ANO within a minimum radius of 0.65 miles of the reactor buildings and controlled to the extent necessary by the licensee for purposes of protection of individuals from exposure to radiation and radioactive materials.

### UNRESTRICTED AREA

- 1.12 An unrestricted area shall be any area beyond the exclusion area boundary.

### FREQUENCY NOTATION

- 1.13 The frequency notation specified for the performance of Surveillance Limitations shall correspond to the following intervals:

P		Completed prior to each release
S	Shift	At least once per 12 hours
D	Daily	At least once per 24 hours
W	Weekly	At least once per 7 days
M	Monthly	At least once per 31 days
Q	Quarterly	At least once per 92 days
SA	Semiannual	At least once per 184 days
R	Refueling	At least once per 18 months
N/A	Not Applicable	

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>45 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

## BATCH RELEASE

- 1.14 A “Batch” release is the discharge of liquid wastes of a discrete volume. Prior to sampling for analysis, each batch shall be isolated and then thoroughly mixed to assure representative sampling.

## CONTINUOUS RELEASE

- 1.15 A “Continuous” release is the discharge of liquid waste of a non-discrete volume, e.g. from a volume of a system that has an input flow during the continuous release.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>46 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---



## 2.0 RELEASE CONTROLS

### LIMITATION

---

- L2.0.1 The Limitation and Action requirements shall be applicable during the conditions specified for each limitation.
- L2.0.2 Adherence to the requirements of the Limitation and/or associated Action within the specified time interval shall constitute compliance with the Limitation. In the event the Limitation is restored prior to the expiration of the specified time interval, completion of the action statement is not required.

### BASES

---

- BL2.0.1 This limitation establishes the general requirements applicable to Limitations. Limitations are the lowest functional capability or performance levels of equipment required for safe operation of the facility. When a Limitation is not met, the licensee shall follow any remedial Action permitted by the Limitation until the condition can be met. This limitation establishes the applicability statement within each individual limitation as the requirement for when (i.e., in which specified conditions) conformance to the Limitation is required for safe operation of the facility. The Action requirements establish those remedial measures that must be taken within specified time limits when the requirements of a Limitation are not met. The Action requirements specify the remedial measures that permit continued operation of the facility which is not further restricted by the time limits of the Action requirements. In this case, conformance to the Action requirements provides an acceptable level of safety for unlimited continued operations as long as the Action requirements continue to be met. The specified time limits of the Action requirements are applicable from the point in time it is identified that a Limitation is not met. The time limits of the Action requirements are also applicable when a system or component is removed from service for surveillance testing or investigation of operational problems. Individual limitations may include a specified time limit for completion of a Surveillance Limitation when equipment is removed from service. In this case, the allowable outage time limits of the Action requirements are applicable when this limit expires if the surveillance has not been completed.
- BL2.0.2 This limitation establishes the general requirements applicable to Limitations. Limitations are the lowest functional capability or performance levels of equipment required for safe operation of the facility. When a limitation is not met, the licensee shall follow any remedial Action permitted by the Limitation until the condition can be met. This limitation establishes that noncompliance with a limitation exists when the requirements of the Limitation are not met and the associated Action requirements have not been implemented within the specified time interval. The purpose of this limitation is to clarify that (1) implementation of the Action requirements constitutes compliance with a limitation and (2) completion of the remedial measures of the Action requirements is not required when compliance with a Limitation is restored within the time interval specified in the associated Action requirements.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>47 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

## SURVEILLANCE LIMITATION

---

- S2.0.1 Surveillance Limitations shall be applicable during the conditions specified for individual Limitations unless otherwise stated in an individual Surveillance Limitation.
- S2.0.2 Each Surveillance Limitation shall be performed within the specified surveillance interval with a maximum allowable extension not to exceed 25% of the specified surveillance interval.

## BASES

---

- BS2.0.1 This surveillance limitation establishes the general requirements applicable to Surveillance Limitations. Surveillance Limitations are requirements relating to test, calibration, or inspection to ensure that the necessary quality of systems and components is maintained and that the limitations will be met. This surveillance limitation establishes the requirement that surveillances must be performed during the conditions for which the requirements of the Limitation apply unless otherwise stated in an individual Surveillance Limitation. The purpose of this surveillance limitation is to ensure that the surveillances are performed to verify the operational status of systems and components and that parameters are within specified limits to ensure safe operation of the facility when the plant is in a specified condition for which the associated Limitations are applicable. Surveillance Limitations do not have to be performed when the facility is in a condition for which the requirements of the associated Limitation do not apply unless otherwise specified.
- BS2.0.2 This surveillance limitation establishes the general requirements applicable to Surveillance Limitations. Surveillance Limitations are requirements relating to test, calibration, or inspection to ensure that the necessary quality of systems and components is maintained and that the limitations will be met. This surveillance limitation establishes the limit for which the specified time interval for Surveillance Limitations may be extended. It permits an allowable extension of the normal surveillance interval to facilitate surveillance scheduling and consideration of plant operating conditions that may not be suitable for conducting the surveillance (e.g., transient conditions or other ongoing surveillance or maintenance activities). It also provides flexibility to accommodate the length of a fuel cycle for surveillances that are performed at a refueling frequency and are specified with an 18-month surveillance interval. It is not intended that this provision be used repeatedly as a convenience to extend surveillance intervals beyond that specified for surveillances. This surveillance limitation is based upon engineering judgement and the recognition that the most probable result of any particular surveillance being performed is the verification of conformance with the Surveillance Limitations. This provision is sufficient to ensure that the reliability ensured through surveillance activities is not significantly degraded beyond that obtained from the specified surveillance intervals.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>48 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

## 2.1 RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

### LIMITATION

---

---

L2.1.1 The radioactive liquid effluent monitoring instrumentation shown in Table 2.1-1 shall be operable with their alarm/trip setpoints set to ensure that the limits of Appendix 1, Limitation L2.3.1.A are not exceeded.

APPLICABILITY: During releases via this pathway.

OBJECTIVE: To provide instrumentation for radioactive liquid releases.

### ACTIONS:

1. With alarm/trip setpoints less conservative than required by the above limitation, immediately suspend the release of radioactive liquid effluents monitored by the affected channel, until the setpoint is changed to an acceptably conservative value.
2. With less than the minimum number of channels operable, take the action shown in Table 2.1-1. Return the instruments to operable status within 30 days or, in lieu of any other report, explain in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report why the inoperability was not corrected.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>49 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

Table 2.1-1

Radioactive Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation

<u>Instrument</u>	<u>Minimum Operable Channels</u>	<u>Applicability</u>	<u>Action</u>
1. Liquid radwaste effluent monitor (automatic termination)	1	During releases via this pathway (DRVTP)	1
2. Liquid radwaste effluent flow monitor	1	DRVTP	2

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>51 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

Table 2.1-1 (Continued)

Table Notation

**ACTION 1** With the number of channels operable less than required, effluent releases may be resumed provided that prior to initiating a release:

- a. At least two independent samples of the tank's contents are analyzed in accordance with Appendix 1, Limitation S2.3.1.A.1 & S2.3.1.A.2;
- b. At least two technically qualified members of the facility staff independently verify that the computer input data is correct and;
- c. At least 2 members of the facility staff independently verify the discharge valve lineup.

Otherwise, suspend release of radioactive effluents via this pathway.

**ACTION 2** With the number of channels operable less than required, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided the flow rate is estimated at least once per 4 hours during actual releases. Pump curves may be used to estimate flow.

<b>LICENSE NO.</b> <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE: 52 of 162</b> <b>REV: 017</b>
----------------------------------	---	---

## RELEASE CONTROLS

### RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

#### SURVEILLANCE LIMITATION

---

S2.1.1 Each radioactive liquid effluent monitoring instrumentation channel shall be demonstrated operable by performance of the channel check, source check, channel calibration, and channel test at the frequencies shown in Table 2.1-2.

APPLICABILITY: Applies to the instrumentation in the liquid radwaste system that is used to limit the amount of radioactivity released to the environs.

OBJECTIVE: To provide surveillance limitations for the instruments required in Appendix 1, Limitation L2.1.1.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>53 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

Table 2.1-2

Radioactive Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Surveillance Limitation

<u>Instrument</u>	<u>Channel Check</u>	<u>Source Check</u>	<u>Channel Calibration</u>	<u>Channel Test</u>
Liquid radwaste effluent line				
Radiation monitor (automatic termination)	D*	P**	R	Q
Flow monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A

Notation

\*During releases via this pathway

\*\*A check source is not required if the background activity is greater than the activity of the check source.

- P Prior to release
- D Daily
- Q Quarterly
- R Every 18 months
- N/A Not Applicable

<b>LICENSE NO.</b>  <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b>  <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE: 54 of 162</b>  <b>REV: 017</b>
--------------------------------------	---	---

## RELEASE CONTROLS

### RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

#### BASES

---

BL2.1.1 The radioactive liquid effluent instrumentation is provided to monitor and control, as applicable, the releases of radioactive materials in liquid effluents during actual or potential releases. The alarm/trip setpoints for these instruments shall be calculated in accordance with the methods in this manual to ensure that the alarm/trip will occur prior to exceeding the limits of 10 CFR Part 20.

BS2.1.1 To ensure that the instrumentation for the liquid radwaste system is operable.

The channel test demonstrates that automatic isolation of this pathway and control room alarm annunciation occur if the instrument indicates measured levels above the trip setpoint. The channel test also demonstrates that alarm annunciation occurs if any of the following conditions exist:

- A. Power to the detector is lost.
- B. The instrument indicates a downscale failure.
- C. Instrument controls are not set in the operate mode.

The initial channel calibration is performed using one or more of the reference standards certified by the National Institute of Standards and Technology or using standards that have been obtained from suppliers that participate in measurement assurance activities with NIST. These standards permit calibrating the system over its intended range of energy and measurement range. For subsequent channel calibration, sources that have been related to the initial calibration are used.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>55 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---



## RELEASE CONTROLS

### 2.2 RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

#### LIMITATION

---

L2.2.1 The radioactive gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation shown in Table 2.2-1 shall be operable with their alarm/trip setpoints set to ensure that the limits of Appendix 1, Limitation L2.4.1.A are not exceeded.

APPLICABILITY: As shown in Table 2.2-1.

OBJECTIVE: To provide instrumentation for radioactive gaseous releases.

#### ACTIONS:

1. With a channel alarm/trip setpoint less conservative than required, declare the channel inoperable.
2. With less than the minimum number of channels operable, take the action shown in Table 2.2-1. Return the instruments to operable status within 30 days or, in lieu of any other report, explain in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report why the inoperability was not corrected.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>56 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

Table 2.2-1

Radioactive Gas Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation

<u>Instrument</u>	<u>Minimum Channels Operable</u>	<u>Applicability</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Action</u>
1. Waste Gas Holdup System				
Noble gas activity monitor Radioactivity (provides alarm and automatic termination of release)	1	During releases via this pathway (DRVTP)	Radioactivity	1
Effluent flow monitor	1	DRVTP	System flow	2
2. Auxiliary Building Ventilation System				
a) Noble gas activity monitor	1	DRVTP	Radioactivity	3
b) Iodine sampler	1	DRVTP	Verify presence of cartridge	4
c) Particulate sampler	1	DRVTP	Verify presence of filter	4
d) Effluent flow monitor	1	DRVTP	System flow	2
e) Sampler flow monitor	1	DRVTP	Sample flow	2

Table 2.2-1 (Continued)

Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation

<u>Instrument</u>	<u>Minimum Channels Operable</u>	<u>Applicability</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Action</u>
3. Spent Fuel Pool Area Ventilation System				
a) Noble gas activity monitor	1	DRVTP	Radioactivity	3
b) Iodine sampler	1	DRVTP	Verify presence of cartridge	4
c) Particulate sampler	1	DRVTP	Verify presence of filter	4
d) Effluent flow monitor	1	DRVTP	System flow	2
e) Sampler flow monitor	1	DRVTP	Sample flow	2
4. Reactor Building Purge and Ventilation System				
a) Noble gas activity monitor	1	DRVTP	Radioactivity	
b) Iodine sampler	1	DRVTP	Verify presence of cartridge	4
c) Particulate sampler	1	DRVTP	Verify presence of filter	4
d) Effluent flow monitor	1	DRVTP	System flow	2
e) Sampler flow monitor	1	DRVTP	Sample flow	2

Table 2.2-1 (Continued)

Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation

<u>Instrument</u>	<u>Minimum Channels Operable</u>	<u>Applicability</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Action</u>
5. Emergency Penetration Room Ventilation System				
a) Noble gas activity monitor	1	DRVTP	Radioactivity	3
b) Iodine sampler	1	DRVTP	Verify presence of cartridge	4
c) Particulate sampler	1	DRVTP	Verify presence of filter	4
d) Effluent flow monitor	1	DRVTP	System flow	2
e) Sampler flow monitor	1	DRVTP	Sample flow	2

Table 2.2-1 (Continued)

Table Notation

- ACTION 1 With the number of channels operable less than required, the contents of the tank may be released to the environment provided that prior to initiating the release:
- a. At least two independent samples of the tank's contents are analyzed, and
  - b. At least two technically qualified members of the facility staff independently verify the computer input data, and
  - c. At least 2 members of the facility staff independently verify the correct discharge valve lineup.
- Otherwise, suspend release of radioactive effluents via this pathway.
- ACTION 2 With the number of channels operable less than required, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided the flow rate is estimated at least once per 4 hours.
- ACTION 3 With the number of channels operable less than required, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided grab samples are taken at least once per 12 hours and these samples are analyzed for gross activity within 24 hours. During the performance of required source checks of radioactive gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation for plant ventilation systems, these requirements need not be implemented if the instrument is restored to an operable condition within four hours.
- ACTION 4 With the number of channels operable less than required, effluent releases via the affected pathway may continue provided samples are continuously collected with auxiliary sampling equipment as required in Table 2.4-1. A time period of up to four hours is allowed to continue releases via the affected pathway without auxiliary sampling equipment in operation. If at the conclusion of the four-hour period normal instrumentation is not restored or auxiliary sampling equipment is not in operation, then releases via the pathway shall be immediately suspended. The allowable four-hour time period is applicable if the instrumentation is discovered to be inoperable for any reason and whenever it is necessary to render the instrumentation inoperable in order to perform the weekly surveillance (i.e., filter changeout) required by ODCM Appendix 1 Table 2.4-1.
- ACTION 5 When purging the reactor building, immediately suspend purging if less than the required number of monitoring channels are operable. Purging may be resumed provided that prior to initiating the purge:
- a. At least two independent samples of the reactor building atmosphere are analyzed, and
  - b. At least two technically qualified members of the facility staff independently verify the computer input data.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>60 of 162</b>  REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

## RELEASE CONTROLS

### RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

#### SURVEILLANCE LIMITATION

---

S2.2.1 Each radioactive gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation channel shall be demonstrated operable by performance of the channel check, source check, channel calibration, and channel test at the frequencies shown in Table 2.2-2.

APPLICABILITY: Applies to the instrumentation in the gaseous radwaste system that is used to limit the amount of activity released to the environs.

OBJECTIVE: To provide surveillance limitations for the instruments listed in Appendix 1, Limitation L2.2.1.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>61 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

Table 2.2-2

Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Surveillance Limitations

<u>Instrument</u>	<u>Channel Check</u>	<u>Source** Check</u>	<u>Channel Calibration</u>	<u>Channel Functional Test</u>
1. Waste Gas Holdup System				
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor (provides automatic termination of release)	D*	P	R	Q
b. Effluent Flow Monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A
2. Auxiliary Building Ventilation System				
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor	D*	M	R	Q
b. Effluent Flow Monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A
c. Sampler Flow Monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A
d. Iodine Sampler Cartridge	W*(1)	N/A	N/A	N/A
e. Particulate Sampler Filter	W*(1)	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table 2.2-2 (Continued)

Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Surveillance Limitations

<u>Instrument</u>	<u>Channel Check</u>	<u>Source** Check</u>	<u>Channel Calibration</u>	<u>Channel Functional Test</u>
3. Spent Fuel Pool Area Ventilation System				
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor	D*	M	R	Q
b. Effluent Flow Monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A
c. Sampler Flow Monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A
d. Iodine Sampler Filter	W*(1)	N/A	N/A	N/A
e. Particulate Sampler Filter	W*(1)	N/A	N/A	N/A
4. Reactor Building Purge System				
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor	D*	M	R	P
b. Effluent Flow Monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A
c. Sampler Flow Monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A
d. Iodine Sampler Filter	W*(1)	N/A	N/A	N/A
e. Particulate Sampler Filter	W*(1)	N/A	N/A	N/A



Table 2.2-2 (Continued)

Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Surveillance Limitations

<u>Instrument</u>	<u>Channel Check</u>	<u>Source** Check</u>	<u>Channel Calibration</u>	<u>Channel Functional Test</u>
5. Emergency Penetration Room Ventilation System				
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor	D*	M	R	Q
b. Effluent Flow Monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A
c. Sampler Flow Monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A
d. Iodine Sampler Filter	W*(1)	N/A	N/A	N/A
e. Particulate Sampler Filter	W*(1)	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table 2.2-2 (Continued)

Table Notation

\* During releases via this pathway

\*\* A check source is not required if the background activity is greater than the activity of the check source.

(1) Verify presence of cartridge or filter only.

P Prior to release  
D Daily  
W Weekly  
M Monthly  
Q Quarterly  
R Every 18 months  
N/A Not Applicable

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>65 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

## RELEASE CONTROLS

### RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

#### BASES

---

BL2.2.1 The radioactive gaseous effluent instrumentation is provided to monitor and control, as applicable, the releases of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents during actual or potential releases. The alarm/trip setpoints for these instruments shall be calculated in accordance with methods in this manual to ensure that the alarm/trip will occur prior to exceeding the limits of 10 CFR Part 20.105.

BS2.2.1 To ensure that the instrumentation for the gaseous radwaste system is operable.

The channel test demonstrates that control room alarm annunciation occurs if any of the following conditions exist:

1. The instrument indicates measured levels above the alarm/trip setpoint.
2. Power to the detector is lost.
3. The instrument indicates a downscale failure.
4. Instrument controls are not set in the operate mode.

For the waste gas holdup system noble gas activity monitor, the channel test also demonstrates that automatic isolation of the release pathway occurs if the instrument indicates above the trip setpoint.

The initial channel calibration is performed using one or more of the reference standards certified by the National Institute of Standards and Technology or using standards that have been obtained from suppliers that participate in measurement assurance activities with NIST. These standards permit calibrating the system over its intended range of energy and measurement range. For subsequent channel calibration, sources that have been related to the initial calibration are used.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>66 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

## RELEASE CONTROLS

### 2.3 RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENTS

#### 2.3.1 Concentration

##### LIMITATION

---

---

L2.3.1.A The concentration of radioactive material released to the discharge canal shall be limited to the concentration specified in 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 2 for radionuclides other than dissolved or entrained noble gases. For dissolved or entrained noble gases, the total concentration released shall be limited to  $2 \times 10^{-4}$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ .

APPLICABILITY: At all times

OBJECTIVE: To ensure that the limits of 10 CFR 20 are met.

ACTION:

1. With the concentration of radioactive material released exceeding the above limits, immediately initiate action to restore concentration to within limits and provide notification to the Commission within 24 hours. In lieu of any other report, prepare and submit a Special Report within 30 days pursuant to Appendix 1, Section 3.4 Limitations.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>67 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

**RELEASE CONTROLS**

**RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENTS**

**SURVEILLANCE LIMITATION**

---

S2.3.1.A.1 Radioactive liquid wastes shall be sampled and analyzed according to the sampling and analyses program of Table 2.3-1.

S2.3.1.A.2 The results of the radioactivity analyses shall be used in accordance with this manual to assure that the concentrations at point of release are maintained within the limits of Appendix 1, Limitation L2.3.1.A.

APPLICABILITY: At all times

OBJECTIVE: To ensure that the limits of Appendix 1, Limitation L2.3.1.A are met.

<b>LICENSE NO.</b> <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE: 68 of 162</b> <b>REV: 017</b>
----------------------------------	---	---

Table 2.3-1

RADIOACTIVE LIQUID WASTE SAMPLING AND ANALYSES PROGRAM

Liquid Release Type	Sampling Frequency	Minimum Analyses Frequency	Type of Activity Analyses	Lower Limit of Detection (LLD) <sup>(a)</sup> ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )
A. Batch Waste Release <sup>(d)</sup>	P Each Batch	P Each Batch	$\gamma$ isotopic <sup>(g)</sup>	$5 \times 10^{-7}$ <sup>(b)</sup>
			I-131	$1 \times 10^{-6}$
	P One Batch/M	M	Dissolved and Entrained Gases (Gamma Emitters)	$1 \times 10^{-5}$
	P Each Batch	M Composite <sup>(c)</sup>	H-3	$1 \times 10^{-5}$
			Gross Alpha	$1 \times 10^{-7}$
	P Each Batch	Q Composite <sup>(c)</sup>	Sr-89, Sr-90	$5 \times 10^{-8}$
Fe-55			$1 \times 10^{-6}$	
B. Continuous Waste Release <sup>(e)</sup>	Continuous <sup>(f)(h)</sup>	D <sup>(f)</sup>	$\gamma$ isotopic <sup>(g)</sup>	$5 \times 10^{-7}$ <sup>(b)</sup>
			I-131	$1 \times 10^{-6}$
	M Grab Sample	M	Dissolved and Entrained Gases (Gamma Emitters)	$1 \times 10^{-5}$
	Continuous <sup>(f)(h)</sup>	M Composite <sup>(c)</sup>	H-3	$1 \times 10^{-5}$
			Gross Alpha	$1 \times 10^{-7}$
	Continuous <sup>(f)(h)</sup>	Q Composite <sup>(c)</sup>	Sr-89, Sr-90	$5 \times 10^{-8}$
Fe-55			$1 \times 10^{-6}$	

Table 2.3-1 (Continued)

TABLE NOTATION

- a. The Lower Limit of Detection (LLD) is the smallest concentration of radioactive material in a sample that will be detected with 95% probability with 5% probability of falsely concluding that a blank observation represents a “real” signal. This Surveillance contains a list of isotopes and required LLD for each. Sample analysis sensitivity must be such that radioactivities can be detected and measured at the LLD value.

For a particular measurement system (which may include radio-chemical separation):

$$LLD = \frac{4.66S_b}{E \cdot V \cdot 2.22 \cdot Y^{-\lambda\Delta t}}$$

where:

- LLD = lower limit of detection as defined above (as pCi per unit mass or volume)
- $S_b$  = standard deviation of the background counting rate or of the counting rate of a blank sample (in counts per minute)
- E = counting efficiency (as counts per transformation)
- V = sample size (in units of mass or volume)
- 2.22 = number of transformations per minute per picocurie
- Y = fractional radiochemical yield (when applicable)
- $\lambda$  = radioactive decay constant for the particular radionuclide
- $\Delta t$  = elapsed time between sample collection (or end of the sample collection period) and time of counting

Typical values of E, V, Y and  $\Delta t$  should be used in the calculation.

It should be recognized that the LLD is an “a Priori” (before the fact) limit representing the capability of measurement system and not an “a Posteriori” (after the fact) limit for a particular measurement.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>70 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

TABLE 2.3-1 (Continued)

TABLE NOTATION

- b. For certain mixtures of gamma emitters, it may not be possible to measure radionuclides in concentrations near their sensitivity limits when other nuclides are present in the sample in much greater concentrations. Under these circumstances, it will be more appropriate to calculate the concentration of such radionuclides using observed ratios with those radionuclides which are measurable.
- c. A composite sample is one in which the quantity of liquid sampled is proportional to the quantity of liquid waste discharged and in which the method of sampling employed results in a specimen which is representative of the liquids released.
- d. A batch release is the discharge of liquid wastes of a discrete volume. Prior to sampling, each batch shall be isolated and mixed to ensure representative sampling.
- e. A continuous release is the discharge of liquid waste of a non-discrete volume, e.g. from a volume of a system that has an input flow during the continuous release.
- f. If continuous samples cannot be obtained, then grab samples shall be collected and analyzed at least 1/24 hrs when the specific activity of the secondary coolant is  $\leq 0.01 \mu\text{Ci/ml IDE (I-131)}$  or at least 1/12 hrs when the specific activity of the secondary coolant is  $> 0.01 \mu\text{Ci/ml IDE (I-131)}$ . Grab sample frequency may be increased due to plant conditions.
- g. The principal gamma emitters for which the LLD limitation will apply are exclusively the following radionuclides: Mn-54, Fe-59, Co-58, Co-60, Zn-65, Mo-99, Cs-134, Cs-137, Ce-141, and Ce-144. This list does not mean that only these nuclides are to be detected and reported. Other peaks which are measurable and identifiable, together with the above nuclides, shall also be identified and reported. Nuclides which are below the LLD for the analyses should not be reported as being present at the LLD level. When unusual circumstances result in LLD's higher than required, the reasons shall be documented in the Radioactive Effluent Release Report.
- h. To be representative of the quantities and concentrations of radioactive materials in liquid effluents, samples shall be collected continuously in proportion to the rate of flow of the effluent stream. Prior to analysis, all samples taken for the composite shall be thoroughly mixed in order for the composite sample to be representative of the effluent release.

- P Prior to release
- D Daily
- M Monthly
- Q Quarterly

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>71 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---



## RELEASE CONTROLS

### RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENTS

#### BASES

---

- BL2.3.1.A This limitation is provided to ensure that the concentration of radioactive materials released in liquid waste effluents from the site to unrestricted areas will be less than the concentration levels specified in 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table II. This limit provides additional assurance that the levels of radioactive materials in bodies of water outside the site will not result in exposures greater than the Section II.A design objectives of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50, to a member of the public. The concentration limit for noble gases is based upon the assumption that Xe-133 is the controlling radioisotope and its MPC in air (submersion) was converted to an equivalent concentration in water using the methods described in International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP) Publication 2.
- BS2.3.1.A This limitation is provided to ensure that the concentration of radioactive materials released in liquid waste effluents from the site to unrestricted areas will be less than the concentration levels specified in 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table II. This limit provides additional assurance that the levels of radioactive materials in bodies of water outside the site will not result in exposures greater than the Section II.A design objectives of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50, to an individual. The concentration limit for noble gases is based upon the assumption that Xe-133 is the controlling radioisotope and its MPC in air (submersion) was converted to an equivalent concentration in water using the methods described in International Commission of Radiological Protection (ICRP) Publication 2.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>72 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

## RELEASE CONTROLS

### RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENTS

#### 2.3.2 Dose

#### LIMITATION

---

---

L2.3.2.A The dose commitment to a member of the public from radioactive material in liquid effluents released from ANO-1 to the discharge canal shall be:

1. During any calendar quarter less than or equal to 1.5 mrem to the total body and less than or equal to 5 mrem to any organ, and
2. During any calendar year less than or equal to 3 mrem to the total body and less than or equal to 10 mrem to any organ

APPLICABILITY: At all times

OBJECTIVE: To ensure that the dose limits of 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Section IV.A, are met.

#### ACTION:

1. With the calculated dose from the release of radioactive materials in liquid effluents exceeding any of the above limits, in lieu of any other report, prepare and submit a Special Report to the Commission within 30 days, pursuant to Appendix 1, Section 3.4 Limitations.

#### BASES

---

---

BL2.3.2.A Limitation L2.3.2 provides assurance that releases of liquid effluents will result in concentrations far below the limits of 10 CFR 20. The limitation provides the required operating flexibility and at the same time assures that the release of radioactive material in liquid effluents will be kept "as low as reasonably achievable".

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>73 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

## RELEASE CONTROLS

### RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENTS

#### 2.3.3 Waste Treatment

##### LIMITATION

---

L2.3.3.A The appropriate parts of the liquid radwaste treatment system shall be used to reduce the radioactive materials in liquid waste prior to their discharge when it is projected that the cumulative dose during a calendar quarter due to liquid effluent releases would exceed 0.18 mrem to the total body or 0.625 mrem to any organ. The provisions of this limitation do not apply to the laundry tanks due to their incompatibility with the radwaste system.

APPLICABILITY: At all times

OBJECTIVE: To assure that the amount of radioactive material in liquid effluents will be "as low as reasonably achievable."

ACTION:

1. With radioactive liquid waste being discharged without treatment and in excess of the above limits, in lieu of any other report, prepare and submit a Special Report to the Commission within 30 days per Appendix 1, Section 3.4 Limitations.

##### BASES

---

BL2.3.3.A The requirements that the appropriate portions of this system be used when specified provides assurance that the releases of radioactive materials in liquid effluents will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." The specified limits governing the use of appropriate portions of the liquid radwaste treatment system were specified as a suitable fraction of the guide set forth in Section II.A of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50, for liquid effluents. The values of 0.18 mrem and 0.625 mrem are approximately 25% of the yearly design objectives on a quarterly basis. The yearly design objectives are given in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Section II.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>74 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

## RELEASE CONTROLS

### 2.4 RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENTS

#### 2.4.1 Dose Rate

##### LIMITATION

---

---

- L2.4.1.A The dose rate in unrestricted areas (see Figure 4-2) due to radioactive materials released in gaseous effluents from the site shall be:
1. For noble gases: Less than or equal to 500 mrem/yr to the total body and less than or equal to 3000 mrem/yr to the skin.
  2. For iodine-131, for tritium and for all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives greater than 8 days: Less than or equal to 1500 mrem/yr to any organ.

During periods of reactor building purging the dose rate may be averaged over a one hour interval.

APPLICABILITY: At all times

OBJECTIVE: To ensure that the dose rate in unrestricted areas from gaseous effluents will be within the limits of 10 CFR 20.

##### ACTION:

1. With the dose rate(s) exceeding the above limits, without delay restore the release rate to within the above limit(s).

##### SURVEILLANCE LIMITATIONS

---

---

S2.4.1.A.1 The dose rate, due to noble gases in gaseous effluents shall be determined in accordance with this manual to be within the limits of Appendix 1, Limitation L2.4.1.A.

S2.4.1.A.2 The dose rate in unrestricted areas, due to iodine-131, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days released in gaseous effluents, shall be determined in accordance with this manual to be within the required limits by using the results of the sampling and analyses program, specified in Table 2.4-1.

APPLICABILITY: At all times

OBJECTIVE: To ensure that the dose rate, at any time, in unrestricted areas from gaseous effluents will be within the dose limits of 10 CFR 20.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>75 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

TABLE 2.4-1

RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS WASTE SAMPLING AND ANALYSES PROGRAM

<b>Gaseous Release Type</b>	<b>Sampling Frequency</b>	<b>Minimum Analyses Frequency</b>	<b>Type of Activity Analyses</b>	<b>Lower Limit of Detection (LLD) (<math>\mu\text{Ci/ml}</math>)<sup>(a)</sup></b>
A. Waste Gas Storage Tank	P Each Tank Grab Sample	P Each Tank	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>(b)</sup>	$1 \times 10^{-4}$ <sup>(g)</sup>
B. Reactor Bldg. Purge	P Each Purge Grab Sample	P Each Purge	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>(b)</sup> H-3	$1 \times 10^{-4}$ <sup>(g)</sup> $1 \times 10^{-6}$
C. Unit Vents  (Auxiliary Bldg.)  (Spent Fuel Pool Area Ventilation)  (Rx Bldg. Ventilation)  (Emergency Penetration Room Ventilation)	M <sup>(c)(d)</sup> Grab Sample	M	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>(b)</sup> H-3	$1 \times 10^{-4}$ <sup>(g)</sup> $1 \times 10^{-6}$
	Continuous <sup>(e)</sup>	W <sup>(f)</sup> Charcoal Sample	I-131	$1 \times 10^{-12}$
	Continuous <sup>(e)</sup>	W <sup>(f)</sup> Particulate Sample	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>(b)</sup> (I-131, Others)	$1 \times 10^{-11}$
	Continuous <sup>(e)</sup>	M Particulate Sample	Gross Alpha	$1 \times 10^{-11}$
	Continuous <sup>(e)</sup>	Q Composite Particulate Sample	Sr-89, Sr-90	$1 \times 10^{-11}$
	Continuous <sup>(e)</sup>	Noble Gas Monitor	Noble Gases Gross Beta or Gamma	$1 \times 10^{-6}$ (Xe-133 equiv.)

<b>LICENSE NO.</b> <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE: 76 of 162</b> <b>REV: 017</b>
----------------------------------	---	---

TABLE 2.4-1 (Continued)

TABLE NOTATION

- a. See definition in Table 2.3-1, Table Notation.
- b. The principal gamma emitters for which the LLD limitation will apply are exclusively the following radionuclides: Kr-87, Kr-88, Xe-133, Xe-133m, Xe-135, and Xe-138 for gaseous emissions and Mn-54, Fe-59, Co-58, Co-60, Zn-65, Mo-99, Cs-134, Cs-137, Ce-141 and Ce-144 for particulate emissions. This list does not mean that only these nuclides are to be detected and reported. Other peaks which are measurable and identifiable, together with the above nuclides, shall also be identified and reported. Nuclides which are below the LLD for the analyses should not be reported as being present at the LLD level for that nuclide. When unusual circumstances result in LLD's higher than required, the reasons shall be documented in the Radioactive Effluent Release Report.
- c. Tritium grab samples shall be taken from the Reactor Building ventilation exhaust at least once per 24 hours when the refueling canal is flooded.
- d. Tritium grab samples shall be taken at least once per 7 days from the ventilation exhaust from the spent fuel area, whenever spent fuel is in the spent fuel pool.
- e. The ratio of the sample flow rate to the sampled stream flow rate shall be known for the time period covered by each dose or dose rate calculation made in accordance with Appendix 1, Limitation L2.4.1.A, L2.4.2.A, and L2.4.3.A.
- f. Samples shall be changed at least once per 7 days and analyses shall be completed within 48 hours after changing (or after removal from the sampler).
- g. For certain radionuclides with low gamma yield or low energies, or for certain radionuclides mixtures, it may not be possible to measure radionuclides in concentrations near the LLD. Under these circumstances, the LLD may be increased inversely proportional to the magnitude of the gamma yield (i.e.,  $(1 \times 10^{-4}/I)$ , where I is the photon abundance expressed as a decimal fraction), but in no case shall the LLD, as calculated in this manner for a specific radionuclide, be greater than 10% of the MPC value specified in 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 1.

P Prior to Release  
W Weekly  
M Monthly  
Q Quarterly

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>77 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

## RELEASE CONTROLS

### RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENTS

Dose Rate

#### BASES

---

---

BL2.4.1.A This limitation is provided to ensure that, at any time, the dose rate due to gaseous effluents from all units on the site will be within the limits of 10 CFR 20 for unrestricted areas.

This limitation applies to the release of gaseous effluents from all reactors at the site.

BS2.4.1.A.1/2 This limitation provides for sampling and analyses to ensure that Appendix 1, Limitation L2.4.1.A is met.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>78 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

## RELEASE CONTROLS

### RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENTS

#### 2.4.2 Dose - Noble Gases

#### LIMITATIONS

---

- L2.4.2.A The dose due to noble gases released in gaseous effluents from ANO-1 to unrestricted areas (see Figure 4-2) shall be:
1. During any calendar quarter, less than or equal to 5 mrad for gamma radiation and less than or equal to 10 mrad for beta radiation, and
  2. During any calendar year, less than or equal to 10 mrad for gamma radiation and less than or equal to 20 mrad for beta radiation.

APPLICABILITY: At all times

OBJECTIVE: To ensure that the design objective doses of 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Section IV.A, are not exceeded.

#### ACTION:

1. With the calculated dose from radioactive noble gases in gaseous effluents exceeding any of the above limits, in lieu of any other report, prepare and submit a Special Report to the Commission within 30 days, pursuant to Appendix 1, Section 3.4 Limitations.

#### BASES

---

BL2.4.2.A Limitation L2.4.2.A implements the design guides specified in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Section II, and the limiting condition for operation as set forth in Section IV.A of Appendix I.

The limitations provide the required operating flexibility and at the same time implement the guides set forth in Section IV.A, Appendix I, to assure that the releases of radioactive material in gaseous effluents will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable."

These limits provide reasonable assurance that radioactive material discharged in gaseous effluents will not result in the exposure of an individual in an unrestricted area, to annual average concentrations exceeding the limits specified in Appendix B, Table II of 10 CFR Part 20 [10 CFR Part 20.106(b)]. For individuals who may at times be within the exclusion area boundary, the occupancy of the individual will be sufficiently low to compensate for any increase in the atmospheric diffusion factor above that for the exclusion area boundary.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>79 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---



## RELEASE CONTROLS

### RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENTS

#### 2.4.3 Dose - Iodine-131, Tritium, and Radionuclides in Particulate Form

#### LIMITATIONS

---

L2.4.3.A The dose to a member of the public from iodine-131, from tritium, and from all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days in gaseous effluents released from ANO-1 to unrestricted areas (see Figure 4-2) shall be:

1. During any calendar quarter, less than or equal to 7.5 mrems to any organ, and
2. During any calendar year, less than or equal to 15 mrems to any organ.

APPLICABILITY: At all times

OBJECTIVE: To ensure that the dose limits of 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Section IV.A, are met.

ACTION:

1. With the calculated dose from the release of iodine-131, tritium and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days, in gaseous effluents exceeding any of the above limits, in lieu of any other report, prepare and submit a Special Report to the Commission within 30 days, pursuant to Appendix 1, Section 3.4 Limitations.

#### BASES

---

BL2.4.3.A Limitation L2.4.3.A implements the design guides set forth in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Section II.C, and the limiting conditions for operation as set forth in Appendix I, Section IV.A.

This limitation provides the required operating flexibility and at the same time implement the guides set forth in Section IV.A of Appendix I to assure that the releases of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents will be kept "as low as reasonably achievable".

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>80 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

## RELEASE CONTROLS

### RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENTS

#### 2.4.4 Gaseous Radwaste Treatment

##### LIMITATIONS

---

---

- L2.4.4.A Ventilation exhaust treatment systems shall be used to reduce radioactive materials in gaseous waste prior to discharge when the projected doses due to gaseous effluent releases from ANO-1 to unrestricted areas (see Figure 4-2) would exceed 0.625 mrad for gamma radiation and 1.25 mrad for beta radiation over a calendar quarter; or when the projected doses due to iodine-131, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days would exceed 1.0 mrem to any organ over a calendar quarter.
- L2.4.4.B When degasifying the reactor coolant system, the gaseous radwaste treatment system shall be utilized to process the degassing effluent to reduce the concentration of radioactive materials prior to discharge when the projected doses due to gaseous effluent releases from ANO-1 to unrestricted areas (see Figure 4-2) would exceed 0.625 mrad for gamma radiation and 1.25 mrad for beta radiation over a calendar quarter.

APPLICABILITY: At all times

OBJECTIVE: To assure that the amount of radioactive material in gaseous effluents is "as low as reasonably achievable."

ACTION:

1. With gaseous waste being discharged without treatment and in excess of the above limits, in lieu of any other report, prepare and submit to the Commission within 30 days a Special Report, per Appendix 1, Section 3.4 Limitations.

##### BASES

---

---

BL2.4.4.A/B The requirement that the appropriate portions of these systems be used when specified provides reasonable assurance that the releases of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents will be kept "as low as reasonably achievable." The specified limits governing the use of appropriate portions of the systems were specified as a suitable fraction of the guide set forth in Sections II.B and II.C of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50, for gaseous effluents. The values 0.625 mrad, 1.25 mrad, and 1.0 mrem are approximately 25% of the yearly design objectives on a quarterly basis. The yearly design objectives are given in Appendix 1, Limitations L2.4.2.A and L2.4.3.A.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>81 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

## RELEASE CONTROLS

### 2.5 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

#### 2.5.1 Total Dose

##### LIMITATIONS

---

---

L2.5.1.A The calculated doses from the release of radioactive materials in liquid or gaseous effluents shall not exceed twice the limits of Appendix 1, Limitation L2.3.2.A, L2.4.2.A, or L2.4.3.A.

APPLICABILITY: At all times

OBJECTIVE: To ensure that the limits of 40 CFR 190 are not exceeded.

ACTION:

1. With the calculated doses exceeding the above limits, prepare and submit a Special Report pursuant to 10 CFR Part 20.405C.
2. If the limits of 40 CFR 190 have been exceeded, obtain a variance from the Commission to permit further releases in excess of 40 CFR 190 limits. A variance is granted until staff action on the request is completed.

##### SURVEILLANCE LIMITATION

---

---

S2.5.1.A Cumulative dose contributions and dose projections for liquid effluents and for gaseous effluents shall be determined in accordance with this manual at least once per 31 days.

APPLICABILITY: At all times

OBJECTIVE: To ensure that the requirements of 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Section III.A are met.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>82 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

## RELEASE CONTROLS

### RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

Total Dose

### BASES

---

---

- BL2.5.1.A This limitation is provided to meet the dose limits of 40 CFR 190 that have now been incorporated into 10 CFR Part 20. The limitation requires the preparation and submittal of a Special Report whenever the calculated doses from plant radioactive effluents exceed twice the design objective doses of Appendix I. For sites containing up to 4 reactors, it is highly unlikely that the resultant dose to a member of the public will exceed the dose limits of 40 CFR 190 if the individual reactors remain within the reporting requirement level. The Special Report will describe a course of action that should result in limiting the annual dose to a member of the public to within the 40 CFR 190 limits. For the purposes of the Special Report, it may be assumed that the dose commitment to the member of the public from other uranium fuel cycle sources is negligible, with the exception that dose contributions from other nuclear fuel cycle facilities within a radius of 8 km must be considered. If the dose to any member of the public is estimated to exceed the requirements of 40 CFR 190, the Special Report with a request for a variance (provided the release conditions resulting in violation of 40 CFR 190 have not already been corrected), in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR 190.11 and 10 CFR 20.405c, is considered to be a timely request and fulfills the requirements of 40 CFR 190 until NRC staff action is completed. The variance only relates to the limits of 40 CFR 190, and does not apply in any way to the other requirements for dose limits in 10 CFR 20, as addressed in Appendix 1, Section 2.3 & 2.4 Limitations. An individual is not considered to be a member of the public during any period in which he/she is engaged in carrying out any operation that is part of the nuclear fuel cycle.
- BS2.5.1.A These calculations provide the dose values to be compared to the limits of Appendix 1, Limitations L2.3.2.A, L2.3.3.A, L2.4.2.A, L2.4.3.A, L2.4.4.A, and L2.5.1.A.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>83 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

## RELEASE CONTROLS

### 2.6 RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

#### 2.6.1 Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program Description

##### LIMITATION

---

---

L2.6.1.A The radiological environmental monitoring samples shall be collected pursuant to Table 2.6-1 and shall be analyzed pursuant to the requirements of Tables 2.6-1 and 2.6-2. The sample locations shall be listed in Table 4-1.

APPLICABILITY: Applies at all times.

OBJECTIVE: To provide information on the radiological effects of station operation on the environment.

##### ACTION:

1. With the radiological environmental monitoring program not being conducted as specified in Table 2.6-1, prepare and submit to the Commission in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report a description of the reasons for not conducting the program as required and the plans for preventing a recurrence.
2. With the level of radioactivity as the result of plant effluents in an environmental sampling medium at one or more of the locations specified in Table 2.6-1 exceeding the limits of Table 2.6-3 when averaged over any calendar quarter, prepare and submit to the Commission, within 30 days from the end of the affected quarter, a Special Report which includes an evaluation of any release conditions, environmental factors or other aspects which caused the limits of Table 2.6-3 to be exceeded, and defines the actions taken to reduce radioactive effluents so that the potential annual dose to a member of the public is less than the calendar year limits of Appendix 1, Limitations L2.3.2.A and L2.4.2.A. When more than one of the radionuclides in Table 2.6-3 are detected in the sampling medium, this Special Report shall be submitted if:

$$\frac{\text{Concentration}_1}{\text{Reporting Level 1}} + \frac{\text{Concentration}_2}{\text{Reporting Level 2}} + \dots \geq 1.0$$

When radionuclides other than those in Table 2.6-3 are detected and are the result of plant effluents, this Special Report shall be submitted if the potential annual dose to a member of the public is equal to or greater than the calendar year limits of Appendix 1, Limitations L2.3.2.A and L2.4.2.A. This Special Report is not required if the measured level of radioactivity was not the result of plant effluents, however, in such an event, the condition shall be reported and described in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>84 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

## **RELEASE CONTROLS**

### **RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING**

#### **Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program Description**

#### **ACTION (Continued)**

---

---

3. With milk or fresh leafy vegetable samples unavailable from any of the sample locations required by Table 2.6-1, identify locations for obtaining replacement samples and add them to the radiological environmental monitoring program within 30 days. The specific locations from which samples were unavailable may then be deleted from the monitoring program. Identify the causes of the unavailability of samples and identify the new location(s) for obtaining replacement samples in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report and also include in the report a revised Table 4-1 reflecting the new location(s).

<b>LICENSE NO.</b> <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE: 85 of 162</b> <b>REV: 017</b>
----------------------------------	---	---

TABLE 2.6-1

RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM

<u>Exposure Pathway and/or Sample</u>	<u>Number of Sample Location<sup>(a)</sup></u>	<u>Sample and Collection Frequency<sup>(a)</sup></u>	<u>Type and Frequency of Analyses</u>
1. AIRBORNE			
a. Radioiodine and Particulates	4 Locations 2 Samples close to Site Boundary, in (or near) different sectors with the highest calculated annual average groundlevel D/Q. 1 Sample from the vicinity of a community having the highest calculated annual average groundlevel D/Q. 1 Sample from a control location 15-30 km. (10-20 miles) distance <sup>(c)</sup> .	Continuous operation of sampler with sample collection as required by dust loading but at least once per 14 days.	Radioiodine canister. Analyze at least once per 14 days for I-131.  Particulate sampler: Analyze for gross beta radioactivity following filter change <sup>(b)</sup> .

TABLE 2.6-1 (Continued)

<u>Exposure Pathway and/or Sample</u>	<u>Number of Sample Location<sup>(a)</sup></u>	<u>Sample and Collection Frequency<sup>(a)</sup></u>	<u>Type and Frequency of Analyses</u>
2. DIRECT RADIATION <sup>(d)</sup>	24 Locations - 16 inner ring stations with two or more dosimeters in each meteorological sector in the general area of the Site Boundary - 8 stations with two or more dosimeters in special interest areas such as population centers, nearby residences, schools, and in 1 – 2 areas to serve as control locations.	Once per 92 days	Gamma dose. Once per 92 days.



TABLE 2.6-1 (Continued)

<u>Exposure Pathway and/or Sample</u>	<u>Number of Sample Location<sup>(a)</sup></u>	<u>Sample and Collection Frequency<sup>(a)</sup></u>	<u>Type and Frequency of Analyses</u>
3. WATERBORNE			
a. Surface Water	1 Indicator location (influenced by plant discharge) 1 Control location (uninfluenced by plant discharge)	Once per 92 days.	Gamma isotopic <sup>(e)</sup> and Tritium analyses once 92 days.
b. Drinking Water	1 Indicator location (influenced by plant discharge) 1 Control location (uninfluenced by plant discharge)	Once per 92 days.	I-131, gross beta, gamma isotopic <sup>(e)</sup> and tritium analyses once per 92 days.
c. Sediment from Shoreline	1 Indicator location (influenced by plant discharge) 1 Control location (uninfluenced by plant discharge)	Once per 365 days	Gamma isotopic <sup>(e)</sup> analysis once per 365 days.

TABLE 2.6-1 (Continued)

<u>Exposure Pathway and/or Sample</u>	<u>Number of Sample Location<sup>(a)</sup></u>	<u>Sample and Collection Frequency<sup>(a)</sup></u>	<u>Type and Frequency of Analyses</u>
4. INGESTION			
a. Milk	1 Indicator sample location within 8 km. distant if commercially available. 1 Control sample location at a distant of > 8 km. when an indicator exists.	Once per 92 days.	Gamma isotopic <sup>(e)</sup> and I-131 analyses once per 92 days.
b. Fish	1 Sample of commercially and/or recreationally important species in vicinity of plant discharge. 1 Sample of same species in area not influenced by plant discharge.	Once per 365 days.	Gamma isotopic <sup>(e)</sup> on edible portions once per 365 days.
c. Food Products	1 Sample of broadleaf (edible or non-edible) near the Site Boundary from one of the highest anticipated annual average groundlevel D/Q sectors, if milk sampling is not performed. 1 Sample location of broadleaf vegetation (edible or non-edible) from a control location 15 – 30 km. distant, if milk sampling is not performed.	Three per 365 days.	Gamma isotopic <sup>(e)</sup> and I-131 analyses three times per 365 days.

TABLE 2.6-1 (Continued)

TABLE NOTATION

- a The ODCM shall include, in a table and figures, specific parameters of distance and direction from the centerline of one reactor, and additional description where pertinent, for each sample location in Table 2.6-1. Refer to NUREG-0133, "Preparation of Radiological Technical Specifications for Nuclear Power Plants," October 1978, and to Radiological Assessment Branch Technical Position, Revision 1, November 1979. Deviations are permitted from the required sampling schedule if specimens are unobtainable due to hazardous conditions, seasonal unavailability, malfunction of automatic sampling equipment and other legitimate reasons. If specimens are unobtainable due to sampling equipment malfunctions, every effort shall be made to complete corrective action before the end of the next sampling period. All deviations from the sampling schedule shall be documented in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report.

It is recognized that, at times, it may not be possible or practical to continue to obtain samples of the media of choice at the most desirable location or time. In these instances, suitable alternative media and locations may be chosen for the particular pathway in question and appropriate substitutions made within 30 days in the radiological environmental monitoring program. In the next Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report, identify the cause of the unavailability of samples for that pathway and identify the new location(s) for obtaining replacement samples, and also include in the report a revised figure(s) and table(s) for the ODCM reflecting the new location(s).

- b Particulate sample filters should be analyzed for gross beta 24 hours or more after sampling to allow for radon and thoron daughter decay. If gross beta activity in air or water is greater than ten times the yearly mean of control samples for any medium, gamma isotopic analysis should be performed on the individual samples.
- c The purpose of this sample is to obtain background information.
- d One or more instruments, such as a pressurized ion chamber, for measuring and recording dose rate continuously may be used in place of, or in addition to, integrating dosimeters. For the purpose of this table, a thermoluminescent dosimeter may be considered to be one phosphor and two or more phosphors in a packet considered as two or more dosimeters. Film badges should not be used for measuring direct radiation.
- e Gamma isotopic analysis means the identification and quantification of gamma-emitting radionuclides that may be attributable to the effluents from the facility.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>90 of 162</b>  REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

Table 2.6-2

MAXIMUM VALUES OF THE LOWER LIMITS OF DETECTION (LLD<sup>(a)</sup>)

<u>Analyses</u>	<u>Water (pCi/l)</u>	<u>Airborne Particulate or Gas (pCi/m<sup>3</sup>)</u>	<u>Fish (pCi/kg,wet)</u>	<u>Milk (pCi/l)</u>	<u>Food Products (pCi/kg,wet)</u>	<u>Sediment (pCi/kg,dry)</u>
Gross Beta	4 <sup>(b)</sup>	1 x 10 <sup>-2(c)</sup>				
H-3	2000 <sup>(d)</sup>					
Mn-54	15		130			
Fe-59	30		260			
Co-58, 60	15		130			
Zn-65	30		260			
Zr-95	30					
Nb-95	15					
I-131	1 <sup>(e)</sup>	7 x 10 <sup>-2(f)</sup>		1	60	
Cs-134	15	5 x 10 <sup>-2(g)</sup>	130	15	60	150
Cs-137	18	6 x 10 <sup>-2(g)</sup>	150	18	80	180
Ba-140	60			60		
La-140	15			15		

(a) See definition of LLD in table notation of Table 2.3-1.

(b) LLD for drinking water.

(c) Applicable to airborne particulate only.

(d) LLD for drinking water. If no drinking water pathway exists, a value of 3000 may be used.

(e) LLD for drinking water. If no drinking water pathway exists, a gamma isotopic LLD value of 15 pCi/l may be used.

(f) Applicable to airborne gas only.

(g) Applicable to airborne particulate only during gamma isotopic analysis.

TABLE 2.6-3

REPORTING LEVELS FOR RADIOACTIVITY CONCENTRATIONS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLES

<u>Analyses</u>	<u>Water (pCi/l)</u>	<u>Airborne Particulate or Gases (pCi/m<sup>3</sup>)</u>	<u>Fish (pCi/kg,wet)</u>	<u>Milk (pCi/l)</u>	<u>Food Products (pCi/kg,wet)</u>
H-3	2 x 10 <sup>4</sup> (a)				
Mn-54	1 x 10 <sup>3</sup>		3 x 10 <sup>4</sup>		
Fe-59	4 x 10 <sup>2</sup>		1 x 10 <sup>4</sup>		
Co-58	1 x 10 <sup>3</sup>		3 x 10 <sup>4</sup>		
Co-60	3 x 10 <sup>2</sup>		1 x 10 <sup>4</sup>		
Zn-65	3 x 10 <sup>2</sup>		2 x 10 <sup>4</sup>		
Zr-Nb-95	4 x 10 <sup>2</sup> (b)				
I-131	2	0.9		3	1 x 10 <sup>2</sup>
Cs-134	30	10	1 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	60	1 x 10 <sup>3</sup>
Cs-137	50	20	2 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	70	2 x 10 <sup>3</sup>
Ba-La-140	2 x 10 <sup>2</sup> (b)			3 x 10 <sup>2</sup> (b)	

(a) For drinking water samples.

(b) Total for parent and daughter.

## RELEASE CONTROLS

### RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

#### Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program Description

#### SURVEILLANCE LIMITATIONS

---

S2.6.1.A The results of analyses performed on the radiological environmental monitoring samples shall be summarized in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report.

APPLICABILITY: Applies at all times.

OBJECTIVE: To provide information on the radiological effects of station operation on the environment.

#### BASES

---

##### BL2.6.1.A & BS2.6.1.A

The radiological monitoring program required by this limitation provides measurements of radiation and of radioactive materials in those exposure pathways and for those radionuclides which lead to the highest potential radiation exposures of individuals resulting from the station operation. This monitoring program thereby supplements the radiological effluents monitoring program by verifying that the measurable concentrations of radioactive materials and levels of radiation are not higher than expected on the basis of the effluent measurements and modeling of the environmental exposure pathways. The initially specified monitoring program will be effective for at least the first three years of commercial operation. Following this period, program changes may be initiated based on operational experience.

The detection capabilities required by Table 2.6-2 are state of the art for routine environmental measurements in industrial laboratories.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>93 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

## RELEASE CONTROLS

### RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

#### 2.6.2 Land Use Census

##### LIMITATION

---

---

L2.6.2.A A land use census shall be conducted and shall identify the location of the nearest milk animal, the nearest residence, and the nearest garden\* of greater than 500 square feet producing fresh leafy vegetables in each of the 16 meteorological sectors within a distance of five miles from the ANO-1 reactor building.

APPLICABILITY: Applies at all times

OBJECTIVES: This limitation will identify changes in use of the unrestricted areas.

ACTION:

1. With a land use census identifying a location(s) which yields a calculated dose commitment due to I-131, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form greater than the values currently being calculated in Appendix 1, Limitation S2.5.1.A and Appendix 2, Limitation S2.4.3.A submit location description in the Radioactive Effluent Release Report per Appendix 1, Section 3.2 Limitations.
2. With a land use census identifying a location(s) which yields a calculated dose commitment (via the same exposure pathway) greater than at a location from which samples are currently being obtained in accordance with Appendix 1, Limitation L2.6.1.A, identify the new location in the Radioactive Effluent Release Report per Appendix 1, Section 3.2 Limitations. The new location shall be added to the radiological environmental monitoring program within 30 days, if possible. The sampling location having the lowest calculated dose commitment (via the same exposure pathway) may be deleted from this monitoring program after October 31 of the year in which this land use census was conducted.

\* Broad leaf vegetation sampling may be performed at the site boundary in the direction sector with the highest D/Q in lieu of the garden census.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>94 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

## RELEASE CONTROLS

### RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

#### Land Use Census

#### SURVEILLANCE LIMITATION

---

S2.6.2.A The land use census shall be conducted at least once per 24 months between the dates of June 1 and October 1, by door-to-door survey, aerial survey, or by consulting local agricultural authorities. The results of the land use census shall be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report.

APPLICABILITY: Applies at all times

OBJECTIVES: This limitation will identify changes in use of the unrestricted areas.

#### BASES

---

#### BL2.6.2.A & BS2.6.2.A

This limitation is provided to ensure that changes in the use of unrestricted areas are identified and that modifications to the monitoring program are made if required by the results of this census. This census satisfies the requirements of Section IV.B.3 of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50. Restricting the census to gardens of greater than 500 square feet provides assurance that significant exposure pathway via leafy vegetables will be identified and monitored since a garden of this size is the minimum required to produce the quantity (26 kg/year) of leafy vegetables assumed in Regulatory Guide 1.109 for consumption by a child. To determine this minimum garden size, the following assumptions were used, 1) that 20% of the garden was used for growing broad leaf vegetation (i.e., similar to lettuce and cabbage), and 2) a vegetation yield of 2 kg/square meter.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>95 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---



## RELEASE CONTROLS

### RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

#### 2.6.3 Interlaboratory Comparison Program

##### LIMITATION

---

---

L2.6.3.A Analyses shall be performed on radioactive materials supplied as part of Interlaboratory Comparison Program which has been approved by NRC.

APPLICABILITY: Applies to the off-site radiochemistry laboratory.

OBJECTIVE: To provide independent checks on the accuracy of the measurements of radioactive material in environmental samples.

ACTION:

1. With analyses not being performed as required above, report the corrective actions taken to prevent a recurrence to the Commission in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report.

##### SURVEILLANCE LIMITATION

---

---

S2.6.3.A The results of analyses performed as part of the above required Interlaboratory Comparison Program shall be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report pursuant to Appendix 1, Section 3.3 Limitations.

APPLICABILITY: Applies to the off-site radiochemistry laboratory.

OBJECTIVE: To provide independent checks on the accuracy of the measurements of radioactive material in environmental samples.

##### BASES

---

---

BL2.6.3.A & BS2.6.3.A

The requirement for participation in an Interlaboratory Comparison Program is provided to ensure that independent checks on the precision and accuracy of the measurements of radioactive material in environmental sample matrices are performed as part of a quality assurance program for environmental monitoring in order to demonstrate that the results are reasonably valid.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>96 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

### 3.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

#### 3.1 PROGRAMS

##### LIMITATION

---

L3.1.1 The following program shall be established, implemented, and maintained:

A. Radioactive Effluent Controls Program

(Refer to Unit 1 Technical Specification 5.5.4)

B. Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program

A program shall be provided to monitor the radiation and radionuclides in the environs of the plant. The program shall provide (1) representative measurements of radioactivity in the highest potential exposure pathways, and (2) verification of the accuracy of the effluent monitoring program and modeling of environmental exposure pathways. The program shall (1) be contained in this manual, (2) conform to the guidance of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50, and (3) include the following:

1. Monitoring, sampling, analysis, and reporting of radiation and radionuclides in the environment in accordance with the methodology and parameters in this manual,
2. A Land Use Census to ensure that changes in the use of areas at and beyond the site boundary are identified and that modifications to the monitoring program are made if required by the results of this census,
3. Participation in an Interlaboratory Comparison Program to ensure that independent checks on the precision and accuracy of the measurements of radioactive materials in environmental sample matrices are performed as part of the quality assurance program for environmental monitoring.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>97 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

## ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 3.2 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT\*\*

#### LIMITATIONS

---

- L3.2.1 The Radioactive Effluent Release Report shall be in accordance with Unit 1 Technical Specification 5.6.3 requirements.
- A. The Radioactive Effluent Release Report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste release from the unit. The data will be summarized following the format of Regulatory Guide 1.21, Rev. 1.
  - B. The Radioactive Effluent Release Report shall include the following information for all unplanned releases to unrestricted areas of radioactive material in gaseous and liquid effluents:
    - 1. A description of the event and equipment involved.
    - 2. Cause(s) for the unplanned release.
    - 3. Actions taken to prevent recurrence.
    - 4. Consequences of the unplanned release.
  - C. The Radioactive Effluent Release Report shall contain a description of any changes to the ODCM and PCP made during the period of the report. (Refer to Unit 1 Technical Specification 5.5.1.c for potential reporting requirements.)
  - D. The Radioactive Effluent Release Report shall contain:
    - 1. A summary of the hourly meteorological data collected over the previous calendar year. In lieu of including this summary in the report, the data may be retained by the Licensee for NRC review and noted as such in the report.
    - 2. A summary of radiation doses due to radiological effluents during the previous calendar year calculated in accordance with the methodology specified in this manual.
    - 3. The radiation dose to members of the public due to their activities inside the site boundary. This calculated dose shall include only those dose contributions directly attributed to operation of the unit and shall be compared to the limits specified in 40 CFR 190.
  - E. The Radioactive Effluent Release Report shall include a description of licensee initiated major changes to the radioactive waste systems (liquid, gaseous and solid) during the previous calendar year.\*\*\*

\*\* A single submittal may be made for ANO. The submittal shall combine sections common to both units. The submittal shall specify the releases of radioactive material from each unit.

\*\*\* This information may be included in the periodic SAR update in lieu of inclusion in this report.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>98 of 162</b>  REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

## ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 3.3 ANNUAL RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL OPERATING REPORT\*

#### LIMITATIONS

---

- L3.3.1 The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report shall be in accordance with Unit 1 Technical Specification 5.6.2 requirements. The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted by May 15 of each year.
- A. The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report shall include summaries, interpretations, and analyses of trends of the results of the radiological environmental monitoring program for the reporting period. If harmful effects or evidence of irreversible damage are detected by the monitoring, the report shall provide an analysis of the problem and a planned course of action to alleviate the problem.
  - B. The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report shall include summarized and tabulated results of all radiological environmental samples and of all environmental radiation measurements required by this manual taken during the reporting period. In the event that some results are not available for inclusion with the report, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the reasons for the missing results. If the missing data becomes available, it shall be submitted as soon as possible in a supplementary report.
  - C. The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report shall also include the following: a summary description of the radiological environmental monitoring program, a map of all sampling locations keyed to a table giving distances and directions from the reactor buildings; the results of the Land Use Census required by Appendix 1, Section 2.6.2 limitations, and the results of the Interlaboratory Comparison Program participation required by Appendix 1, Section 2.6.3 limitations.

\* A single submittal may be made for ANO. The submittal should combine sections common to both units.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>99 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	---

## ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 3.4 SPECIAL REPORTS

#### LIMITATIONS

---

L3.4.1 Special reports shall be submitted to the Administrator of the appropriate Regional Office within the time period specified for each report. These reports shall be submitted covering the activities identified below pursuant to the requirements of the applicable reference limitation.

- A. Radioactive Effluents; Appendix 1, Section 2.3, 2.4, 2.5 Limitations and NMM RW-105.

This report shall include the following:

1. Description of occurrence.
2. Identify the cause(s) for exceeding the limit(s)
3. Explain corrective action(s) taken to mitigate occurrence.
4. Define action(s) taken to prevent recurrence.
5. Summary of consequence(s) of occurrence.
6. Describe levels exceeding 40 CFR 190 in accordance with 10 CFR 20.405(c), as applicable.

- B. Radiological Environmental Monitoring Sample Analysis; Appendix 1, Section 2.6.1 Limitations.

C. An unplanned offsite release during any one hour period of 1) more than 1 curie of radioactive material in liquid effluents, 2) more than 150 curies of noble gas in gaseous effluents, or 3) more than 0.05 curies of radioiodine in gaseous effluents. The report of an unplanned offsite release of radioactive material shall be submitted within 30 days of the occurrence and shall include the following information:

1. A description of the event and equipment involved.
2. Cause(s) for the unplanned release.
3. Actions taken to prevent recurrence.
4. Consequences of the unplanned release.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>100 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

#### 4.0 UNIT 1 MAIN STEAM LINE RADIATION MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

##### LIMITATION

---

L4.1 The Main Steam Line Radiation Monitoring Instrumentation shall be operable with a minimum measurement range from  $10^{-1}$  to  $10^4$  mR/hr, whenever the reactor is above the cold shutdown condition.

APPLICABILITY: Unit 1 Main Steam Line Radiation Monitors

OBJECTIVE: To delineate the condition of the Unit 1 main steam line radiation monitors to assure reactor safety.

ACTION:

1. With the less than minimum number of channels operable, take action shown in Table 4.1-1, Note 1.

##### SURVEILLANCE LIMITATION

---

S4.1 The Main Steam Line Radiation Monitors shall be demonstrated operable by performance of the channel check, channel test, and channel calibration at the frequency shown in Table 4.1-2.

APPLICABILITY: Applies to the Main Steam Line Radiation Monitors.

OBJECTIVE: To provide surveillance limitations for the instruments listed Appendix 1, Limitation L4.1.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>101 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

Table 4.1-1

Instrumentation Limiting Conditions for Operation

<u>Functional Unit</u>	<u>No. of Channels</u>	<u>No. of Channels for system trip</u>	<u>Min. operable channels</u>	<u>Min. degree of redundancy</u>	<u>Operator action if conditions of column 3 or 4 cannot be met</u>
1. Main Steam Line	1/steam line	N/A	1/steam line	0	Note 1

Notes: 1. With the number of OPERABLE Channels less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirements, Initiate the preplanned alternate method of monitoring the appropriate parameter(s), within 72 hours, and restore the inoperable Channel(s) to OPERABLE status within 7 days of the event.

Table 4.1-2

Instrument Surveillance Requirements

<u>Channel Description</u>	<u>Check</u>	<u>Test</u>	<u>Calibrate</u>
1. Main Steam Line Radiation Monitors	S	M	R

S – Each Shift

M – Monthly

R – Once every 18 months

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>102 of 162</b>  REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

# APPENDIX 2

## Radioactive Effluent Controls UNIT 2

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>103 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--



## 1.0 DEFINITIONS

### OPERABLE - OPERABILITY

- 1.1 A system, subsystem, train, component or device shall be operable or have operability when it is capable of performing its specified function(s). Implicit in this definition shall be the assumption that all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, normal and emergency electrical power sources, cooling or seal water, lubrication or other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, train, component or device to perform its function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).

### CHANNEL CALIBRATION

- 1.2 A channel calibration shall be the adjustment, as necessary, of the channel output such that it responds with the necessary range and accuracy to known values of the parameter which the channel monitors. The channel calibration shall encompass the entire channel including the sensor and alarm and/or trip functions, and shall include the channel functional test. The channel calibration may be performed by any series of sequential, overlapping or total channel steps such that the entire channel is calibrated.

### CHANNEL CHECK

- 1.3 A channel check shall be the qualitative assessment of channel behavior during operation by observation. This determination shall include, where possible, comparison of the channel indication and/or status with other indications and/or status derived from independent instrument channels measuring the same parameter.

### CHANNEL TEST

- 1.4 A channel functional test shall be:
- a. Analog channels - The injection of a simulated signal into the channel as close to the sensor as practicable to verify operability including alarm and/or trip functions.
  - b. Bistable channels - The injection of a simulated signal into the sensor to verify operability including alarm and/or trip functions.
  - c. Digital computer channels - The exercising of the digital computer hardware using diagnostic programs and the injection of simulated process data into the channel to verify operability.

### SOURCE CHECK

- 1.5 A source check shall be the qualitative assessment of channel response when the channel sensor is exposed to a radioactive source.

### LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM

- 1.6 A liquid radwaste treatment system is a system designed and installed to reduce radioactive liquid effluents from the unit. This is accomplished by providing for holdup, filtration, and/or demineralization of radioactive liquid effluents prior to their release to the environment.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>104 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

## DEFINITIONS

### GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM

- 1.7 A gaseous radwaste treatment system is any system designed and installed to reduce radioactive gaseous effluents from the plant by collecting offgases from radioactive systems and providing for decay or holdup for the purpose of reducing the total radioactivity prior to release to the environment.

### VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM

- 1.8 A ventilation exhaust treatment system is any system designed and installed to reduce gaseous radioiodine or radioactive material in particulate form in effluents by passing ventilation or vent exhaust gases through charcoal adsorbers and/or HEPA filters for the purpose of removing iodines or particulates from the gaseous exhaust stream prior to the release to the environment. Such a system is not considered to have any effect on noble gas effluents. Atmospheric cleanup systems that are Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) actuated are not considered to be ventilation exhaust treatment systems.

### MEMBER(S) OF THE PUBLIC

- 1.9 Member(s) of the public shall include all persons who are not occupationally associated with the plant. This category does not include employees of the utility, its contractors or vendors. Also excluded from this category are persons who enter the site to service equipment or to make deliveries. This category does include persons who use portions of the site for recreational, occupational or other purposes not associated with the plant.

### PURGE - PURGING

- 1.10 Purge or purging is the controlled process of discharging air or gas from a confinement to reduce airborne radioactive concentrations in such a manner that replacement air or gas is required to purify the confinement.

### EXCLUSION AREA

- 1.11 The exclusion area is that area surrounding ANO within a minimum radius of 0.65 miles of the reactor buildings and controlled to the extent necessary by the licensee for purposes of protection of individuals from exposure to radiation and radioactive materials.

### UNRESTRICTED AREA

- 1.12 An unrestricted area shall be any area at or beyond the exclusion area boundary.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>105 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

## DEFINITIONS

### FREQUENCY NOTATION

1.13 The frequency notation specified for the performance of Surveillance Limitations shall correspond to the following intervals:

P		Completed prior to each release
S	Shift	At least once per 12 hours
D	Daily	At least once per 24 hours
W	Weekly	At least once per 7 days
M	Monthly	At least once per 31 days
Q	Quarterly	At least once per 92 days
SA	Semiannual	At least once per 184 days
R	Refueling	At least once per 18 months
N/A	Not Applicable	

### BATCH RELEASE

1.14 A "Batch" release is the discharge of liquid wastes of a discrete volume. Prior to sampling for analysis, each batch shall be isolated and then thoroughly mixed to assure representative sampling.

### CONTINUOUS RELEASE

1.15 A "Continuous" release is the discharge of liquid waste of a non-discrete volume, e.g. from a volume of a system that has an input flow during the continuous release.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>106 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

## 2.0 RELEASE CONTROLS

### LIMITATION

---

- L2.0.1 The Limitation and Action requirements shall be applicable during the conditions specified for each limitation.
- L2.0.2 Adherence to the requirements of the Limitation and/or associated Action within the specified time interval shall constitute compliance with the Limitation. In the event the Limitation is restored prior to the expiration of the specified time interval, completion of the action statement is not required.

### BASES

---

- BL2.0.1 This limitation establishes the general requirements applicable to Limitations. Limitations are the lowest functional capability or performance levels of equipment required for safe operation of the facility. When a Limitation is not met, the licensee shall follow any remedial Action permitted by the Limitation until the condition can be met. This limitation establishes the applicability statement within each individual limitation as the requirement for when (i.e., in which specified conditions) conformance to the Limitation is required for safe operation of the facility. The Action requirements establish those remedial measures that must be taken within specified time limits when the requirements of a Limitation are not met. The Action requirements specify the remedial measures that permit continued operation of the facility which is not further restricted by the time limits of the Action requirements. In this case, conformance to the Action requirements provides an acceptable level of safety for unlimited continued operations as long as the Action requirements continue to be met. The specified time limits of the Action requirements are applicable from the point in time it is identified that a Limitation is not met. The time limits of the Action requirements are also applicable when a system or component is removed from service for surveillance testing or investigation of operational problems. Individual limitations may include a specified time limit for completion of a Surveillance Limitation when equipment is removed from service. In this case, the allowable outage time limits of the Action requirements are applicable when this limit expires if the surveillance has not been completed.
- BL2.0.2 This limitation establishes the general requirements applicable to Limitations. Limitations are the lowest functional capability or performance levels of equipment required for safe operation of the facility. When a limitation is not met, the licensee shall follow any remedial Action permitted by the Limitation until the condition can be met. This limitation establishes that noncompliance with a limitation exists when the requirements of the Limitation are not met and the associated Action requirements have not been implemented within the specified time interval. The purpose of this limitation is to clarify that (1) implementation of the Action requirements constitutes compliance with a limitation and (2) completion of the remedial measures of the Action requirements is not required when compliance with a Limitation is restored within the time interval specified in the associated Action requirements.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>107 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

## SURVEILLANCE LIMITATION

---

- S2.0.1 Surveillance Limitations shall be applicable during the conditions specified for individual Limitations unless otherwise stated in an individual Surveillance Limitation.
- S2.0.2 Each Surveillance Limitation shall be performed within the specified surveillance interval with a maximum allowable extension not to exceed 25% of the specified surveillance interval.

## BASES

---

- BS2.0.1 This surveillance limitation establishes the general requirements applicable to Surveillance Limitations. Surveillance Limitations are requirements relating to test, calibration, or inspection to ensure that the necessary quality of systems and components is maintained and that the limitations will be met. This surveillance limitation establishes the requirement that surveillances must be performed during the conditions for which the requirements of the Limitation apply unless otherwise stated in an individual Surveillance Limitation. The purpose of this surveillance limitation is to ensure that the surveillances are performed to verify the operational status of systems and components and that parameters are within specified limits to ensure safe operation of the facility when the plant is in a specified condition for which the associated Limitations are applicable. Surveillance Limitations do not have to be performed when the facility is in a condition for which the requirements of the associated Limitation do not apply unless otherwise specified.
- BS2.0.2 This surveillance limitation establishes the general requirements applicable to Surveillance Limitations. Surveillance Limitations are requirements relating to test, calibration, or inspection to ensure that the necessary quality of systems and components is maintained and that the limitations will be met. This surveillance limitation establishes the limit for which the specified time interval for Surveillance Limitations may be extended. It permits an allowable extension of the normal surveillance interval to facilitate surveillance scheduling and consideration of plant operating conditions that may not be suitable for conducting the surveillance (e.g., transient conditions or other ongoing surveillance or maintenance activities). It also provides flexibility to accommodate the length of a fuel cycle for surveillances that are performed at a refueling frequency and are specified with an 18-month surveillance interval. It is not intended that this provision be used repeatedly as a convenience to extend surveillance intervals beyond that specified for surveillances. This surveillance limitation is based upon engineering judgement and the recognition that the most probable result of any particular surveillance being performed is the verification of conformance with the Surveillance Limitations. This provision is sufficient to ensure that the reliability ensured through surveillance activities is not significantly degraded beyond that obtained from the specified surveillance intervals.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>108 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

## RELEASE CONTROLS

### 2.1 RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

#### LIMITATION

---

L2.1.1 The radioactive liquid effluent monitoring instrumentation shown in Table 2.1-1 shall be operable with their alarm/trip setpoints set to ensure that the limits of Appendix 1, Limitation L2.3.1.A are not exceeded.

APPLICABILITY: During releases via this pathway.

#### ACTIONS:

1. With a radioactive liquid effluent monitoring instrumentation channel alarm/trip setpoint less conservative than required by the above limitation, immediately suspend the release of radioactive liquid effluents monitored by the affected channel, until the set point is changed to an acceptable conservative value.
2. With less than the minimum number of monitoring instrumentation channels operable, take the action shown in Table 2.1-1.
3. Return the instruments to operable status within 30 days or, in lieu of any other report, explain in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report why the inoperability was not corrected.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>109 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

Table 2.1-1

Radioactive Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation

<u>Instrument</u>	<u>Minimum Operable Channels</u>	<u>Applicability</u>	<u>Action</u>
1. Gross Radioactivity Monitor(s) (provides alarm and automatic termination of release)			
a. Liquid Radwaste Effluent Line	1	During releases via this pathway (DRVTP)	1
2. Flow Monitor(s)			
b. Liquid Radwaste Effluent Line	1	DRVTP	2

Table 2.1-1 (Continued)

Table Notation

- ACTION 1 With the number of channels operable less than required by the Minimum Channels operable requirement, effluent releases may be resumed provided that prior to initiating a release:
- a. At least two independent samples are analyzed; and
  - b. At least two technically qualified members of the Facility Staff independently verify the release rate computer input data; and
  - c. At least two technically qualified members of the Facility Staff independently verify the discharge valve lineup.

Otherwise, suspend release of radioactive effluents via this pathway.

- ACTION 2 With the number of channels operable less than required by the Minimum Channels operable requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided the flow rate is estimated at least once per 4 hours during actual releases. Pump curves may be used to estimate flow.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>111 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--



**RELEASE CONTROLS**

**RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION**

**SURVEILLANCE LIMITATION**

---

S2.1.1 Each radioactive liquid effluent monitoring instrumentation channel shall be demonstrated operable by performance of the channel check, source check, channel calibration, and channel functional test at the frequencies shown in Table 2.1-2.

<b>LICENSE NO.</b> <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE: 112 of 162</b> <b>REV: 017</b>
----------------------------------	---	--

Table 2.1-2

Radioactive Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Surveillance Limitations

<u>Instrument</u>	<u>Channel Check</u>	<u>Source Check</u>	<u>Channel Calibration</u>	<u>Channel Functional Test</u>
Liquid radwaste effluent line				
Radiation monitor (automatic termination)	D*	P**	R	Q
Flow monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A
1. Gross Radioactivity Monitor(s) (provides alarm and automatic isolation)				
a. Liquid Radwaste Effluent Line	D*	P**	R	Q
2. Flow Monitor(s)				
b. Liquid Radwaste Effluent Line	D*	N/A	R	N/A

Notation

\*During releases via this pathway

\*\*A check source is not required if the background activity is greater than the activity of the check source.

P Prior to release  
D Daily  
Q Quarterly  
R Every 18 months  
N/A Not Applicable

<b>LICENSE NO.</b> <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE:</b> 113 of 162 <b>REV:</b> 017
----------------------------------	---	--

**RELEASE CONTROLS**

**RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION**

**BASES**

---

BL2.1.1 & BS2.1

The radioactive liquid effluent instrumentation is provided to monitor and control, as applicable, the releases of radioactive materials in liquid effluents during actual or potential releases. The alarm/trip setpoints for these instruments shall be calculated in accordance with the methods in this manual to ensure that the alarm/trip will occur prior to exceeding the limits of 10 CFR Part 20.

For the radioactive liquid effluent instrumentation surveillance requirements, the channel test demonstrates that automatic isolation of this pathway and control room alarm annunciation occur if the instrument indicates measured levels above the trip setpoint. The channel test demonstrates that alarm annunciation occurs if any of the following conditions exist:

- A. Power to the detector is lost.
- B. The instrument indicates a downscale failure (local alarm only on 2RE-4423).

The initial channel calibration is performed using one or more of the reference standards certified by the National Institute of Standards and Technology or using standards that have been obtained from suppliers that participate in measurement assurance activities with NIST. These standards permit calibrating the system over its intended range of energy and measurement range. For subsequent channel calibration, sources that have been related to the initial calibration are used.

<b>LICENSE NO.</b> <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE: 114 of 162</b> <b>REV: 017</b>
----------------------------------	---	--

**RELEASE CONTROLS**

**2.2 RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION**

**LIMITATION**

---

L2.2.1 The radioactive gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation channels shown in Table 2.2-1 shall be operable with their alarm/trip setpoints set to ensure that the limits of Appendix 2, Limitation L2.4.1.A are not exceeded.

APPLICABILITY: During releases via this pathway

ACTIONS:

1. With the following gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation channels alarm/trip setpoint less conservative than required by the above limitation, immediately suspend the release of radioactive gaseous effluents monitored by the affected channel.
  - a. Waste Gas Holdup System Noble Gas Activity Monitor (during periods of gaseous releases.)
  - b. Containment Purge and Ventilation System Noble Gas Activity Monitor (during periods of containment building purge.)
2. With less than the minimum number of monitoring instrumentation channels operable, take the action shown in Table 2.2-1.
3. Return the instruments to operable status within 30 days or, in lieu of any other report, explain in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report why the inoperability was not corrected.

<b>LICENSE NO.</b> <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE: 115 of 162</b> <b>REV: 017</b>
----------------------------------	---	--

Table 2.2-1

Radioactive Gas Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation

<u>Instrument</u>	<u>Minimum Channels Operable</u>	<u>Applicability</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Action</u>
1. Waste Gas Holdup System				
a. Noble gas activity monitor (provides alarm and automatic termination of release)	1	During releases via this pathway (DRVTP)	Radioactivity	1
b. Effluent system flow monitor	1	DRVTP	System flow	2
2. Containment Purge and Ventilation System				
a) Noble gas activity monitor	1	DRVTP	Radioactivity	3, 5
b) Iodine sampler cartridge	1	DRVTP	Verify presence of cartridge	4
c) Particulate sampler filter	1	DRVTP	Verify presence of filter	4
d) Effluent system flow monitor	1	DRVTP	System flow	2
e) Sampler flow monitor	1	DRVTP	Sample flow	2

Table 2.2-1 (continued)

Radioactive Gas Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation

<u>Instrument</u>	<u>Minimum Channels Operable</u>	<u>Applicability</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Action</u>
3. Spent Fuel Area Ventilation System				
a) Noble gas activity monitor	1	DRVTP	Radioactivity	3
b) Iodine sampler cartridge	1	DRVTP	Verify presence of cartridge	4
c) Particulate sampler filter	1	DRVTP	Verify presence of filter	4
d) Effluent system flow monitor	1	DRVTP	System flow	2
e) Sampler flow monitor	1	DRVTP	Sample flow	2
4. Auxiliary Building Area Ventilation System				
a) Noble gas activity monitor	1	DRVTP	Radioactivity	3
b) Iodine sampler cartridge	1	DRVTP	Verify presence of cartridge	4
c) Particulate sampler filter	1	DRVTP	Verify presence of filter	4
d) Effluent system flow monitor	1	DRVTP	System flow	2
e) Sampler flow monitor	1	DRVTP	Sample flow	2

Table 2.2-1 (continued)

Radioactive Gas Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation

<u>Instrument</u>	<u>Minimum Channels Operable</u>	<u>Applicability</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Action</u>
5. Auxiliary Building Extension Ventilation System				
a) Noble gas activity monitor	1	DRVTP	Radioactivity	3
b) Iodine sampler cartridge	1	DRVTP	Verify presence of cartridge	4
c) Particulate sampler filter	1	DRVTP	Verify presence of filter	4
d) Effluent system flow monitor	1	DRVTP	System flow	2
e) Sampler flow monitor	1	DRVTP	Sample flow	2
6. Radwaste Storage Building HVAC Exhaust System				
a) Noble gas activity monitor	1	DRVTP	Radioactivity	6
b) Iodine sampler cartridge	1	DRVTP	Verify presence of cartridge	7
c) Particulate sampler filter	1	DRVTP	Verify presence of filter	7
d) Effluent system flow monitor	1	DRVTP	System flow	8
e) Sampler flow monitor	1	DRVTP	Sample flow	8

Table 2.2-1 (continued)

Radioactive Gas Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation

<u>Instrument</u>	<u>Minimum Channels Operable</u>	<u>Applicability</u>	<u>Parameter</u>	<u>Action</u>
7. Emergency Penetration Room Ventilation System				
a) Noble gas activity monitor	1	DRVTP	Radioactivity	3
b) Iodine sampler cartridge	1	DRVTP	Verify presence of cartridge	4
c) Particulate sampler filter	1	DRVTP	Verify presence of filter	4
d) Effluent system flow monitor	1	DRVTP	System flow	2
e) Sampler flow monitor	1	DRVTP	Sample flow	2



Table 2.2-1 (Continued)Table Notation

- ACTION 1** With the number of channels operable less than required by the Minimum Channels operable requirement, the contents of the tank may be released to the environment provided that prior to initiating the release:
- a. At least two independent samples of the tank's contents are analyzed; and
  - b. At least two technically qualified members of the Facility Staff independently verify the computer input data; and
  - c. At least two technically qualified members of the Facility Staff independently verify the discharge valve lineup.
- Otherwise, suspend release of radioactive effluents via this pathway.
- ACTION 2** With the number of channels operable less than required by the Minimum Channels operable requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided the flow rate is estimated at least once per 4 hours.
- ACTION 3** With the number of channels operable less than required by the Minimum Channels operable requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided grab samples are taken at least once per 12 hours and these samples are analyzed for gross activity within 24 hours. During the performance of required source checks of radioactive gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation for plant ventilation systems, these requirements need not be implemented if the instrument is restored to an operable condition within four hours.
- ACTION 4** With the number of channels operable less than required by the Minimum Channels operable requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided samples are collected with auxiliary sampling equipment. Iodine sample cartridges and particulate sample filters shall be changed at least once per 7 days and analyses shall be completed within 48 hours after changing in accordance with Table 2.4-1. A time period of up to four hours is allowed to continue releases via the affected pathway without auxiliary sampling equipment in operation. If at the conclusion of the four-hour period normal instrumentation is not restored or auxiliary sampling equipment is not in operation, then releases via the pathway shall be immediately suspended. The allowable four-hour time period is applicable if the instrumentation is discovered to be inoperable for any reason and whenever it is necessary to render the instrumentation inoperable in order to perform the weekly surveillance (i.e., filter changeout) required by ODCM Appendix 2 Table 2.4-1.
- ACTION 5** With the number of channels operable less than required by the Minimum Channels operable requirement, suspend all operations involving movement of fuel assemblies or CEAs within the pressure vessel.

<b>LICENSE NO.</b>	<b>TITLE:</b>	<b>PAGE: 120 of 162</b>
<b>075</b>	<b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>REV: 017</b>

Table 2.2-1 (Continued)Table Notation

- ACTION 6** With the number of channels operable less than required by the Minimum Channels operable requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided grab samples are taken at least once per 12 hours and these samples are analyzed for gross activity within 24 hours. Otherwise, suspend all compaction activities within the Radwaste Storage Building.
- ACTION 7** With the number of channels operable less than required by the Minimum Channels operable requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided samples are collected with auxiliary sampling equipment. Iodine sample cartridges and particulate sample filters shall be changed at least once per 7 days and analyses shall be completed within 48 hours after changing in accordance with Table 2.4-1. Otherwise, suspend all compaction activities within the Radwaste Storage Building.
- ACTION 8** With the number of channels operable less than required by the Minimum Channels operable requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided the flow rate is estimated at least once per 4 hours. Otherwise, suspend all compaction activities within the Radwaste Storage Building.

<b>LICENSE NO.</b> <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE:</b> 121 of 162 <b>REV:</b> 017
----------------------------------	---	--

**RELEASE CONTROLS**

**RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION**

**SURVEILLANCE LIMITATION**

---

S2.2.1 Each radioactive gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation channel shall be demonstrated operable by performance of the channel check, source check, channel calibration, and channel functional test at the frequencies shown in Table 2.2-2.

<b>LICENSE NO.</b> <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE: 122 of 162</b> <b>REV: 017</b>
----------------------------------	---	--

Table 2.2-2

Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Surveillance Limitations

<u>Instrument</u>	<u>Channel Check</u>	<u>Source** Check</u>	<u>Channel Calibration</u>	<u>Channel Functional Test</u>
1. Waste Gas Holdup System				
a. Gas Activity Monitor (provides automatic termination of release)	D*	P	R	Q
b. System Effluent Flow Monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A
2. Containment Purge and Ventilation System				
a. Gas Activity Monitor	D*	M	R	Q
b. Iodine Sampler Cartridge	W*(2)	N/A	N/A	N/A
c. Particulate Sampler Filter	W*(2)	N/A	N/A	N/A
d. System Effluent Flow Monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A
e. Sampler Flow Monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A

Table 2.2-2

Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Surveillance Limitations

<u>Instrument</u>	<u>Channel Check</u>	<u>Source** Check</u>	<u>Channel Calibration</u>	<u>Channel Functional Test</u>
3. Spent Fuel Area Ventilation System				
a. Gas Activity Monitor	D*	M**	R	Q
b. Iodine Sampler Cartridge	W*(2)	N/A	N/A	N/A
c. Particulate Sampler Filter	W*(2)	N/A	N/A	N/A
d. System Effluent Flow Monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A
e. Sampler Flow Monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A
4. Auxiliary Building Area Ventilation System				
a. Gas Activity Monitor	D*	M**	R	Q
b. Iodine Sampler Cartridge	W*(2)	N/A	N/A	N/A
c. Particulate Sampler Filter	W*(2)	N/A	N/A	N/A
d. System Effluent Flow Monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A
e. Sampler Flow Monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A

Table 2.2-2

Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Surveillance Limitations

<u>Instrument</u>	<u>Channel Check</u>	<u>Source** Check</u>	<u>Channel Calibration</u>	<u>Channel Functional Test</u>
5. Auxiliary Building Extension Ventilation System				
a. Gas Activity Monitor	D*	M**	R	Q
b. Iodine Sampler Cartridge	W*(2)	N/A	N/A	N/A
c. Particulate Sampler Filter	W*(2)	N/A	N/A	N/A
d. System Effluent Flow Monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A
e. Sampler Flow Monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A
6. Radwaste Storage Building HVAC Exhaust System				
a. Gas Activity Monitor	D*	M**	R	Q
b. Iodine Sampler Cartridge	W*(2)	N/A	N/A	N/A
c. Particulate Sampler Filter	W*(2)	N/A	N/A	N/A
d. System Effluent Flow Monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A
e. Sampler Flow Monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>125 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

Table 2.2-2

Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Surveillance Limitations

<u>Instrument</u>	<u>Channel Check</u>	<u>Source**</u> <u>Check</u>	<u>Channel Calibration</u>	<u>Channel Functional Test</u>
7. Emergency Penetration Room Ventilation System				
a. Gas Activity Monitor	D*	M**	R	Q
b. Iodine Sampler Cartridge	W*(2)	N/A	N/A	N/A
c. Particulate Sampler Filter	W*(2)	N/A	N/A	N/A
d. System Effluent Flow Monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A
e. Sampler Flow Monitor	D*	N/A	R	N/A

\* During releases via this pathway

\*\* A check source is not required if the background activity is greater than the activity of the check source.

(1) During Containment Building ventilation operations..

(2) Verify presence of cartridge or filter only.

P Prior to release  
D Daily  
W Weekly  
M Monthly  
Q Quarterly  
R Every 18 months  
N/A Not Applicable

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>126 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

**RELEASE CONTROLS**

**RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION**

**BASES**

---

**BL2.2.1 & BS2.2.1**

The radioactive gaseous effluent instrumentation is provided to monitor and control, as applicable, the releases of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents during actual or potential releases of gaseous effluents. The alarm/trip setpoints for these instruments shall be calculated in accordance with the procedures in this manual to ensure that the alarm/trip will occur prior to exceeding the limits of 10 CFR Part 20.

For the radioactive gaseous effluent instrumentation surveillance requirements, the channel functional test demonstrates that control room alarm annunciation occurs if any of the following conditions exist:

- A. The instrument indicates measured levels above the alarm/trip setpoint.
- B. Power to the detector is lost.
- C. The instrument indicates a downscale failure.

For the containment purge and the waste gas holdup system noble gas activity monitors, the channel functional test also demonstrates the automatic isolation of the release pathway occurs if the instrument indicates above the trip setpoint.

The initial channel calibration is performed using one or more of the reference standards certified by the National Institute of Standards and Technology or using standards that have been obtained from suppliers that participate in measurement assurance activities with NIST. These standards permit calibrating the system over its intended range of energy and measurement range. For subsequent channel calibration, sources that have been related to the initial calibration are used.

<b>LICENSE NO.</b> <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE: 127 of 162</b> <b>REV: 017</b>
----------------------------------	---	--



**RELEASE CONTROLS**

**2.3 RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENTS**

**2.3.1 Concentration**

**LIMITATION**

---

---

L2.3.1.A The concentration of radioactive material released from the site in liquid effluents to the discharge canal shall be limited to the concentrations specified in 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 2 for radionuclides other than dissolved or entrained noble gases. For dissolved or entrained noble gases, the concentration released shall be limited to  $2 \times 10^{-4}$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ .

**APPLICABILITY:** At all times

**OBJECTIVE:** To ensure that the limits of 10 CFR 20 are met.

**ACTION:**

1. With the concentration of radioactive material released exceeding the above limits, immediately initiate actions to restore concentrations to within the above limits. Provide notification to the Commission within 24 hours and in lieu of any other report, submit a Special Report pursuant to Appendix 2, Limitation L3.4.1.A within 30 days.

**SURVEILLANCE LIMITATION**

---

---

S2.3.1.A.1 Radioactive liquid wastes shall be sampled and analyzed according to the sampling and analyses program of Table 2.3-1.

S2.3.1.A.2 The results of the radioactivity analyses shall be used in accordance with the methods in this manual to assure that the concentrations at the point of release are maintained within the limits of Appendix 2, Limitation L2.3.1.A.

<b>LICENSE NO.</b> <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE:</b> 128 of 162 <b>REV:</b> 017
----------------------------------	---	--

Table 2.3-1

RADIOACTIVE LIQUID WASTE SAMPLING AND ANALYSES PROGRAM

Liquid Release Type	Sampling Frequency	Minimum Analyses Frequency	Type of Activity Analyses	Lower Limit of Detection (LLD) <sup>(a)</sup> ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )
A. Batch Waste Release <sup>(d)</sup>	P Each Batch	P Each Batch	$\gamma$ isotopic <sup>(g)</sup>	$5 \times 10^{-7}$ <sup>(b)</sup>
			I-131	$1 \times 10^{-6}$
	P One Batch/M	M	Dissolved and Entrained Gases (Gamma Emitters)	$1 \times 10^{-5}$
	P Each Batch	M Composite <sup>(c)</sup>	H-3	$1 \times 10^{-5}$
			Gross Alpha	$1 \times 10^{-7}$
	P Each Batch	Q Composite <sup>(c)</sup>	Sr-89, Sr-90	$5 \times 10^{-8}$
Fe-55			$1 \times 10^{-6}$	
B. Continuous Waste Release <sup>(e)</sup>	Continuous <sup>(f)</sup>	D <sup>(f)</sup>	$\gamma$ isotopic <sup>(g)</sup>	$5 \times 10^{-7}$ <sup>(b)</sup>
			I-131	$1 \times 10^{-6}$
	M Grab Sample	M	Dissolved and Entrained Gases (Gamma Emitters)	$1 \times 10^{-5}$
	Continuous <sup>(f)(h)</sup>	M Composite <sup>(c)</sup>	H-3	$1 \times 10^{-5}$
			Gross Alpha	$1 \times 10^{-7}$
	Continuous <sup>(f)(h)</sup>	Q Composite <sup>(c)</sup>	Sr-89, Sr-90	$5 \times 10^{-8}$
Fe-55			$1 \times 10^{-6}$	

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>129 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

Table 2.3-1 (Continued)

TABLE NOTATION

- a. The LLD is the smallest concentration of radioactive material in a sample that will be detected with 95% probability with 5% probability of falsely concluding that a blank observation represents a “real” signal.

For a particular measurement system (which may include radiochemical separation):

$$LLD = \frac{4.66S_b}{E \cdot V \cdot 2.22 \cdot Y^{-\lambda\Delta t}}$$

where:

LLD = lower limit of detection as defined above (as pCi per unit mass or volume)

$S_b$  = standard deviation of the background counting rate or of the counting rate of a blank sample (in counts per minute)

E = counting efficiency (as counts per transformation)

V = sample size (in units of mass or volume)

2.22 = number of transformations per minute per picocurie

Y = fractional radiochemical yield (when applicable)

$\lambda$  = radioactive decay constant for the particular radionuclide

$\Delta t$  = elapsed time between sample collection (or end of the sample collection period) and time of counting

Typical values of E, V, Y and  $\Delta t$  should be used in the calculation.

It should be recognized that the LLD is an a priori (before the fact) limit representing the capability of a measurement system and not an a posteriori (after the fact) limit for a particular measurement.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>130 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

TABLE 2.3-1 (Continued)

TABLE NOTATION

- b. For certain mixtures of gamma emitters, it may not be possible to measure radionuclides in concentrations near their sensitivity limits when other nuclides are present in the sample in much greater concentrations. Under these circumstances, it will be more appropriate to calculate the concentration of such radionuclides using observed ratios with those radionuclides which are measurable.
- c. A composite sample is one in which the quantity of liquid sampled is proportional to the quantity of liquid waste discharged and in which the method of sampling employed results in a specimen which is representative of the liquids released.
- d. A batch release is the discharge of liquid wastes of a discrete volume. Prior to sampling, each batch shall be isolated and mixed to assure representative sampling.
- e. A continuous release is the discharge of liquid waste of a non-discrete volume, e.g. from a volume of a system that has an input flow during the continuous release.
- f. If continuous samples cannot be obtained, then grab samples shall be collected and analyzed at least 1/24 hrs when the specific activity of the secondary coolant is  $\leq 0.01$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  IDE (I-131) or at least 1/12 hrs when the specific activity of the secondary coolant is  $> 0.01$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  IDE (I-131). Grab sample frequency may be increased due to plant conditions.
- g. The principal gamma emitters for which the LLD limitation will apply are exclusively the following radionuclides: Mn-54, Fe-59, Co-58, Co-60, Zn-65, Mo-99, Cs-134, Cs-137, Ce-141, and Ce-144. This list does not mean that only these nuclides are to be detected and reported. Other peaks which are measurable and identifiable, together with the above nuclides, shall also be identified and reported. Nuclides which are below the LLD for the analyses should not be reported as being present at the LLD level. When unusual circumstances result in LLD's higher than required, the reasons shall be documented in the Radioactive Effluent Release Report.
- h. To be representative of the quantities and concentrations of radioactive materials in liquid effluents, samples shall be collected continuously in proportion to the rate of flow of the effluent stream. Prior to analysis, all samples taken for the composite shall be thoroughly mixed in order for the composite sample to be representative of the effluent release.
- P Prior to release  
D Daily  
M Monthly  
Q Quarterly

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>131 of 162</b>  REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

**RELEASE CONTROLS**

**RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENTS**

**BASES**

---

---

**BL2.3.1.A & BS2.3.1.A**

This limitation is provided to ensure that the concentration of radioactive materials released in liquid waste effluents in unrestricted areas will be less than the concentration levels specified in 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 2. This limit provides additional assurance that the levels of radioactive materials in bodies of water in unrestricted areas will result in exposures within (1) the Section II.A design objectives of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50, to a member of the public, and (2) the limits of 10 CFR Part 20.106(e) to the population. The concentration limit for dissolved or entrained noble gases is based upon the assumption that Xe-133 is the controlling radioisotope and its MPC in air (submersion) was converted to an equivalent concentration in water using the methods described in International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP) Publication 2.

<b>LICENSE NO.</b> <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE:</b> 132 of 162 <b>REV:</b> 017
----------------------------------	---	--

## RELEASE CONTROLS

### RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENTS

#### 2.3.2 Dose

#### LIMITATION

---

---

- L2.3.2.A The dose commitment to a member of the public from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released from ANO-2 to the discharge canal shall be limited:
1. During any calendar quarter to less than or equal to 1.5 mrem to the total body and to less than or equal to 5 mrem to any organ, and
  2. During any calendar year to less than or equal to 3 mrem to the total body and to less than or equal to 10 mrem to any organ.

APPLICABILITY: At all times

#### ACTION:

1. With the calculated dose from the release of radioactive materials in liquid effluents exceeding any of the above limits, in lieu of any other report submit a Special Report pursuant to Appendix 2, Limitation L3.4.1.A within 30 days.

#### SURVEILLANCE LIMITATIONS

---

---

- S2.3.2.A Cumulative dose contributions from liquid effluents shall be determined in accordance with this manual at least once per 31 days.

#### BASES

---

---

#### BL2.3.2.A & BS2.3.2.A

This limitation provides assurance that releases of liquid effluents will result in concentrations below the limits of 10 CFR 20. The limitation provides the required operating flexibility and at the same time assures that the release of radioactive material in liquid effluents will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." The equations specified in this manual for calculating the doses due to the actual release rates of radioactive materials in liquid effluents are consistent with the methodology provided in Regulatory Guide 1.109, "Calculation of Annual Doses to Man from Routine Releases of Reactor Effluents for the Purpose of Evaluating Compliance with 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I", Revision 1, October 1977, and Regulatory Guide 1.113, "Estimating Aquatic Dispersion of Effluents from Accidental and Routine Reactor Releases for the Purpose of Implementing Appendix I", April 1977.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>133 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

## RELEASE CONTROLS

### RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENTS

#### 2.3.3 Waste Treatment

##### LIMITATION

---

---

L2.3.3.A The liquid radwaste treatment system shall be used to reduce the radioactive materials in liquid wastes prior to their discharge when the projected doses due to the liquid effluent, from ANO-2 to the discharge canal, would exceed 0.18 mrem to the total body or 0.625 mrem to any organ in any calendar quarter.

APPLICABILITY: At all times

ACTION:

1. With radioactive liquid waste being discharged without treatment and in excess of the above limits, in lieu of any other report, submit a Special Report pursuant to Appendix 2, Limitation L3.4.1.A within 30 days.

##### SURVEILLANCE LIMITATIONS

---

---

S2.3.3.A Doses due to liquid releases shall be projected at least once per 31 days in accordance with this manual.

##### BASES

---

---

##### BL2.3.3.A & BS2.3.3.A

The requirement that the appropriate portions of this system be used, when specified, provides assurance that the releases of radioactive materials in liquid effluents will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." The specified limits governing the use of appropriate portions of the liquid radwaste treatment system were specified as a suitable fraction of the dose design objectives set forth in Section II.A of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50, for liquid effluents.

The values of 0.18 mrem and 0.625 mrem are approximately 25% of the yearly design objectives on a quarterly basis. The yearly design objectives are given in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Section II.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>134 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

**RELEASE CONTROLS**

**2.4 RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENTS**

**2.4.1 Dose Rate**

**LIMITATION**

---

---

L2.4.1.A The dose rate due to radioactive materials released in gaseous effluents from the site to unrestricted areas (see Figure 4-2) shall be limited to the following:

1. For noble gases: Less than or equal to the 500 mrem/yr to the total body and less than or equal to 3000 mrem/yr to the skin.
2. For iodine-131, for tritium and for all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives greater than 8 days: Less than or equal to 1500 mrem/yr to any organ.

During periods of containment purging the dose rate may be averaged over a one hour interval.

APPLICABILITY: At all times

ACTION:

1. With the dose rate(s) exceeding the above limits, without delay restore the release rate to comply with the above limit(s).

**SURVEILLANCE LIMITATIONS**

---

---

S2.4.1.A.1 The dose rate due to noble gases in gaseous effluents shall be determined to be within the above limits in accordance with the methods and procedures of this manual.

S2.4.1.A.2 The dose rate due to iodine-131, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days in gaseous effluents shall be determined to be within the above limits in accordance with the methods and procedures of this manual by obtaining representative samples and performing analyses in accordance with the sampling and analysis program specified in Table 2.4-1.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>135 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--



TABLE 2.4-1

RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS WASTE SAMPLING AND ANALYSES PROGRAM

Gaseous Release Type	Sampling Frequency	Minimum Analyses Frequency	Type of Activity Analyses	Lower Limit of Detection (LLD) ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ) <sup>(a)</sup>
A. Waste Gas Storage Tank	P Each Tank Grab Sample	P Each Tank	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>(b)</sup>	$1 \times 10^{-4}$ <sup>(g)</sup>
B. Containment Purge	P Each Purge Grab Sample	P Each Purge	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>(b)</sup> H-3	$1 \times 10^{-4}$ <sup>(g)</sup> $1 \times 10^{-6}$
C. Unit Vents  (Auxiliary Bldg. Ext.) (Spent Fuel Pool Area Ventilation) (Containment Bldg. Ventilation) Radwaste Area Ventilation Low-Level Radwaste Storage Building HVAC Exhaust Ventilation (Emergency Penetration Room Ventilation)	M <sup>(c)(d)</sup> Grab Sample	M	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>(b)</sup> H-3	$1 \times 10^{-4}$ <sup>(g)</sup> $1 \times 10^{-6}$
	Continuous <sup>(e)</sup>	W <sup>(f)</sup> Charcoal Sample	I-131	$1 \times 10^{-12}$
	Continuous <sup>(e)</sup>	W <sup>(f)</sup> Particulate Sample	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>(b)</sup> (I-131, Others)	$1 \times 10^{-11}$
	Continuous <sup>(e)</sup>	M Particulate Sample	Gross Alpha	$1 \times 10^{-11}$
	Continuous <sup>(e)</sup>	Q Composite Particulate Sample	Sr-89, Sr-90	$1 \times 10^{-11}$
	Continuous <sup>(e)</sup>	Noble Gas Monitor	Noble Gases Gross Beta or Gamma	$1 \times 10^{-6}$ (Xe-133 equiv.)

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>136 of 162</b>  REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

TABLE 2.4-1 (Continued)

TABLE NOTATION

- a. The Lower Limit of Detection (LLD) is defined in Table Notation (a.) of Table 2.3-1 of Appendix 2, Limitation L2.3.1.A.
- b. The principal gamma emitters for which the LLD limitation will apply are exclusively the following radionuclides: Kr-87, Kr-88, Xe-133, Xe-133m, Xe-135, and Xe-138 for gaseous emissions and Mn-54, Fe-59, Co-58, Co-60, Zn-65, Mo-99, Cs-134, Cs-137, Ce-141 and Ce-144 for particulate emissions. This list does not mean that only these nuclides are to be detected and reported. Other peaks which are measurable and identifiable, together with the above nuclides, shall also be identified and reported. Nuclides which are below the LLD for the analyses should not be reported as being present at the LLD level for that nuclide. When unusual circumstances result in LLD's higher than required, the reasons shall be documented in the Radioactive Effluent Release Report.
- c. Tritium grab samples shall be taken from the Containment Building ventilation exhaust at least once per 24 hours when the refueling canal is flooded.
- d. Tritium grab samples shall be taken at least once per 7 days from the ventilation exhaust from the spent fuel area, whenever spent fuel is in the spent fuel pool.
- e. The ratio of the sample flow rate to the sampled stream flow rate shall be known for the time period covered by each dose or dose rate calculation made in accordance with Appendix 2, Limitations L2.4.1.A, L2.4.2.A, and L2.4.3.A.
- f. Samples shall be changed at least once per 7 days and analyses shall be completed within 48 hours after changing (or after removal from the sampler).
- g. For certain radionuclides with low gamma yield or low energies, or for certain radionuclide mixtures, it may not be possible to measure radionuclides in concentrations near the LLD. Under these circumstances, the LLD may be increased inversely proportional to the magnitude of the gamma yield (i.e.,  $1 \times 10^{-4}/I$ , where  $I$  is the photon abundance expressed as a decimal fraction), but in no case shall the LLD, as calculated in this manner for a specific radionuclide, be greater than 10% of the MPC value specified in 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column I.

P Prior to Release  
W Weekly  
M Monthly  
Q Quarterly

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>137 of 162</b>  REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

**RELEASE CONTROLS**

**RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENTS**

Dose Rate

**BASES**

---

---

**BL2.4.1.A & BS2.4.1.A**

This limitation is provided to ensure that the dose at any time in unrestricted areas from gaseous effluents from all units on the site will be within the limits of 10 CFR Part 20.105(b). This limitation applies to the release of gaseous effluents from all reactors at the site.

<b>LICENSE NO.</b> <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE: 138 of 162</b> <b>REV: 017</b>
----------------------------------	---	--

## RELEASE CONTROLS

### RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENTS

#### 2.4.2 Dose - Noble Gases

#### LIMITATIONS

---

L2.4.2.A The dose due to noble gases released in gaseous effluents from ANO-2 to unrestricted areas (See Figure 4-2) shall be:

1. During any calendar quarter, less than or equal to 5 mrad for gamma radiation and less than or equal to 10 mrad for beta radiation, and
2. During any calendar year, less than or equal to 10 mrad for gamma radiation and less than or equal to 20 mrad for beta radiation.

APPLICABILITY: At all times

#### ACTION:

1. With the calculated dose from radioactive noble gases in gaseous effluents exceeding any of the above limits, in lieu of any other report, submit a Special Report pursuant to Appendix 2, Limitation L3.4.1.A within 30 days.

#### SURVEILLANCE LIMITATIONS

---

S2.4.2.A Cumulative dose contributions for noble gases for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year shall be determined in accordance with this manual at least once per 31 days.

#### BASES

---

#### BL2.4.2.A & BS2.4.2.A

This limitation is provided to implement the requirements of Sections II.B, III.A, and IV.A of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50. The limitation implements the guides set forth in Section II.B of Appendix I. The action statements provide the required operating flexibility and at the same time implement the guides set forth in Section IV.A of Appendix I to assure that the releases of radioactive material in gaseous effluents will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." The Surveillance Limitations implement the requirements in Section III.A of Appendix I that conformance with the guides of Appendix I be shown by calculational procedures based on models and data such that the actual exposure of a member of the public through appropriate pathways is unlikely to be substantially underestimated. The dose calculations established in this manual for calculating the doses due to the actual release rates of radioactive noble gases in gaseous effluents are consistent with the methodology provided in Regulatory Guide 1.109, "Calculation of Annual Doses to Man from Routine Releases of Reactor Effluents for the Purpose of Evaluating Compliance with 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I," Revision 1, October 1977, and Regulatory Guide 1.111, "Methods for Estimating Atmospheric Transport and Dispersion of Gaseous Effluents in Routine Releases from Light-Water Cooled Reactors," Revision 1, July 1977. The equations in this manual provided for determining the air doses at and beyond the site boundary are based upon the historical average atmospheric conditions.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>139 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

**RELEASE CONTROLS**

**RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENTS**

**2.4.3 Dose - Iodine-131, Tritium, and Radionuclides in Particulate Form**

**LIMITATIONS**

---

---

L2.4.3.A The dose to a member of the public from iodine-131, from tritium, and from all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days in gaseous effluents released from ANO-2 to unrestricted areas (see Figure 4-2) shall be:

1. During any calendar quarter, less than or equal to 7.5 mrem to any organ, and
2. During any calendar year, less than or equal to 15 mrem to any organ.

**APPLICABILITY:** At all times

**ACTION:**

1. With the calculated dose from the release of iodine-131, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days, in gaseous effluents exceeding any of the above limits, in lieu of any other report, submit a Special Report pursuant to Appendix 2, Limitation L3.4.1.A within 30 days.

**SURVEILLANCE LIMITATIONS**

---

---

S2.4.3.A Cumulative dose contributions for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year for iodine-131, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days shall be determined in accordance with this manual at least once per 31 days.

<b>LICENSE NO.</b> <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE:</b> 140 of 162 <b>REV:</b> 017
----------------------------------	---	--

**RELEASE CONTROLS**

**RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENTS**

Dose - Iodine-131, Tritium, and Radionuclides in Particulate Form

**BASES**

---

**BL2.4.3.A & BS2.4.3.A**

This limitation is provided to implement the requirements of Sections II.C, III.A, and IV.A of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50. The limiting conditions for operation are the guides set forth in Section II.C of Appendix I. The action statements provide the required operating flexibility and at the same time implement the guides set forth in Section IV.A of Appendix I to assure that the releases of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable". The calculational methods in this manual specified in the Surveillance Limitations implement the requirements in Section III.A of Appendix I that conformance with the guides of Appendix I be shown by calculational procedures based on models and data, such that the actual exposure of a member of the public through appropriate pathways is unlikely to be substantially underestimated. The calculational methods in this manual for calculating the doses due to the actual release rates of the subject materials are consistent with the methodology provided in Regulatory Guide 1.109, "Calculation of Annual Doses to Man from Routine Releases of Reactor Effluents for the Purpose of Evaluating Compliance with 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I," Revision 1, October 1977, and Regulatory Guide 1.111., "Methods for Estimating Atmospheric Transport and Dispersion of Gaseous Effluents in Routine Releases from Light-Water-Cooled Reactors," Revision 1, July 1977 These equations also provide for determining the actual doses based upon the historical average atmospheric conditions. The release rate limitations for iodine-131, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days are dependent on the existing radionuclide pathways to man in the areas at or beyond the site boundary. The pathways that were examined in the development of these calculations were: 1) individual inhalation of airborne radionuclides, 2) deposition of radionuclides onto green leafy vegetation with subsequent consumption by man, 3) deposition onto grassy areas where milk animals and meat producing animals graze with consumption of the milk and meat by man, and 4) deposition on the ground with subsequent exposure of man.

<b>LICENSE NO.</b> <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE: 141 of 162</b> <b>REV: 017</b>
----------------------------------	---	--

**RELEASE CONTROLS****RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENTS****2.4.4 Gaseous Radwaste Treatment****LIMITATIONS**

- L2.4.4.A** The ventilation exhaust treatment systems shall be used to reduce radioactive materials in gaseous waste prior to their discharge when the projected gaseous effluent doses from ANO-2 to unrestricted areas (see Figure 4-2) would exceed 0.625 mrad for gamma radiation and 1.25 mrad for beta radiation in any calendar quarter; or when the projected doses due to iodine-131, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days would exceed 1.0 mrem to any organ over a calendar quarter.
- L2.4.4.B** When degasifying the reactor coolant system, the gaseous radwaste treatment system shall be used to reduce radioactive material in gaseous waste prior to their discharge when the projected gaseous effluent doses for ANO-2 to unrestricted areas (see Figure 4-2) would exceed 0.625 mrad for gamma radiation and 1.25 mrad for beta radiation in any calendar quarter.

**APPLICABILITY:** At all times

**ACTION:**

1. With gaseous waste being discharged without treatment and in excess of the L2.4.4.A limits, in lieu of any other report, submit a Special Report pursuant to Appendix 2, Limitation L3.4.1.A within 30 days.
1. With gaseous waste being discharged without treatment and in excess of the L2.4.4.B limits, in lieu of any other report, submit a Special Report pursuant to Appendix 2, Limitation L3.4.1.A within 30 days.

**SURVEILLANCE LIMITATIONS**

**S2.4.4.A/B** Doses due to gaseous releases from the site shall be projected at least once per 31 days in accordance with this manual.

**BASES****BL2.4.4.A/B & BS2.4.4.A/B**

The requirement that the appropriate portions of these systems be used, when specified, provides reasonable assurance that the releases of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable". This limitation implements the requirements of 10 CFR Part 50.36a, General Design Criterion 60 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50, and the design objectives given in Section II.D of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50. The specified limits governing the use of appropriate portions of the systems were specified as a suitable fraction of the dose design objectives set forth in Sections II.B and II.C of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50, for gaseous effluents. This limitation applies to gaseous radwaste from ANO-2.

<b>LICENSE NO.</b> <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE:</b> 142 of 162 <b>REV:</b> 017
----------------------------------	---	--

**RELEASE CONTROLS**

2.5 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

2.5.1 Total Dose

LIMITATIONS

---

---

L2.5.1.A The calculated doses from the release of radioactive materials in liquid or gaseous effluents shall not exceed twice the limits of Appendix 2, Limitations L2.3.2.A.1, L2.3.2.A.2, L2.4.2.A.1, L2.4.A.2, L2.4.3.A.1, or L2.4.3.A.2.

APPLICABILITY: At all times

ACTION:

1. With the calculated doses exceeding the above limits, prepare and submit a Special Report pursuant to 10 CFR Part 20.405c.
2. If the limits of 40 CFR 190 have been exceeded, obtain a variance from the Commission to permit further releases in excess of 40 CFR 190 limits. A variance is granted until staff action on the request is complete.

SURVEILLANCE LIMITATION

---

---

S2.5.1.A Cumulative dose contributions from liquid and gaseous effluents shall be determined in accordance with Appendix 2, Limitations S2.3.2.A, S2.4.2.A, and S2.4.3.A, and in accordance with this manual.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>143 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--



**RELEASE CONTROLS**

RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

Total Dose

**BASES**

---

---

BL2.5.1.A & BS2.5.1.A

This limitation is provided to meet the dose limits of 40 CFR Part 190 that have now been incorporated into 10 CFR Part 20 by 46 FR 18525. The limitation requires the preparation and submittal of a Special Report whenever the calculated doses from plant radioactive effluents exceed twice the design objective doses of Appendix I. For sites containing up to four reactors, it is highly unlikely that the resultant dose to a member of the public will exceed the dose limits of 40 CFR Part 190 if the individual reactors remain within the reporting requirement level. The Special Report will describe a course of action that should result in limiting the annual dose to a member of the public to within the 40 CFR Part 190 limits. For the purposes of the Special Report, it may be assumed that the dose commitment to the member of the public from other uranium fuel cycle sources is negligible, with the exception that dose contributions from other nuclear fuel cycle facilities at the same site or within a radius of 8 km must be considered. If the dose to any member of the public is estimated to exceed the requirements of 40 CFR Part 190, the Special Report with a request for a variance (provided the release conditions resulting in violation of 40 CFR Part 190 have not already been corrected), in accordance with the provision of 40 CFR Part 190.11 and 10 CFR Part 20.405c, is considered to be a timely request and fulfills the requirements of 40 CFR Part 190 until NRC staff action is completed. The variance only relates to the limits of 40 CFR Part 190, and does not apply in any way to the other requirements for dose limits in 10 CFR Part 20, as addressed in Appendix 2, Section 2.3 and 2.4 Limitations. An individual is not considered a member of the public during any period in which he/she is engaged in carrying out any operation that is part of the nuclear fuel cycle.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>144 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

**RELEASE CONTROLS**

2.6 RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

2.6.1 Monitoring Program

LIMITATION

L2.6.1.A The radiological environmental monitoring samples shall be collected pursuant to Table 2.6-1 and shall be analyzed pursuant to the requirements of Table 2.6-1 and 2.6-2. The sample locations shall be shown in Table 4-1 in this manual.

APPLICABILITY: Applies at all times.

ACTION:

1. With the radiological environmental monitoring program not being conducted as specified in Table 2.6-1, prepare and submit to the Commission in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report a description of the reasons for not conducting the program as required and the plans for preventing a recurrence.
2. With the level of radioactivity as the result of plant effluents in an environmental sampling medium at one or more of the locations specified in Table 2.6-1 exceeding the limits of Table 2.6-3 when averaged over any calendar quarter, prepare and submit to the Commission, within 30 days from the end of the affected quarter, a Special Report which includes an evaluation of any release conditions, environmental factors or other aspects which caused the limits of Table 2.6-3 to be exceeded, and defines the actions taken to reduce radioactive effluents so that the potential annual dose to a member of the public is less than the calendar year limits of Appendix 2, Limitations L2.3.2.A, L2.4.2.A, and L2.4.3.A. When more than one of the radionuclides in Table 2.6-3 are detected in the sampling medium, this Special Report shall be submitted if:

$$\frac{\text{Concentration}_1}{\text{Reporting Level 1}} + \frac{\text{Concentration}_2}{\text{Reporting Level 2}} + \dots \geq 1.0$$

When radionuclides other than those in Table 2.6-3 are detected and are the result of plant effluents, this Special Report shall be submitted if the potential annual dose to a member of the public is equal to or greater than the calendar year limits of Appendix 2, Limitations L2.3.2.A, L2.4.2.A, and L2.4.3.A. This Special Report is not required if the measured level of radioactivity was not the result of plant effluents, however, in such an event, the condition shall be reported and described in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report.

<p>LICENSE NO. <b>075</b></p>	<p>TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b></p>	<p>PAGE: <b>145 of 162</b>  REV: <b>017</b></p>
-----------------------------------	--	---

**RELEASE CONTROLS**

RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

Monitoring Program

ACTION (Continued)

---

3. With milk or fresh leafy vegetable samples unavailable from any of the sample locations required by Table 2.6-1, identify locations for obtaining replacement samples and add them to the radiological environmental monitoring program within 30 days. The specific locations from which samples were unavailable may then be deleted from the monitoring program. Identify the causes of the unavailability of samples and identify the new location(s) for obtaining replacement samples in the next Radioactive Effluent Release Report and also include in the report a revised Table 4-1 reflecting the new location(s).

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>146 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

TABLE 2.6-1

RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM

<u>Exposure Pathway and/or Sample</u>	<u>Number of Sample Location<sup>(a)</sup></u>	<u>Sample and Collection Frequency<sup>(a)</sup></u>	<u>Type and Frequency of Analyses</u>
1. AIRBORNE			
a. Radioiodine and Particulates	4 Locations 2 Samples close to Site Boundary, in (or near) different sectors with the highest calculated annual average groundlevel D/Q. 1 Sample from the vicinity of a community having the highest calculated annual average groundlevel D/Q. 1 Sample from a control location 15-30 km. (10-20 miles) distance <sup>(c)</sup> .	Continuous operation of sampler with sample collection as required by dust loading but at least once per 14 days.	Radioiodine canister. Analyze at least once per 14 days for I-131.  Particulate sampler: Analyze for gross beta radioactivity following filter change <sup>(b)</sup> .

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>147 of 162</b>  REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

TABLE 2.6-1 (Continued)

<u>Exposure Pathway and/or Sample</u>	<u>Number of Sample Location<sup>(a)</sup></u>	<u>Sample and Collection Frequency<sup>(a)</sup></u>	<u>Type and Frequency of Analyses</u>
2. DIRECT RADIATION <sup>(d)</sup>	24 Locations - 16 inner ring stations with two or more dosimeters in each meteorological sector in the general area of the Site Boundary - 8 stations with two or more dosimeters in special interest areas such as population centers, nearby residences, schools, and in 1 – 2 areas to serve as control locations.	Once per 92 days	Gamma dose. Once per 92 days.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>148 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

TABLE 2.6-1 (Continued)

<u>Exposure Pathway and/or Sample</u>	<u>Number of Sample Location<sup>(a)</sup></u>	<u>Sample and Collection Frequency<sup>(a)</sup></u>	<u>Type and Frequency of Analyses</u>
3. WATERBORNE			
a. Surface Water	1 Indicator location (influenced by plant discharge) 1 Control location (uninfluenced by plant discharge)	Once per 92 days.	Gamma isotopic <sup>(e)</sup> and Tritium analyses once 92 days.
b. Drinking Water	1 Indicator location (influenced by plant discharge) 1 Control location (uninfluenced by plant discharge)	Once per 92 days.	I-131, gross beta, gamma isotopic <sup>(e)</sup> and tritium analyses once per 92 days.
c. Sediment from Shoreline	1 Indicator location (influenced by plant discharge) 1 Control location (uninfluenced by plant discharge)	Once per 365 days	Gamma isotopic <sup>(e)</sup> analysis once per 365 days.

TABLE 2.6-1 (Continued)

<u>Exposure Pathway and/or Sample</u>	<u>Number of Sample Location<sup>(a)</sup></u>	<u>Sample and Collection Frequency<sup>(a)</sup></u>	<u>Type and Frequency of Analyses</u>
4. INGESTION			
a. Milk	1 Indicator sample location within 8 km. distant if commercially available. 1 Control sample location at a distant of > 8 km. when an indicator exists.	Once per 92 days.	Gamma isotopic <sup>(e)</sup> and I-131 analyses once per 92 days.
b. Fish	1 Sample of commercially and/or recreationally important species in vicinity of plant discharge. 1 Sample of same species in area not influenced by plant discharge.	Once per 365 days.	Gamma isotopic <sup>(e)</sup> on edible portions once per 365 days.
c. Food Products	1 Sample of broadleaf (edible or non-edible) near the Site Boundary from one of the highest anticipated annual average groundlevel D/Q sectors, if milk sampling is not performed. 1 Sample location of broadleaf vegetation (edible or non-edible) from a control location 15 – 30 km. distant, if milk sampling is not performed.	Three per 365 days.	Gamma isotopic <sup>(e)</sup> and I-131 analyses three times per 365 days.

TABLE 2.6-1 (Continued)

TABLE NOTATION

- a The ODCM shall include, in a table and figures, specific parameters of distance and direction from the centerline of one reactor, and additional description where pertinent, for each sample location in Table 2.6-1. Refer to NUREG-0133, "Preparation of Radiological Technical Specifications for Nuclear Power Plants," October 1978, and to Radiological Assessment Branch Technical Position, Revision 1, November 1979. Deviations are permitted from the required sampling schedule if specimens are unobtainable due to hazardous conditions, seasonal unavailability, malfunction of automatic sampling equipment and other legitimate reasons. If specimens are unobtainable due to sampling equipment malfunctions, every effort shall be made to complete corrective action before the end of the next sampling period. All deviations from the sampling schedule shall be documented in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report.

It is recognized that, at times, it may not be possible or practical to continue to obtain samples of the media of choice at the most desirable location or time. In these instances, suitable alternative media and locations may be chosen for the particular pathway in question and appropriate substitutions made within 30 days in the radiological environmental monitoring program. In the next Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report, identify the cause of the unavailability of samples for that pathway and identify the new location(s) for obtaining replacement samples, and also include in the report a revised figure(s) and table(s) for the ODCM reflecting the new location(s).

- b Particulate sample filters should be analyzed for gross beta 24 hours or more after sampling to allow for radon and thoron daughter decay. If gross beta activity in air or water is greater than ten times the yearly mean of control samples for any medium, gamma isotopic analysis should be performed on the individual samples.
- c The purpose of this sample is to obtain background information.
- d One or more instruments, such as a pressurized ion chamber, for measuring and recording dose rate continuously may be used in place of, or in addition to, integrating dosimeters. For the purpose of this table, a thermoluminescent dosimeter may be considered to be one phosphor and two or more phosphors in a packet considered as two or more dosimeters. Film badges should not be used for measuring direct radiation.
- e Gamma isotopic analysis means the identification and quantification of gamma-emitting radionuclides that may be attributable to the effluents from the facility

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>151 of 162</b>
		REV: <b>017</b>



Table 2.6-2

MAXIMUM VALUES OF THE LOWER LIMITS OF DETECTION (LLD<sup>(a)</sup>)

<u>Analyses</u>	<u>Water</u> <u>(pCi/l)</u>	<u>Airborne Particulate</u> <u>or Gas</u> <u>(pCi/m<sup>3</sup>)</u>	<u>Fish</u> <u>(pCi/kg,wet)</u>	<u>Milk</u> <u>(pCi/l)</u>	<u>Food Products</u> <u>(pCi/kg,wet)</u>	<u>Sediment</u> <u>(pCi/kg,dry)</u>
Gross Beta	4 <sup>(b)</sup>	1 x 10 <sup>-2(c)</sup>				
H-3	2000 <sup>(d)</sup>					
Mn-54	15		130			
Fe-59	30		260			
Co-58, 60	15		130			
Zn-65	30		260			
Zr-95	30					
Nb-95	15					
I-131	1 <sup>(e)</sup>	7 x 10 <sup>-2(f)</sup>		1	60	
Cs-134	15	5 x 10 <sup>-2(g)</sup>	130	15	60	150
Cs-137	18	6 x 10 <sup>-2(g)</sup>	150	18	80	180
Ba-140	60			60		
La-140	15			15		

(a) See definition of LLD in table notation of Table 2.3-1.

(b) LLD for drinking water.

(c) Applicable to airborne particulate only.

(d) LLD for drinking water. If no drinking water pathway exists, a value of 3000 may be used.

(e) LLD for drinking water. If no drinking water pathway exists, a gamma isotopic LLD value of 15 pCi/l may be used.

(f) Applicable to airborne gas only.

(g) Applicable to airborne particulate only during gamma isotopic analysis.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>152 of 162</b>
		REV: <b>017</b>

TABLE 2.6-3

REPORTING LEVELS FOR RADIOACTIVITY CONCENTRATIONS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLES

<u>Analyses</u>	<u>Water (pCi/l)</u>	<u>Airborne Particulate or Gases (pCi/m<sup>3</sup>)</u>	<u>Fish (pCi/kg,wet)</u>	<u>Milk (pCi/l)</u>	<u>Food Products (pCi/kg,wet)</u>
H-3	2 x 10 <sup>4</sup> (a)				
Mn-54	1 x 10 <sup>3</sup>		3 x 10 <sup>4</sup>		
Fe-59	4 x 10 <sup>2</sup>		1 x 10 <sup>4</sup>		
Co-58	1 x 10 <sup>3</sup>		3 x 10 <sup>4</sup>		
Co-60	3 x 10 <sup>2</sup>		1 x 10 <sup>4</sup>		
Zn-65	3 x 10 <sup>2</sup>		2 x 10 <sup>4</sup>		
Zr-Nb-95	4 x 10 <sup>2</sup> (b)				
I-131	2	0.9		3	1 x 10 <sup>2</sup>
Cs-134	30	10	1 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	60	1 x 10 <sup>3</sup>
Cs-137	50	20	2 x 10 <sup>3</sup>	70	2 x 10 <sup>3</sup>
Ba-La-140	2 x 10 <sup>2</sup> (b)			3 x 10 <sup>2</sup> (b)	

(a) For drinking water samples.

(b) Total for parent and daughter.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>153 of 162</b>  REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

**RELEASE CONTROLS**

RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

Monitoring Program

**SURVEILLANCE LIMITATIONS**

---

---

S2.6.1.A The results of analyses performed on the radiological environmental monitoring samples shall be summarized in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report.

**BASES**

---

---

BL2.6.1.A & BS2.6.1.A

The radiological monitoring program required by this limitation provides measurements of radiation and of radioactive materials in those exposure pathways and for those radionuclides which lead to the highest potential radiation exposures of individuals resulting from the station operation. This monitoring program thereby supplements the radiological effluents monitoring program by verifying that the measurable concentrations of radioactive materials and levels of radiation are not higher than expected on the basis of the effluent measurements and modeling of the environmental exposure pathways. The initially specified monitoring program will be effective for at least the first three years of commercial operation. Following this period, program changes may be initiated based on operational experience.

The detection capabilities required by Table 2.6-2 are state of the art for routine environmental measurements in industrial laboratories.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>154 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

**RELEASE CONTROLS**

**RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING**

**2.6.2 Land Use Census**

**LIMITATION**

---

---

L2.6.2.A A land use census shall be conducted and shall identify the location of the nearest milk animal, the nearest residence, and the nearest garden\* of greater than 500 square feet producing fresh leafy vegetables in each of the 16 meteorological sectors within a distance of five miles from the ANO-1 reactor building.

**APPLICABILITY:** Applies at all times

**OBJECTIVES:** This limitation will identify changes in use of the unrestricted areas.

**ACTION:**

1. With a land use census identifying a location(s) which yields a calculated dose commitment due to I-131, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form greater than the values currently being calculated in Appendix 1, Limitation S2.5.1.A and Appendix 2, Limitation S2.4.3.A submit location description in the Radioactive Effluent Release Report per Appendix 1, Section 3.2 Limitations.
2. With a land use census identifying a location(s) which yields a calculated dose commitment (via the same exposure pathway) greater than at a location from which samples are currently being obtained in accordance with Appendix 1, Limitation L2.6.1.A, identify the new location in the Radioactive Effluent Release Report per Appendix 1, Section 3.2 Limitations. The new location shall be added to the radiological environmental monitoring program within 30 days, if possible. The sampling location having the lowest calculated dose commitment (via the same exposure pathway) may be deleted from this monitoring program after October 31 of the year in which this land use census was conducted.

\* Broad leaf vegetation sampling may be performed at the site boundary in the direction sector with the highest D/Q in lieu of the garden census.

<b>LICENSE NO.</b> <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE:</b> 155 of 162 <b>REV:</b> 017
----------------------------------	---	--

**RELEASE CONTROLS**

RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

Land Use Census

SURVEILLANCE LIMITATION

S2.6.2.A A land use census shall be conducted and shall identify the location of the nearest milk animal, the nearest residence, and the nearest garden\* of greater than 500 square feet producing fresh leafy vegetables in each of the 16 meteorological sectors within a distance of five miles.

APPLICABILITY: Applies at all times

ACTION:

1. With a land use census identifying a location(s) which yields a calculated dose commitment due to I-131, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form greater than the values currently being calculated in Appendix 2, Limitation S2.4.3.A, submit location description in the Radioactive Effluent Release Report per Appendix 2, Section 3.2 Limitations.
2. With a land use census identifying a location(s) which yields a calculated dose commitment (via the sample exposure pathway) greater than at a location from which samples are currently being obtained in accordance with the Appendix 2, Limitation L2.6.1.A, identify the new location in the Radioactive Effluent Release Report per Appendix 2, Section 3.2 Limitations. The new location shall be added to the radiological environmental monitoring program within 30 days, if possible. The sampling location having the lowest calculated dose commitment (via the same exposure pathway) may be deleted from this monitoring program after October 31 of the year in which this land use census was conducted.

SURVEILLANCE LIMITATIONS

S2.6.2.A The land use census shall be conducted at least once per 24 months between the dates of June 1 and October 1 by door-to-door survey, aerial survey, or by consulting local agricultural authorities. The results of the land use census shall be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report.

\* Broad Leaf vegetation sampling may be performed at the site boundary in the direction sector with the highest D/Q in lieu of the garden census.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>156 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

**RELEASE CONTROLS**

RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

Land Use Census

**BASES**

---

---

BL2.6.2.A & BS2.6.2.A

This limitation is provided to ensure that changes in the use of unrestricted areas are identified and that modifications to the monitoring program are made if required by the results of this census. This census satisfies the requirements of Section IV.B.3 of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50. Restricting the census to gardens of greater than 500 square feet provides assurance that significant exposure pathway via leafy vegetables will be identified and monitored since a garden of this size is the minimum required to produce the quantity (26 kg/year) of leafy vegetables assumed in Regulatory Guide 1.109 for consumption by a child. To determine this minimum garden size, the following assumptions were used: 1) that 20% of the garden was used for growing broad leaf vegetation (i.e., similar to lettuce and cabbage), and (2) a vegetation yield of 2 kg/square meter.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>157 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

**RELEASE CONTROLS**

RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

2.6.3 Interlaboratory Comparison Program

LIMITATION

---

L2.6.3.A Analyses shall be performed on radioactive materials supplied as part of the Interlaboratory Comparison Program which has been approved by NRC.

APPLICABILITY: Applies to the off-site radiochemistry laboratory.

ACTION:

1. With analyses not being performed as required above, report the corrective actions taken to prevent a recurrence to the Commission in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report.

SURVEILLANCE LIMITATION

---

S2.6.3.A The results of analyses performed as part of the above required Interlaboratory Comparison Program shall be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report.

BASES

---

BL2.6.3.A & BS2.6.3.A

The requirement for participation in an Interlaboratory Comparison Program is provided to ensure that independent checks on the precision and accuracy of the measurements of radioactive material in environmental sample matrices are performed as part of a quality assurance program for environmental monitoring in order to demonstrate that the results are reasonably valid.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>158 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

**3.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS**

**3.1 PROGRAMS**

**LIMITATION**

---

L3.1.1 The following program shall be established, implemented, and maintained:

A. Radioactive Effluent Controls Program

(Refer to Unit 2 Technical Specification 6.5.4)

B. Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program

A program shall be provided to monitor the radiation and radionuclides in the environs of the plant. The program shall provide (1) representative , measurements of radioactivity in the highest potential exposure pathways, and (2) verification of the accuracy of the effluent monitoring program and modeling of environmental exposure pathways. The program shall (1) be contained in this manual, (2) conform to the guidance of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50, and (3) include the following:

1. Monitoring, sampling, analysis, and reporting of radiation and radionuclides in the environment in accordance with the methodology and parameters in this manual,
2. A Land Use Census to ensure that changes in the use of areas at and beyond the site boundary are identified and that modifications to the monitoring program are made if required by the results of this census,
3. Participation in an Interlaboratory Comparison Program to ensure that independent checks on the precision and accuracy of the measurements of radioactive materials in environmental sample matrices are performed as part of the quality assurance program for environmental monitoring.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>159 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--



**ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS****3.2 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT\*****LIMITATIONS**

- L3.2.1 The Radioactive Effluent Release Report shall be in accordance with Unit 2 Technical Specification 6.6.3.
- A. The Radioactive Effluent Release Report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the unit. The data will be summarized following the format of Regulatory Guide 1.21, Revision 1.
  - B. Any changes in the ODCM and PCP shall be included in the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period in which the change(s) was made effective. (Refer to Unit 2 Technical Specification 6.5.1.c for potential reporting requirements.)
  - C. The Radioactive Effluent Release Report shall include the following information for all unplanned releases to unrestricted areas of radioactive materials in gaseous and liquid effluents:
    1. Description of the occurrence.
    2. Identify the cause(s) for exceeding the limit(s).
    3. Explain corrective actions taken to mitigate occurrence.
    4. Define action(s) taken to prevent recurrence.
    5. Summary of consequence(s) of occurrence.
  - D. The Radioactive Effluent Release Report shall contain:
    1. A summary of the hourly meteorological data collected over the previous calendar year. In lieu of including this summary in the report, the data may be retained by the licensee for NRC review and noted as such in the report.
    2. A summary of radiation doses due to radiological effluent during the previous calendar year calculated in accordance with the methodology specified in this manual.
    3. The radiation dose to members of the public due to their activities inside the site boundary. This calculated dose shall include only those dose contributions directly attributed to operation of the unit and shall be compared to the limits specified in 40 CFR 190.
  - E. The Radioactive Effluent Release Report shall contain a description of licensee initiated major changes to the radioactive waste systems (liquid, gaseous and solid) during the previous calendar year.\*\*

\* A single submittal may be made for ANO. The submittal shall combine sections common to both units. The submittal shall specify the releases of radioactive material from each unit.

\*\* This information may be included in the periodic SAR update in lieu of inclusion in this report.

<b>LICENSE NO.</b> <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE:</b> 160 of 162 <b>REV:</b> 017
----------------------------------	---	--

**ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS****3.3 ANNUAL RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL OPERATING REPORT\*****LIMITATIONS**

- L3.3.1 The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report shall be in accordance with Unit 2 Technical Specification 6.6.2. The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted by May 15 of year.
- A. The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report shall include summaries, interpretations, and an analysis of trends of the results of the radiological environmental monitoring program for the reporting period. If harmful effects or evidence of irreversible damage are detected by the monitoring, the report shall provide an analysis of the problem and a planned course of action to alleviate the problem.
  - B. The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report shall include summarized and tabulated results of all radiological environmental samples and of all environmental radiation measurements required by this manual taken during the reporting period. In the event that some results are not available for inclusion with the report, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the reasons for the missing results. If the missing data becomes available, it shall be submitted as soon as possible in a supplementary report.
  - C. The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report shall also include the following: a summary description of the radiological environmental monitoring program, a map of all sampling locations keyed to a table giving distances and directions from the reactor buildings; the results of the Land Use Census required by Appendix 2, Section 2.6.2 Limitations; and the results of the Interlaboratory Comparison Program participation required by Appendix 2, Section 2.6.3 Limitations.

\* A single submittal may be made for ANO. The submittal should combine sections common to both units.

<b>LICENSE NO.</b> <b>075</b>	<b>TITLE:</b> <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	<b>PAGE:</b> 161 of 162 <b>REV:</b> 017
----------------------------------	---	--

**ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS**

## 3.4 SPECIAL REPORTS

**LIMITATIONS**

L3.4.1 Special reports shall be submitted to the Administrator of the Regional Office within the time period specified for each report. These reports shall be submitted covering the activities identified below pursuant to the requirements of the applicable reference limitation.

- A. Radioactive Effluents; Appendix 2, Limitations L2.3.1.A, L2.3.2.A, L2.3.3.A, L2.4.2.A, L2.4.3.A, L2.4.4.A, L2.4.4.B, and L2.5.1.A.

This report shall include the following:

1. Description of occurrence.
2. Identify the cause(s) for exceeding the limit(s)
3. Explain corrective action(s) taken to mitigate occurrence.
4. Define action(s) taken to prevent recurrence.
5. Summary of consequence(s) of occurrence.
6. Describe levels exceeding 40 CFR 190 in accordance with 10 CFR 20.405(c), as applicable.

- B. Radiological Environmental Monitoring Sample Analysis; Appendix 2, Limitation L2.6.1.A.

- C. Unplanned Offsite Release during one hour period of 1) more than 1 curie of radioactive material in liquid effluents, 2) more than 150 curies of noble gas in gaseous effluents, or 3) more than 0.05 curies of radioiodine in gaseous effluents. This report shall be submitted within 30 days of the occurrence of the event and shall include the following information:

1. Description of the occurrence.
2. Identify the cause(s) of exceeding the limit(s).
3. Explain corrective action(s) taken to mitigate occurrence.
4. Define action(s) taken to prevent recurrence.
5. Summary of the consequence(s) of occurrence.

LICENSE NO. <b>075</b>	TITLE: <b>OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL</b>	PAGE: <b>162 of 162</b> REV: <b>017</b>
---------------------------	--	--

**ATTACHMENT 2**

**TO**

**0CAN041201**

**EN-RW-105**

**“PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM”**

Procedure Contains NMM REFLIB Forms: YES  NO

Effective Date <b>11/11/11</b>	Procedure Owner: Title: Site:	Mark L. Carver Manager, Fleet Radwaste HQN	Governance Owner: Title: Site:	Mark L. Carver Manager, Fleet Radwaste HQN
-----------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--	--------------------------------------	--

Exception Date	Site	Site Procedure Champion	Title
	ANO	Jim Smith	Manager, RP
N/A	BRP	N/A	N/A
	GGNS	Tom Trichell	Manager, RP
12/14/11	IPEC	Reid Tagliamonte	Manager, RP
12/14/11	JAF	Eric Wolf	Manager, RP
	PLP	Chuck Sherman	Manager, RP
	PNPS	Jack Priest	Manager, RP
	RBS	Glenn Pierce	Manager, RP
	VY	David Tkatch	Manager, RP
	W3	Darrell Newman	Manager, RP (acting)
N/A	NP	N/A	N/A
N/A	HQN	Mark L. Carver	Manager, Fleet Radwaste

Site and NMM Procedures Canceled or Superseded By This Revision  
None

Process Applicability Exclusion All Sites:   
Specific Sites: ANO  BRP  GGNS  IPEC  JAF  PLP  PNPS  RBS  VY  W3  NP

Change Statement

- Editorial Change –
  - Under the Site Applicability column for the NRC letters 1.98.091 and 1.88.078 listed in section 8.0, Vermont Yankee (VY) was changed to Pilgrim Nuclear Power Station (PNPS), ANO correction and addition of two VTY items
  - Updated same ANO correction in Step 5.8 (1) and 5.8 (3)


\* JAF and IPEC effective date exceptions due to conditional site requirements within step 5.8 [4]

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
1.0	PURPOSE-----	3
2.0	REFERENCES-----	3
3.0	DEFINITIONS -----	5
4.0	RESPONSIBILITIES-----	9
5.0	DETAILS-----	10
6.0	INTERFACES -----	19
7.0	RECORDS -----	19
8.0	OBLIGATION AND REGULATORY COMMITMENT CROSS-REFERENCES -----	20
9.0	ATTACHMENTS-----	20

---

	<b>NUCLEAR MANAGEMENT MANUAL</b>	QUALITY RELATED	EN-RW-105	REV. 2
		INFORMATIONAL USE	PAGE 3 OF 20	
<b>PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM</b>				


## 1.0 PURPOSE

The Process Control Program (PCP) requires formulas, sampling, analyses, test and determinations to be made to ensure that the processing and packing of solid radioactive wastes based on demonstrated processing of actual or simulated wet solid wastes will be accomplished in such a way as to assure compliance with 10 CFR Parts 20, 61 and 71, State Regulations, burial ground requirements, and other requirements governing the disposal of solid radioactive waste. The scope of a PCP is to assure that radioactive waste will be handled, shipped, and disposed of in a safe manner in accordance with approved site or vendor procedures, whichever is applicable. **[GGNS UFSAR, Chapter 16B.1 / TRM – 7.6.3.8 paragraph 1]**

- 1.1 The purpose of this document is to provide a description of the solid radioactive waste Process Control Program (PCP) at all the Entergy fleet sites. The PCP describes the methods used for processing, classification and packaging low-level wet radioactive waste into a form acceptable for interim on-site storage, shipping and disposal, in accordance with 10 CFR Part 61 and current disposal site criteria.
- 1.2 To ensure the safe operation of the solid radwaste system, the solid radwaste system will be used in accordance with this Process Control Program to process radioactive wastes to meet interim on-site storage, shipping and burial ground requirements.
- 1.3 This document addresses the process control program in the context of disposal criteria, on-site processing and vendor processing requirements.
- 1.4 The Process Control Program implements the requirements of 10CFR50.36a and General Design Criteria 60 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50. The process parameters included in the Process Control Program may include but are not limited to waste type, waste pH, waste/liquid/solidification agent/catalyst ratios, waste oil content, waste principal chemical constituents, and mixing and curing times.
- 1.5 This document does NOT address the requirements for 10 CFR Part 61.56 (waste characteristics) for material sent to intermediate processors, because the final treatment and packaging is performed at the vendor facilities.

## 2.0 REFERENCES

- [1] EN-QV-104, "Entergy Quality Assurance Program Manual Control"
- [2] Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations
- [3] Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 20
- [4] Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 61
- [5] Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 71, Appendix H **[QAPM, Section A.1.c]**
- [6] Low-Level Waste Licensing Branch Technical Position on Radioactive Waste Classification, 11 May 1983
- [7] Disposal Site Criteria and License

	<b>NUCLEAR MANAGEMENT MANUAL</b>	QUALITY RELATED	EN-RW-105	REV. 2
		INFORMATIONAL USE	PAGE 4 OF 20	
<b>PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM</b>				

**2.0 continued**


[8] Waste Processor Acceptance Criteria

[9] EN-LI-100, "Process Applicability Determination"

[10] NRC Information and Enforcement Bulletins

- NRC Information Notice 79-19: Packaging of Low-Level Radioactive Waste for Transport and Burial.
- NRC Information Notice 80-24: Low-Level Radioactive Waste Burial Criteria.
- NRC Information Notice 80-32: Clarification of Certain Requirements for Exclusive-Use Shipments of Radioactive Materials.
- NRC Information Notice 80-32, Rev. 1: Clarification of Certain Requirements for Exclusive-Use Shipments of Radioactive Materials.
- NRC Information Notice 83-05: Obtaining Approval for Disposing of Very-Low-Level Radioactive Waste – 10 CFR Section 20.302.
- NRC Information Notice 83-10: Clarification of Several Aspects Relating to Use of NRC-Certified Transport Packages.
- NRC Information Notice 83-33: Non-Representative Sampling of Contaminated Oil.
- NRC Information Notice 84-50: Clarification of Scope of Quality Assurance Programs for Transport Packages Pursuant to 10 CFR 50 Appendix B.
- NRC Information Notice 84-72: Clarification of Conditions for Waste Shipments Subject to Hydrogen Gas Generation.
- NRC Information Notice 85-92: Surveys of Wastes Before Disposal from Nuclear Reactor Facilities.
- NRC Information Notice 86-20: Low-Level Radioactive Waste Scaling Factors, 10 CFR 61.
- NRC Information Notice 86-90: Requests to Dispose of Very Low-Level Radioactive Waste Pursuant 10 CFR 20.302
- NRC Information Notice 87-03: Segregation of Hazardous and Low-Level Radioactive Wastes
- NRC Information Notice 87-07: Quality Control of On-Site Dewatering/ Solidification Operations by Outside Contractors




	<b>NUCLEAR MANAGEMENT MANUAL</b>	QUALITY RELATED	EN-RW-105	REV. 2
		INFORMATIONAL USE	PAGE 5 OF 20	
<b>PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM</b>				

**2.0 continued**

- [11] NRC Information and Enforcement Bulletins (continued)
- NRC Information Notice 89-27: Limitations on the Use of Waste Forms and High Integrity Containers for the Disposal of Low-Level Radioactive Waste
  - NRC Information Notice 92-62: Emergency Response Information Requirements for Radioactive Material Shipments
  - NRC Information Notice 92-72: Employee Training and Shipper Registration Requirements for Transporting Radioactive Materials
  - NRC Generic Letter 89-01, "Implementation of Programmatic Controls for Radiological Effluent Technical Specifications in the Administrative Controls Section of the Technical Specifications and the Relocation of Procedural Details of RETS to the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual or to the Process Control Program".
- [12] Nureg-0800 Standard Review Plan Section 11.4 Revision 2, Solid Waste Management Systems.
- [13] NRC Waste Form Technical Position, Revision 1 Jan 24 1991.
- [14] NRC SECY 94-198 Review of Existing Guidance Concerning the Extended Storage of Low-Level Radioactive Waste.
- [15] EPRI TR-106925 Rev-1, Interim On-Site Storage of Low Level Waste: Guidelines for Extended Storage - October 1996
- [16] NRC Branch Technical Position On Concentration Averaging And Encapsulation Jan 17 1995
- [17] Commitment Documents (U-2 and U-3)
- IPN-99-079, "Supplement to Proposed Changes to Technical Specifications Incorporating Recommendations of Generic Letter 89-01 and the Revised 10 CFR Part 20 and 10 CFR Part 50.36a.
  - Appendix B Technical Specifications, Section 4.5 **[IP, RECS ODCM Part 1]**


**3.0 DEFINITIONS**

- [1] **Batch** – A quantity of waste to be processed having essentially consistent physical and chemical characteristics as determined through past experience or system operation knowledge by the Radwaste Shipping Specialist. A batch could be a waste tank, several waste tanks grouped together or a designated time period such as between outages as with the DAW waste stream. An isolated quantity of feed waste to be processed having essentially constant physical and chemical characteristics. (The addition or removal of water will not be considered to create a new batch).

	<b>NUCLEAR MANAGEMENT MANUAL</b>	QUALITY RELATED	EN-RW-105	REV. 2
		INFORMATIONAL USE	PAGE 6 OF 20	
<b>PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM</b>				


**3.0 continued**

- [2] **Certificate of Compliance** - Document issued by the USNRC regulating use of a NRC licensed cask or issued by (SCDHEC) South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Conservation regulating a High Integrity Container.
- [3] **Chelating Agents** - EDTA, DTPA, hydroxy-carboxylic acids, citric acid, carboic acid and glucinic acid.
- [4] **Compaction** - The process of volume reducing solid waste by applying external pressure.
- [5] **Confirmatory Analysis** - The practice of verifying that gross radioactivity measurements using MCA are reasonably consistent with independent laboratory sample data.
- [6] **Dewatered Waste** - Wet waste that has been processed by means other than solidification, encapsulation, or absorption to meet the free standing liquid requirements of 10CFR Part 61.56 (a)(3) and (b)(2).
- [7] **De-watering** - The removal of water or liquid from a waste form, usually by gravity or pumping.
- [8] **Dilution Factor** - The RADMAN computer code factor to account for the non-radioactive binder added to the waste stream in the final product when waste is solidified.
- [9] **Dry Waste** - Radioactive waste which exist primarily in a non-liquid form and includes such items as dry materials, metals, resins, filter media and sludges.
- [10] **Encapsulation** - Encapsulation is a means of providing stability for certain types of waste by surrounding the waste by an appropriate encapsulation media.
- [11] **Gamma-Spectral-Analysis** - Also known as IG, MCA, Ge/Li and gamma spectroscopy.
- [12] **Gross Radioactivity Measurements** - More commonly known as dose to curie conversion for packaged waste characterization and classification.
- [13] **Homogeneous** - Of the same kind or nature; essentially alike. Most Volumetric waste streams are considered homogeneous for purposes of waste classification.
- [14] **Incineration** – The process of burning a combustible material to reduce its volume and yield an ash residue.
- [15] **Liquid Waste** - Radioactive waste that exist primarily in a liquid form and is contained in other than installed plant systems, to include such items as oil, EHC fluid, and other liquids. This waste is normally processed off-site.
- [16] **Low-Level Radioactive Waste (LLW)** - Those wastes containing source, special nuclear, or by-product material that are acceptable for disposal in a land disposal facility. For the purposes of this definition, low-level radioactive waste has the same meaning as in the Low-Level Waste Policy Act, that is, radioactive waste not classified as high-level radioactive waste, transuranic waste, spent nuclear fuel, or by-product material as defined in section 11e.(2) of the Atomic Energy Act (uranium or thorium tailings and waste).

	<b>NUCLEAR MANAGEMENT MANUAL</b>	QUALITY RELATED	EN-RW-105	REV. 2
		INFORMATIONAL USE	PAGE 7 OF 20	
<b>PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM</b>				


**3.0 continued**

- [17] **Measurement of Specific Radionuclides** - More commonly known as direct sample or container sample using MCA data for packaged waste characterization and classification.
- [18] **Operable** - A system, subsystem, train, component or device SHALL be OPERABLE or have OPERABILITY when it is capable of performing its specified functions(s), and when all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, electrical power, cooling or seal water, lubrication or other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, train, component, or device to perform its function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).
- [19] **Prequalification Program** - The testing program implemented to demonstrate that the proposed method of wet waste processing will result in a waste form acceptable to the land disposal facility and the NRC.
- [20] **Processing** - Changing, modifying, and/or packaging radioactive waste into a form that is acceptable to a disposal facility.
- [21] **Quality Assurance/Quality Control** - As used in this document, "quality assurance" comprises all those planned and systematic actions necessary to provide adequate confidence that a structure, system, or component will perform satisfactorily in service. Quality assurance includes quality control, which comprises those quality assurance actions related to the physical characteristics of a material structure, component, or system to predetermined requirements.
- [22] **Reportable Quantity Radionuclides (RQ)** - Any radionuclide listed in column (1) of Table 2 of 49 CFR Part 172.101 which is present in quantities as listed in column (3) of Table 2 of 49 CFR Part 172.101.
- [23] **Sampling Plan** - A program to ensure that representative samples from the feed waste and the final waste form are obtained and tested for conformance with parameters stated in the PCP and waste form acceptance criteria.
- [24] **Scaling Factor** - A dimensionless number which relates the concentration of an easy to measure radionuclide (gamma emitter) to one which is difficult to measure (beta and/or alpha emitters).

	<b>NUCLEAR MANAGEMENT MANUAL</b>	QUALITY RELATED	EN-RW-105	REV. 2
		INFORMATIONAL USE	PAGE 8 OF 20	
<b>PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM</b>				

**3.0 continued**

- [25] **Significant Quantity** - For purposes of waste classification all the following radionuclide values SHALL be considered significant and must be reported on the disposal manifest.
- Any value (real or LLD) for radionuclides listed in Appendix G to 10 CFR 20 (H-3, C-14, I-129, Tc-99).
  - Greater than or equal to 1 percent of the concentration limits as listed in 10 CFR Part 61.55 Table 1.
  - Greater than or equal to 1 percent of the Class A concentration limits listed in 10 CFR Part 61.55 Table 2.
  - Greater than or equal to 1 percent of the total activity.
  - Greater than or equal to 1 percent of the Reportable Quantity limits listed on 49 CFR Part 172.101 Table 2.
- [26] **Solidification** - The conversion of wet waste into a free-standing monolith by the addition of an agent so that the waste meets the stability and free-standing liquid requirements of the disposal site.
- [27] **Special Radionuclides** - The RADMAN computer code term for radionuclides listed in Appendix G to 10 CFR 20 (i.e., H-3, C-14, I-129 & Tc-99)
- [28] **Stability** – Structural stability per 10 CFR 61.2, Waste Form Technical Position, and Waste Form Technical Position Revision 1. This can be provided by the waste form, or by placing the waste in a disposal container or structure that provides stability after disposal. Stability requires that the waste form maintain its structural integrity under the expected disposal conditions.
- [29] **Training** - A systematic program that ensures a person has knowledge of hazardous materials and hazardous materials regulations.
- [30] **Type A Package** - Is the packaging together with its radioactive contents limited to A1 or A2 as appropriate that meets the requirements of 49 CFR Part 173.410 and Part 173.412, and is designed to retain the integrity of containment and shielding under normal conditions of transport as demonstrated by the tests set forth in 49 CFR Part 173.465 or Part 173.466 as appropriate.
- [31] **Type B Package** - Is the packaging together with its radioactive contents that is designed to retain the integrity of containment and shielding when subjected to the normal conditions of transport and hypothetical accident test conditions set forth in 10 CFR Part 71.


	<b>NUCLEAR MANAGEMENT MANUAL</b>	QUALITY RELATED	EN-RW-105	REV. 2
		INFORMATIONAL USE	PAGE 9 OF 20	
<b>PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM</b>				

### 3.0 continued

- [32] **Volume Reduction** – any process that reduces the volume of waste. This includes but is not limited to, compaction and incineration.
- [33] **Waste Container** - A vessel of any shape, size, and composition used to contain the waste media.
- [34] **Waste Form** - Waste in a waste container acceptable for disposal at a licensed disposal facility.
- [35] **Waste Stream** - A Plant specific and constant source of waste with a distinct radionuclide content and distribution.
- [36] **Waste Type** – A single packaging configuration and waste form tied to a specific waste stream.

### 4.0 **RESPONSIBILITIES**

- [1] The **Vice President Operations Support (VPOS)** is responsible for the implementation of this procedure.
- [2] Each site **Senior Nuclear Executive (SNE)** is responsible for ensuring that necessary site staff implements this procedure.
- [3] The **Low Level RadWaste (LLRW) Focus Group** is responsible for evaluating and recommending changes and revisions to this procedure.
- [4] Each site **RP Department – Radwaste Supervisor / Specialist** (title may vary at the site's respectively) has the overall responsibility for implementing the PCP and is responsible for processing and transportation is tasked with the day-to-day responsibilities for the following:
- Implementing the requirements of this document.
  - Ensuring that radioactive waste is characterized and classified in accordance with 10 CFR Part 61.55 and Part 61.56.
  - Ensuring that radioactive waste is characterized and classified in accordance with volume reduction facility and disposal site licenses and other requirements.
  - Designating other approved procedures (if required) to be implemented in the packaging of any specific batch of waste.
  - Providing a designated regulatory point of contact between the Plant and the NRC, volume reduction facility or disposal site.

	<b>NUCLEAR MANAGEMENT MANUAL</b>	QUALITY RELATED	EN-RW-105	REV. 2
		INFORMATIONAL USE	PAGE 10 OF 20	
<b>PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM</b>				

**4.0 continued**

- Maintaining records of on-site and off-site waste stream sample analysis and Plant evaluations.
- Suspending shipments of defectively processed or defectively packaged radioactive wastes from the site when the provisions of this process control program are not satisfied.

**5.0 DETAILS**

An isotopic analysis SHALL be performed on every batch for each waste stream so that the waste can be classified in accordance with 10 CFR 61. The isotopic and curie content of each shipping container SHALL be determined in accordance with 49 CFR packaging requirements. The total activity in the container may be determined by either isotopic analysis or by dose-rate-to-curie conversion.

**5.1. Precautions and Limitations**

[1] Precautions

- (a) Radioactive materials SHALL be handled in accordance with applicable radiation protection procedures.
- (b) All radioactive waste must be processed or packaged to meet the minimum requirements listed in 10 CFR Part 61.56 (a) (1) through (8).
- (c) If the provisions of the Process Control Program are not satisfied, suspend shipment of the defectively processed or defectively packaged waste from the site. Shipment may be accomplished when the waste is processed / packaged in accordance with the Process Control Program.
- (d) The generation of combustible gases is dependent on the waste form, radioactive concentration and accumulated dose in the waste. Changes to organic inputs (e.g. oil) to waste stream may change biogas generation rates.


[2] Limitations

- (a) Only qualified personnel will characterize OR package radioactive waste OR radioactive materials for transportation or disposal.
- (b) All site personnel that have any involvement with radioactive waste management computer software SHALL be familiar with its functions, operation and maintenance.

**5.2. Waste Management Practices**


[1] Waste processing methods include the following:

- (a) Present and planned practice is NOT to solidify or encapsulate any waste streams.

	<b>NUCLEAR MANAGEMENT MANUAL</b>	QUALITY RELATED	EN-RW-105	REV. 2
		INFORMATIONAL USE	PAGE 11 OF 20	
<b>PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM</b>				

**5.2 continued**

- (b) Waste being shipped directly for burial in a HIC (High Integrity Container) is dewatered to less than 1 percent by volume prior to shipment.
  - (c) Waste being shipped directly for burial in a container other than a HIC is dewatered to less than 0.5 percent by volume prior to shipment.
  - (d) IF solidification is required in the future, THEN at least one representative test specimen from at least every 10th batch of each type of radioactive waste will be checked to verify solidification.
    - (1) IF any specimen fails to verify solidification, THEN the solidification of the batch under test SHALL be suspended until such time as additional test specimens can be obtained, alternative solidification parameters can be determined, and a subsequent test verifies solidification. If alternative parameters are determined, the subsequent tests shall be verified using the alternative parameters determined.
    - (2) IF the initial test specimen from a batch of waste fails to verify solidification, THEN provide for the collection and testing of representative test specimens from each consecutive batch of the same type of waste until at least 3 consecutive initial test specimens demonstrates solidification. The process SHALL be modified as required to assure solidification of subsequent batches of waste.
- [2] Operation and maintenance of dewatering systems and equipment include the following:
- (a) Present and planned practice is to utilize plant personnel supplemented by vendor personnel or contracted vendor personnel, to operate AND maintain dewatering systems and equipment (as needed to meet disposal site requirements).
  - (b) All disposal liners are manufactured by and purchased from QA-approved vendors.
- [3] ALARA considerations are addressed in all phases of the processes involving handling, packaging AND transfer of any type OR form of radioactive waste (dewatered or dry). Resin, charcoal media, spent filter cartridges AND sludges are typically processed within shields. Sluicible demineralizers are shielded when in service. Radiation exposure and other health physics requirements are controlled by the issuance of a Radiation Work Permit (RWP) for each task.

	<b>NUCLEAR MANAGEMENT MANUAL</b>	QUALITY RELATED	EN-RW-105	REV. 2
		INFORMATIONAL USE	PAGE 12 OF 20	
<b>PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM</b>				

### 5.3. Waste Stream Sampling Methods and Frequency

[1] The following general requirements apply to Plant waste stream sampling:


- (a) Treat each waste stream separately for classification purposes.
- (b) Ensure samples are representative of or can be correlated to the final waste form.
- (c) Determine the density for each new waste stream initially or as needed (not applicable for DAW and filters).
- (d) Perform an in-house analysis for gamma-emitting radionuclides for each sample sent to an independent laboratory.
- (e) Periodically perform in-house analysis for gamma emitting radionuclides for comparison to the current data base values for gamma emitters. (The current database is usually based on the most recent independent laboratory results.)
- (f) Resolve any discrepancies between in-house results AND the independent laboratory results for the same or replicate sample as soon as possible.
- (g) Maintain records of on-site and off-site waste stream sample analysis and evaluations.

[2] When required, waste stream samples should be analyzed, re-evaluated and if necessary, shipped to a vendor laboratory for additional analysis. The same is true when there is a reason to believe that an equipment or process change has significantly altered the previously determined scaling factors by a factor of 10.

Specific examples include but are not limited to:

- Changes in oxidation reduction methods such as zinc, injection, hydrogen water chemistry,
- Changes in purification methods including media specialization, media distribution, ion/cation ratios,
- Changes in fuel performance criteria including fuel leaks
- Other changes in reactor coolant chemistry.
- Sustained, unexplained, changes in the routinely monitored Beta/Alpha ratios, as determined by Radiation Protection,
- When there is an extended reactor shutdown (> 90 days).
- When there are changes to liquid waste processing, such as bypassing filters, utilizing filters or a change in ion exchange media.
- When there are changes to the waste stream that could change the biogas generation rate.




	<b>NUCLEAR MANAGEMENT MANUAL</b>	QUALITY RELATED	EN-RW-105	REV. 2
		INFORMATIONAL USE	PAGE 13 OF 20	
<b>PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM</b>				

**5.3 continued**

- [3] The following requirements apply to infrequent or abnormal waste types:
- (a) Infrequent OR abnormal waste types that may be generated must be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.
  - (b) The RP Department Supervisor / Specialist responsible for processing AND shipping will determine if the waste can be correlated to an existing waste stream.
  - (c) IF the radioactive waste cannot be correlated to an existing waste stream, THEN the RP Department Supervisor / Specialist responsible for processing and shipping SHALL determine specific off-site sampling and analysis requirements necessary to properly classify the material.
- [4] Specific sampling methods and data evaluation criteria are detailed in EN-RW-104 for specific waste streams.

**5.4. Waste Classification**

- [1] General requirements for scaling factors include the following:
- (a) The Plant has established an inferential measurement program whereby concentrations of radionuclides which cannot be readily measured are estimated through ratio-ing with radionuclides which can be readily measured.
  - (b) Scaling factor relationships are developed on a waste stream-specific basis. These relationships are periodically revised to reflect current independent lab data from direct measurement of samples. The scaling factor relationships currently used by the sites are as follows:
    - Hard to detect ACTIVATION product radionuclides and C-14 are estimated by using scaling factors with measured Co-60 activities.
    - Hard to detect FISSION product radionuclides and H-3, Tc-99 and I-129 are estimated by using scaling factors with measured Cs-137 activities.
    - Hard to detect TRANSURANIC radionuclides are estimated by using scaling factors with measured Ce-144 activities. Where Ce-144 cannot be readily measured, transuranics are estimated by using scaling factors with measured Cs-137 activities. Second order scaling of transuranics is acceptable when Cs-137 and Ce-144 are not readily measurable.


	<b>NUCLEAR MANAGEMENT MANUAL</b>	QUALITY RELATED	EN-RW-105	REV. 2
		INFORMATIONAL USE	PAGE 14 OF 20	
<b>PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM</b>				

**5.4 continued**

- [2] General requirements for the determination of total activity and radionuclide concentrations include the following:
- (a) The activity for the waste streams is estimated by using either Gross Radioactivity Measurement OR Direct Measurement of Radionuclides. Current specific practices are as follows:
- DAW - Gross radioactivity measurement in conjunction with the RADMAN computer codes, other approved computer codes or hand calculation.
  - Filters - Gross radioactivity measurement in conjunction with the FILTRK computer code, other approved computer codes or hand calculation.
  - All Other Waste Streams - Direct measurement of radionuclides in conjunction with the RADMAN computer codes, other approved computer codes or hand calculation.
- (b) Determination of the NRC waste classification is performed by comparing the measured or calculated concentrations of significant radionuclides in the final waste form to those listed in 10 CFR Part 61.55.

**5.5. Quality Control**

- [1] The RADMAN computer code provides a mechanism to assist the Plant in conducting a quality control program in accordance with the waste classification requirements listed in 10 CFR Part 61.55. All waste stream sample data changes are written to a computer data file for future review and reference.
- [2] Audits and Management Review includes the following:
- (a) Appendix G to 10CFR20 requires conduct of a QC program which must include management review of audits.
- (b) Management audits of the Plant Sampling and Classification Program SHALL be periodically performed to verify the adequacy of maintenance sampling and analysis.
- (c) Audits and assessments are performed and documented by any of the following:
- Radiation Protection Department
  - Quality Assurance Department
  - Qualified Vendors
- (d) Certain elements of the Entergy Quality Assurance Program Manual are applied to the Process Control Program. **[QAPM, Section A.1.c]**

	<b>NUCLEAR MANAGEMENT MANUAL</b>	QUALITY RELATED	EN-RW-105	REV. 2
		INFORMATIONAL USE	PAGE 15 OF 20	
<b>PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM</b>				

### 5.6. Dewatering Operations


- [1] Processing requirements during dewatering operations include the following:
- (a) All dewatering operations are performed per approved Plant or vendor operating procedures and instructions.
  - (b) Dewatering limitations and capabilities are verified by vendor Topical Reports or Operating and Testing Procedures.
- [2] Dewatered resin activity limitations include the following:
- (a) Dewatered resins will not be shipped off-site that have activities which will produce greater than 1.0E+8 rads total accumulated dose over 300 years. This is usually verified by comparing the container specific activity at the time of shipment to the following concentration limits for radionuclides with a half-life greater than five years:
    - 10 Ci (0.37 TBq) per cubic foot.
    - 350 uCi (12.95 MBq) per cubic centimeter

### 5.7. Waste Packaging

Waste in final form will be packaged in accordance with Title 10 and Title 49 of the Code of federal regulations and in accordance with current burial site criteria as is detailed in EN-RW-102.

### 5.8. Administrative Controls

- [1] Information on solid radioactive waste shipped off-site is reported annually to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in the Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report as specified by the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM) or Technical Specification. **[ANO1 Technical Specifications - 5.6.3] [ANO2 Technical Specifications – 6.6.3] [WF3 Technical Specifications – 6.9.18] [GGNS ODCM – 5.6.3.c] [JAF Technical Specifications – 5.6.3] [PLP ODCM, Appendix A – IV. A].**
- [2] All changes to the PCP SHALL be documented. All records of reviews performed SHALL be retained as required by the Quality Assurance Program. The documentation of the changes **SHALL [GGNS UFSAR, Chapter 16B.1 / TRM – 7.6.3.8 paragraph 2]:**
- (a) Contain sufficient information to support the change with appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change.
  - (b) Include a determination that the change will maintain the overall conformance of the solidified waste product (if applicable) to existing requirements of Federal, State or other applicable regulations.
- [3] All changes in the Process Control Program and supporting documentation are included in each site's next Annual Radiological Effluent Release Report to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. **[ANO ODCM - L3.2.1.C] [VTY TRM 6.12]**


	<b>NUCLEAR MANAGEMENT MANUAL</b>	QUALITY RELATED	EN-RW-105	REV. 2
		INFORMATIONAL USE	PAGE 16 OF 20	
<b>PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM</b>				

**5.8 continued**

- [4] The changes to EN-RW-105 SHALL become effective upon review and acceptance by the site's General Plant Manager except as listed below:
- (a) For Grand Gulf Nuclear Station, the changes to RW-105 SHALL be accomplished as specified in Grand Gulf Nuclear Station Technical Requirements Manual (TRM) Section 7.6.3.8. The changes SHALL become effective upon review and acceptance by the On-site Safety Review Committee (OSRC) and the approval of the GGNS Plant General Manager. **[GGNS UFSAR, Chapter 16B.1 / TRM – 7.6.3.8 paragraph 2]**
  - (b) For River Bend Nuclear Station, the procedure approval along with changes to RW-105 SHALL be accomplished per the River Bend Nuclear Station Technical Requirements, Section 5.5.14.1. The changes SHALL become effective upon review and acceptance by approval from the River Bend Nuclear Station Plant Manager or Radiation Protection Manager. **[RBS Technical Requirements – 5.5.14.1, 5.5.14.2 & 5.8.2]**
  - (c) For Waterford 3, the procedure approval along with changes to RW-105 SHALL be accomplished per Waterford 3 Technical Specifications 6.13.2. The changes SHALL become effective upon review and acceptance by the Waterford 3 General Plant Manager. **[WF3 Technical Specifications – 6.13.2.b]**
  - (d) For James A. FitzPatrick Nuclear Station, the procedure approval along with changes to EN-RW-105 SHALL be accomplished per the James A. FitzPatrick Station Technical Specifications, Section 5.6.3. The changes SHALL become effective upon review and acceptance through approval from the James A. FitzPatrick Nuclear Station On-Site Safety Review Committee. **[JAF UFSAR, Chapter 11.3.5]**
  - (e) For Vermont Yankee, Changes to the Process Control Program SHALL become effective after review and acceptance by the (OSRC) On-Site Safety Review Committee and the Site VP.
  - (f) For IPEC, Changes to the Process Control Program SHALL become effective after final review and acceptance by the On-Site Safety Review Committee (OSRC).

**5.9. Vendor Requirements**

- [1] Vendors performing radwaste services under 10CFR61 and 10CFR71 requirements will be on the Entergy Qualified Supplier's List (QSL). **[QAPM, Section A.1.c]**
- [2] Vendors performing radwaste services on-site are to comply with the following:
- (a) Dewatering and solidification services SHALL have a NRC-approved Topical Report or other form of certification documenting NRC approval of the processes and associated equipment/containers.
  - (b) All vendor procedures utilized for performing on-site radwaste processing services (to assure compliance with 10 CFR Parts 20, 61 and 71, State Regulations, burial ground requirements, and other requirements governing the disposal of solid radioactive waste) will be reviewed per the requirements of EN-LI-100, technically by the applicable site's Radiation Protection organization and only be accepted per the approvals specified in Section 5.8 [4].

	<b>NUCLEAR MANAGEMENT MANUAL</b>	QUALITY RELATED	EN-RW-105	REV. 2
		INFORMATIONAL USE	PAGE 17 OF 20	
<b>PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM</b>				

**5.9 continued**

- (c) All changes to vendor procedures for ongoing on-site radwaste services will be reviewed technically by the site's Radiation Protection organization and screened per the requirements of EN-LI-100. Significant procedural changes will require the approvals specified in Section 5.8 [4]. During screening, the level of significance for procedural changes on equipment and process parameters may warrant the full 10 CFR 50.59 documentation and approval process.
- (d) Plant management SHALL review vendor(s) topical reports and test procedures per applicable requirements in Section 5.8.

**NOTE**

The PCP does not have to include the vendor's Topical Report if it has NRC approval, or has been previously submitted to the NRC.

- (e) Plant management review will assure that the vendor's operations and requirements are compatible with the responsibilities and operation of the Plant.
- (f) Training requirements and records listed in Section 5.10 also apply to contracted vendors.

**5.10. Miscellaneous**

[1] Special tools and equipment

- (a) Frequency of Use and Descriptions

Required tools and equipment will vary depending on the specific process and waste container that is used. The various tools and equipment which may be required are detailed in specific procedures developed to govern activities described in this document.

[2] Pre-requisites

- (a) Maintenance of Regulatory Material

Ensure that a current set of DOT, NRC, EPA and applicable State regulations, vendor processing facility and disposal site regulations and requirements are maintained at the site and are readily available for reference. The use of web based regulations is acceptable.

- (b) Representative Radionuclide Sample Data

Ensure that representative radionuclide sample data is on file for each active waste stream. Unless operation conditions or changes in processing methods require increased sample frequency, data is considered to be current if it meets the requirements of EN-RW-104.

	<b>NUCLEAR MANAGEMENT MANUAL</b>	QUALITY RELATED	EN-RW-105	REV. 2
		INFORMATIONAL USE	PAGE 18 OF 20	
<b>PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM</b>				

**5.10 continued**

(c) Initial and Cyclic Training

- A training program SHALL be developed, implemented and maintained for all personnel involved in processing, packaging, handling and transportation of radioactive waste to ensure radwaste operations are performed within the requirements of NRC Information Bulletin 79-19 and 49 CFR Part 172.700 through Part 172.704.
- Training requirements and documentation also apply to contracted on-site vendors.

**NOTE**

Cyclic training is defined as within three years for DOT, and two years for IATA


(d) Specific employee training is required for each person who performs the following job functions [172.702(b)].

- Classifies hazardous materials.
- Packages hazardous materials.
- Fills, loads and/or closes packages.
- Marks and labels packages containing hazardous materials.
- Prepares shipping papers for hazardous materials.
- Offers or accepts hazardous materials for transportation.
- Handles hazardous materials.
- Marks or placards transport vehicles.
- Operates transport vehicles.
- Works in a transportation facility and performs functions in proximity to hazardous materials which are to be transported.
- Inspects or tests packages.

(e) Cyclic training is defined as within three years for DOT & within two years for IATA.

Copies of training records are required for as long as a person is employed and 90 days thereafter. The records should include, as a minimum, the following:

- Trainee's name and signature
- Training dates
- Training material or source reference
- Trainer's information

	<b>NUCLEAR MANAGEMENT MANUAL</b>	QUALITY RELATED	EN-RW-105	REV. 2
		INFORMATIONAL USE	PAGE 19 OF 20	
<b>PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM</b>				

## **6.0 INTERFACES**

- [1] EN-LI-100, "Process Applicability Determination"
- [2] EN-RW-104, "Scaling Factors"
- [3] EN-QV-104, "Entergy Quality Assurance Program Manual Control"

## **7.0 RECORDS**

- [1] Documentation of pertinent data required to classify waste and verify solidification will be maintained on each batch of processed waste as required by approved procedures.
- [2] Documentation will also be maintained to ensure that containers, shipping casks, and methods of packaging wastes meet applicable Federal regulations and disposal site criteria. The records of reviews performed and documents associated with these reviews will be maintained as QA records.

## 8.0 OBLIGATION AND REGULATORY COMMITMENT CROSS-REFERENCES

Document	Document Section	NMM Procedure Section	Site Applicability
ANO ODCM	L3.2.1.C	5.8 [3]	ANO
ANO1 Technical Specifications	5.6.3	5.8 [1]	ANO
ANO2 Technical Specifications	6.6.3	5.8 [1]	ANO
RBS Technical Requirements	5.5.14	*	RBS
RBS Technical Requirements	5.5.14.1	5.8 [3] 5.8 [4] (b)	RBS
RBS Technical Requirements	5.5.14.2	5.8 [4] (b)	RBS
RBS Technical Requirements	5.8.2	5.8 [4] (b)	RBS
WF3 Technical Specifications	1.22	*	WF3
WF3 Technical Specifications	6.9.18	5.8 [1]	WF3
WF3 Technical Specifications	6.13.2.b	5.8 [4] (c)	WF3
JAF ODCM	6.2.1	5.8 [1]	JAF
JAF Technical Specifications	5.6.3	5.8 [1], 5.8 [4]	JAF
JAF FSAR	Chapters 7 and 11	5.8 [4]	JAF
11759 – NRC IN 79-19	All	*	WF3
GGNS UFSAR, Chapter 16B.1 / TRM	7.6.3.8 paragraph 1	1.0	GGNS
GGNS ODCM	5.6.3.c	5.8 [1]	GGNS
GGNS FSAR	11.4.5.S2	5.9 [2](a)	GGNS
GGNS FSAR	11.4.2.3AS7	5.9 [2](a)	GGNS
IPN-99-079	All	*	IPEC
Appendix B Technical Specifications	Section 4.5, RECS ODCM Part 1	*	IPEC
PLP Technical Specifications	5.5.15	5.8 [4]	PLP
PLP ODCM	Appendix A – IV. A	5.8 [1]	PLP
NRC Letter 1.98.091	All	*	PNPS
NRC Letter 1.88.078	All	*	PNPS
VY Technical Specifications	6.4.H	*	VY
VY ODCM	10.1	5.8 [1]	VY
VY TRM	6.12	5.8 (3)	VY
QAPM	Section A.1.c	*	All

\* Covered by directive as a whole or by various paragraphs of the directive.

## 9.0 ATTACHMENTS

None